2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **2004 ENGINE**

#### Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### FASTENER TIGHTENING SPECIFICATIONS

#### **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolt/Nut	10 N.m	89 lb in
Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt	140 N.m	103 lb ft
Camshaft Thrust Plate Screw	10 N.m	89 lb in
Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Nut		
• First Pass	20 N.m	15 lb ft
Final Pass	75 de	grees
Coolant Drain Plug	19 N.m	14 lb ft
Coolant Temperature Sensor	23 N.m	17 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt		
• First Pass	70 N.m	52 lb ft
Final Pass	72 degrees	
Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap Bolt/Stud		
• First Pass	50 N.m	37 lb ft
• Final Pass	77 degrees	
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt - Front Cover	10 N.m	89 lb in
Crankshaft Position Sensor Stud - Side of Engine Block	ide of Engine Block 11 N.m 98 lb	
Crankshaft Position Sensor Shield Nut	11 N.m	98 lb in
Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Bracket Bolt	27 N.m	20 lb ft
Cylinder Head Bolt		-
• First Pass	60 N.m	44 lb ft
Final Pass	95 de	grees
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N.m	37 lb ft
EGR Valve Pipe to Exhaust Manifold Nut	25 N.m	18 lb ft
EGR Valve Pipe to EGR Valve Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft
EGR Valve to Upper Intake Manifold Bolt	30 N.m	22 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolt		
• Large Bolt	55 N.m	41 lb ft

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:22 p.m.

Page 1

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Medium Bolt	55 N.m	41 lb ft
Small Bolt	27 N.m	20 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket to Engine Block Bolt - AWD	85 N.m	63 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket to Oil Pan	58 N.m	43 lb ft
Engine Mount to Engine Mount Bracket Nut	53 N.m	39 lb ft
Engine Mount to Engine Oil Pan Bolts	58 N.m	43 lb ft
Engine Mount to Frame Bolts	47 N.m	35 lb ft
Engine Mount to Lower Nut	47 N.m	35 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut Bolt	48 N.m	35 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolt, Left	70 N.m	52 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolt, Right	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolt to Radiator Support,	26 N	10.11.6
Upper	26 N.m	19 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut and Generator Bracket Bolt	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut and Lift Bracket Bolt - Engine Lift Rear	70 N.m	52 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut Nut	48 N.m	35 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut and Support Bracket		
• Large Bolt	55 N.m	41 lb ft
Medium Bolt	55 N.m	41 lb ft
Small Bolt	27 N.m	20 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut to Upper Bracket Bolt	48 N.m	36 lb ft
Engine Mount Strut to Engine Mount Strut Bracket Nut	48 N.m	36 lb ft
Engine Mount Upper Nut	53 N.m	39 lb ft
Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Switch	16 N.m	12 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt	13 N.m	110 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Nut	16 N.m	12 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Stud	18 N.m	13 lb ft
Flywheel Bolt	71 N.m	52 lb ft
Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Bracket Stud	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Retaining Clip Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in
Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Retaining Clip Nut	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Fuel Feed Pipe To Fuel Injector Rail Nut	17 N.m	13 lb ft
Fuel Injector Rail Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Fuel Pipe Clip Bolt	8 N.m	71 lb in
Heated Oxygen Sensor	42 N.m	31 lb ft
Heater Inlet Pipe Nut	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Heater Inlet Pipe Stud	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bracket Bolt/Nut/Stud	25 N.m	18 lb ft

Page 2 © 20

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Knock Sensor	19 N.m	14 lb ft
Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket to Engine Bolts	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Center		
• First Pass	7 N.m	62 lb in
Final Pass	13 N.m	115 lb in
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Corner		
• First Pass	13 N.m	115 lb in
Final Pass	25 N.m	18 lb ft
MAP Sensor Bolt	5 N.m	44 lb in
MAP Sensor Bracket Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Oil Filter	30 N.m	22 lb ft
Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug	19 N.m	14 lb ft
Oil Filter Fitting	39 N.m	29 lb ft
Oil Gallery Plug - 1/4 inch	19 N.m	14 lb ft
Oil Gallery Plug - 3/8 inch	33 N.m	24 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Oil Level Sensor Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Oil Pan Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Side Bolt	50 N.m	37 lb ft
Oil Pump Cover Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Oil Pump Drive Clamp Bolt	36 N.m	27 lb ft
Oil Pump Mounting Bolt	41 N.m	30 lb ft
Right Engine Mount Strut Bracket to Engine Bolts	70 N.m	52 lb ft
Spark Plug - Initial Installation	20 N.m	15 lb ft
Spark Plug - After Initial Installation	15 N.m	13 lb ft
Thermostat Bypass Pipe to Engine Front Cover Bolt	12 N.m	106 lb in
Thermostat Bypass Pipe to Throttle Body Nut	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Throttle Body Bolt/Stud	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Timing Chain Dampener Bolt	21 N.m	15 lb ft
Upper Engine Mount Strut Bracket to Upper Radiator Support Bolts	28 N.m	21 lb in
Upper Intake Manifold Bolt/Stud	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Valve Lifter Guide Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	32 N.m	24 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt	10 N.m	89 lb in
Water Outlet Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt	11 N.m	98 lb in
Water Pump Pulley Bolt	25 N.m	18 lb ft

Page 3 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## ENGINE MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

# **Engine Mechanical Specifications**

	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
General Data	1	
Engine Type	60 degree V-6	
Displacement	3.4L	204 Cu in
• RPO	LA	A1
• VIN	E	3
• Bore	92 mm	3.62 in
• Stroke	84 mm	3.31 in
Compression Ratio	9.6	5:1
Firing Order	1-2-3-	4-5-6
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.60 in
Block	1	
Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Front and Rear	51.03-51.08 mm	2.009-2.011 in
• Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Middle #2, #3	50.77-50.82 mm	1.999-2.001 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter	72.1535-72.0695 mm	2.840-2.841 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.008 mm	0.00031 in
Cylinder Bore Diameter - Production	92.020-92.038 mm	3.622-3.623 in
Cylinder Bore Diameter - Service	92.020-92.038 mm	3.622-3.623 in
• Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diametral - Production	0.020 mm	0.0008 in
• Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diametral - Service	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Production	0.020 mm	0.0008 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Cylinder Head Deck Height	224 mm	8.818 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness	0.05 mm per 152 mm	0.0019 in per 6 in
Valve Lifter Bore Diameter	21.417-21.455 mm	0.843-0.844 in
Camshaft		
Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter	47.523-47.549 mm	1.871-1.872 in
Camshaft Journal Diameter	47.45-47.48 mm	1.868-1.869 in
Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	6.9263 mm	0.2727 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.9263 mm	0.2727 in

Page 4

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

• Capacity	12.4 liters	13.1 quarts
Thermostat Full Open Temperature	195 degrees	
Connecting Rod	I	
Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance	0.18-0.062 mm	0.0007-0.017 in
Connecting Rod Bore Diameter	53.962-53.978 mm	2.124-2.125 in
Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round	0.008 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Length - Center to Center	144.75-144.81 mm	5.69-5.70 in
Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.25-0.37 mm	0.010-0.015 in
Crankshaft		
Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	50.768-50.784 mm	1.9987-1.9994 in
Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Connecting Rod Journal Width	21.92-22.08 mm	0.863-0.869 in
Crankshaft End Play	0.060-0.210 mm	0.0024-0.0083 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal Width	23.9-24.1 mm	0.941-0.949 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Except #3	0.019-0.064 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
<ul> <li>Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - #3 Thrust Bearing</li> </ul>	0.032-0.077 mm	0.0012-0.0030 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter	67.239-67.257 mm	2.6473-2.6483 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Crankshaft Main Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout	0.04 mm	0.0016 in
Cylinder Head		
• Combustion Chamber Depth - at Measurement Point	2.2 mm	0.087 in
Surface Finish - Maximum	2.8	RA
Surface Flatness - Block Deck	0.08 mm per 152 mm	0.003 in per 6 in
Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck	0.1 mm	0.004 in
Valve Guide Bore - Exhaust	8.01 mm	0.315 in
Valve Guide Bore - Intake	8.01 mm	0.315 in
Valve Guide Installed Height	16.6 mm	0.654 in
ubrication System		
• Oil Capacity - with Filter	4.3 liters	4.5 quarts

© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. Page 5

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

• Oil Capacity - without Filter	3.8 liters	4.0 quarts
• Oil Pressure - @ 1850 RPM	414 kPa	60 psi
Oil Pump		
Gear Diameter	38.05-38.10 mm	1.498-1.500 in
• Gear Pocket - Depth	30.52-30.58 mm	1.202-1.204 in
Gear Pocket - Diameter	38.176-38.226 mm	1.503-1.505 in
Gears Lash	0.094-0.195 mm	0.0037-0.0077 mm
Relief Valve-to-Bore Clearance	0.038-0.089 mm	0.0015-0.0035 in
Piston Ring End Gap		
First Compression Ring	0.15-0.36 mm	0.006-0.014 in
Second Compression Ring	0.48-0.74 mm	0.0188-0.0291 in
Oil Control Ring	0.25-0.77 mm	0.0098-0.0303 in
Piston Ring to Groove Clearance		
First Compression Ring	0.04-0.086 mm	0.002-0.0033 in
Second Compression Ring	0.04-0.08 mm	0.002-0.0031 in
Oil Control Ring	0.07-0.095 mm	0.0028-0.0037 in
Piston Ring Thickness		
First Compression Ring	1.164-1.190 mm	0.046-0.047 in
Second Compression Ring	1.460-1.490 mm	0.0574-0.0586 in
Oil Control Ring - Maximum	2.960 mm	0.116 in
Piston	-	
• Piston Diameter - production - cylinder 1-4	91.985-92.003 mm	3.621-3.622 in
• Piston Diameter - service limit - cylinder 1-4	91.945 mm	3.619 in
• Piston Diameter - production - cylinder 5-6	91.99-92.028 mm	3.621-3.623 in
• Piston Diameter - service limit - cylinder 5-6	91.945 mm	3.619 in
Piston Pin Bore Diameter	23.005-23.010 mm	0.9057-0.9059 in
• Piston Ring Groove Width - First	1.23-1.25 mm	0.048-0.049 in
Piston Ring Groove Width - Second	1.53-1.55 mm	0.060-0.061 in
• Piston Ring Groove Width - Oil Control	3.03-3.055 mm	0.119-0.120 in
Piston to Bore Clearance - production - 1-4	0.17-0.053 mm	0.0006-0.0020 in
Piston to Bore Clearance - service limit- 1-4	0.093 mm	0.0036 in
• Piston to Bore Clearance - production - 5-6	-0.008-0.048 mm	-0.0003-0.0018 in
• Piston to Bore Clearance - service limit- 5-6	0.093 mm	0.0036 in
Pin	I	L

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

• Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore - Press Fit	-0.047 to -0.019 mm	-0.0019 to -0.0007 in
Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore	0.008-0.016 mm	0.00031-0.00063 in
Piston Pin Diameter	22.994-22.997 mm	0.9053-0.9054 in
Valves		
Valve Face Angle	45 de	grees
Valve Seat Angle	46 de	grees
• Valve Seat Depth - Intake - from deck face	7.9-8.1 mm	0.311-0.318 in
• Valve Seat Depth - Exhaust - from deck face	8.9-9.1 mm	0.350-0.358 in
Valve Seat Runout	0.037 mm	0.0015 in
Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.55-1.80 mm	0.061-0.071 in
Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.70-2.0 mm	0.067-0.079 in
Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance	0.026-0.068 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
Valve Lifters/Push Rods	·	
Push Rod Length - Intake	146.0 mm	5.75 in
Push Rod Length - Exhaust	152.5 mm	6.0 in
Valve Springs		
Valve Spring Free Length	48.5 mm	1.89 in
Valve Spring Installed Height	43.2 mm	1.701 in
Valve Spring Load - Closed	320 N @ 43.2 mm	75 lb @ 1.701 in
Valve Spring Load - Open	1036 N @ 32 mm	230 lb @ 1.260 in
Valve Spring Total Number of Coils	6.55	

## SEALERS, ADHESIVES, AND LUBRICANTS

## Sealers, Adhesives, and Lubricants

		<b>GM Part Number</b>	
Application	<b>Type of Material</b>	United States	Canada
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolt Threads	Threadlock	12345382	10953489
Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug	Sealant	12377901	10953504
Coolant Drain Plug	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Coolant Temperature Sensor Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Crankshaft Balancer Keyway	Sealant	12346141	10953433
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt/Stud Threads	Threadlock	12345382	10953489
Engine Block Coolant Drain Plug Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Engine Front Cover Bolt Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480

Page 7

© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

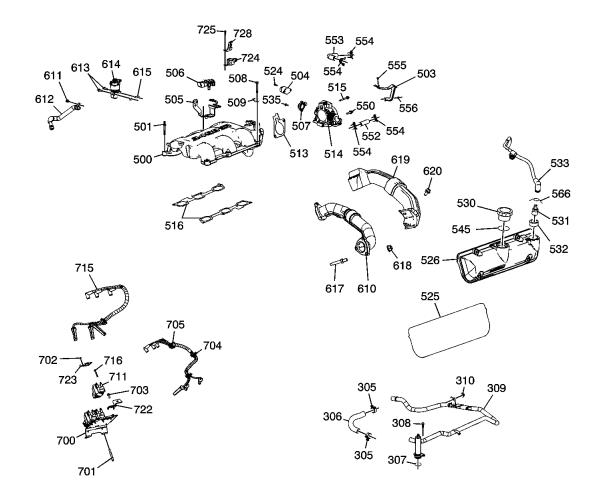
## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Engine Front Cover Gasket Lower Tabs	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Engine Oil	10W-30 Oil	12345616	993182
Engine Oil Cooler Fitting Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Engine Oil Supplement	Lubricant	1052367	992869
Intake Manifold Bolt Threads - Upper and Lower	Threadlock	12345382	10953489
Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe	Sealant	12345493	10953488
Intake Manifold to Engine Block Mating Surface	Sealant	12346141	10953433
Knock Sensor Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Oil Pan Surface at Rear Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap	Sealant	12346141	10953433
Oil Pressure Switch Threads	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Oil Pump Suction Pipe	Sealant	12346004	10953480
Piston and Piston Pin	10W-30 Oil	12345616	993182
Rear Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap	Sealant	1052942	10953466
Throttle Body Bolt and Stud	Threadlock	12345382	10953489
Valve Lifter Guide Bolt Threads	Threadlock	12345382	10953489
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Notch at Cylinder Head and Lower Intake Manifold	Sealant	12346141	10953433
Valve Lifter and Camshaft Prelube	Lubricant	12345501	992704

# **COMPONENT LOCATOR**

**DISASSEMBLED VIEWS** 

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 1: Upper Intake Manifold and Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

Callout	Component Name
305	Thermostat Bypass Hose Clamp
305	Thermostat Bypass Hose Clamp
306	Thermostat Bypass Hose
307	Thermostat Bypass Pipe Seal
308	Thermostat Bypass Pipe Bolt - to Front Cover
309	Thermostat Bypass Pipe
310	Thermostat Bypass Pipe Nut
500	Upper Intake Manifold
501	Upper Intake Manifold Stud
503	Accelerator Control Cable Bracket
504	Idle Air Control Valve
505	MAP Sensor Bracket
506	MAP Sensor

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.

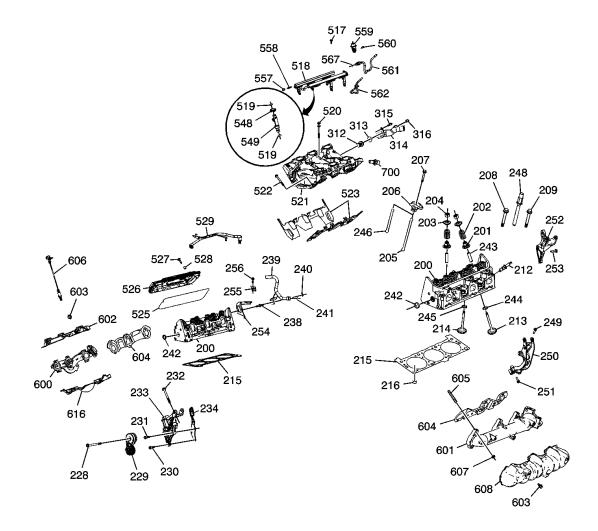
Page 9 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

507	Throttle Position Sensor
508	Upper Intake Manifold Bolt
509	Spark Plug Wire Support Bracket
513	Throttle Body Gasket
514	Throttle Body
515	Throttle Body Bolt
516	Upper Intake Manifold Gasket
524	Idle Air Control Valve Bolt
525	Valve Rocker Cover Seal
526	Valve Rocker Cover
530	Oil Fill Cap
531	PCV Valve
532	PCV Valve Grommet
533	PCV Tube - Foul Air
535	Throttle Position Sensor Bolt
545	Oil Fill Cap Seal
550	Throttle Body Stud
552	Throttle Body Heater Hose - Outlet
553	Throttle Body Heater Hose - Inlet
554	Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp
554	Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp
554	Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp
554	Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp
555	Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolt
556	Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Nut
566	PCV Valve Retainer
610	Exhaust Crossover Pipe
611	EGR Pipe Bolt - to EGR
612	EGR Pipe
613	EGR Valve Bolt
614	EGR Valve
615	EGR Valve Gasket - to Intake Manifold
617	Exhaust Crossover Pipe Stud
618	Exhaust Crossover Pipe Nut
619	Exhaust Crossover Pipe Heat Shield
620	Exhaust Crossover Pipe Heat Shield Bolt
700	Ignition Coil Assembly
701	Ignition Coil Assembly Stud
702	Ignition Coil Assembly Nut
703	Ignition Coil Assembly Bolt
704	Spark Plug Wire Harness - Front

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

	Spark Plug Wire Support
711	Ignition Coil
715	Spark Plug Wire Harness - Rear
716	Ignition Coil Bolt
722	Wire Support Bracket
723	Wire Support Bracket - SAI Only
724	EVAP Purge Valve
725	EVAP Purge Valve Bolt
728	EVAP Purge Valve Bracket



## **Fig. 2: Lower Intake Manifold, Cylinder Head and Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

Callout		Compo	nent Name
200	Cylinder Head		
			1
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.		Page 11	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

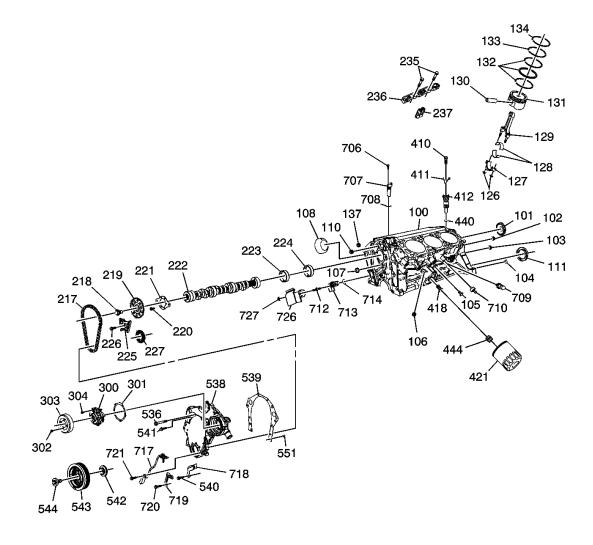
201Valve Seal201Valve Spring203Valve Spring Cap204Valve Stem Key205Valve Rocker Arm206Valve Rocker Arm Bolt207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Gasket218Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt230Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front235Heater Inlet Pipe Stud241Heater Inlet Pipe Stud242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guat - Exhaust245Valve Seat - Intake	200	Cylinder Head
202Valve Spring203Valve Spring Cap204Valve Stem Key205Valve Pushrod - Exhaust206Valve Rocker Arm207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Gasket218Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt230Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium231Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
203Valve Spring Cap204Valve Stem Key205Valve Pushrod - Exhaust206Valve Rocker Arm207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium231Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Sort234Engine Lift Bracket - Front239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud241Heater Inlet Pipe Stud242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
204Valve Stem Key205Valve Pushrod - Exhaust206Valve Rocker Arm207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium210Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Spark Plug218Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
205Valve Pushrod - Exhaust206Valve Rocker Arm207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Stual242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Scat - Exhaust		
206Valve Rocker Arm207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Z28228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
207Valve Rocker Arm Bolt208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Holt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
208Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Scat - Exhaust		
209Cylinder Head Bolt - Short212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
212Spark Plug213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Gasket217Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Front234Engine Lift Bracket - Front239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe Seal240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
213Exhaust Valve214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe Seal240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		•
214Intake Valve215Cylinder Head Gasket215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
215Cylinder Head Gasket215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Font234Engine Lift Bracket - Front239Heater Inlet Pipe Stud240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
215Cylinder Head Gasket216Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
216Cylinder Head Locating Pin228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
228Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Seal241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
229Drive Belt Tensioner230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
230Generator Bracket Bolt - Short231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
231Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket Bolt - Long234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
232Generator Bracket Bolt - Long233Generator Bracket234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
233Generator Bracket234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
234Engine Lift Bracket - Front238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
238Heater Inlet Pipe Stud239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
239Heater Inlet Pipe240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
240Heater Inlet Pipe Nut241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
241Heater Inlet Pipe Seal242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
242Cylinder Head Expansion Plug243Valve Guide244Valve Seat - Exhaust		
243     Valve Guide       244     Valve Seat - Exhaust		
244 Valve Seat - Exhaust		
245 Valve Seat - Intake		
246 Valve Pushrod - Intake		
240     Valve Fusition       248     Cylinder Head Bolt - Long		
240     Cylinder frede Bolt     Long       249     Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt - Short		
249     Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt - Short       250     Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket		
250     Engine Would Brut and A/C Compressor Bracket       251     Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt - Long		
251     Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Dracket Bolt - Long       252     Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket		
252     Engine Would Stud and Engine Ent Bracket       253     Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Bolt		<u> </u>
255     Engline Mount Strut and Engline Ent Bracket Bolt       254     Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Bracket		
254     Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip       255     Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip		

Page 12 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

I	Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip Bolt
312	Thermostat
313	Thermostat Seal
314	Water Outlet Housing
315	Water Outlet Housing Bolt
316	Water Outlet Housing Fitting
517	Fuel Rail Bolt
518	Fuel Rail
519	Fuel Injector Seal
519	Fuel Injector Seal
520	Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Long
521	Lower Intake Manifold
522	Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Short
523	Lower Intake Manifold Gasket
525	Valve Rocker Cover Seal
526	Valve Rocker Cover
527	Valve Rocker Cover Bolt
528	Valve Rocker Cover Bolt Grommet
529	Vacuum Harness
548	Fuel Injector Retaining Clip
549	Fuel Injector
557	Fuel Rail Service Port Cap
558	Fuel Rail Service Port Schrader Valve
559	Fuel Pressure Regulator
560	Fuel Pressure Regulator Bolt
561	Fuel Feed Pipe
562	Ruel Return Pipe
567	Fuel Feed Pipe Seal
600	Exhaust Manifold - Left
601	Exhaust Manifold - Right
602	Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield - Right - Upper
603	Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt
603	Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt
604	Exhaust Manifold Gasket
604	Exhaust Manifold Gasket
605	Exhaust Manifold Stud
606	Heated Oxygen Sensor
607	Exhaust Manifold Nut
608	Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield - Left
616	Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield - Right - Lower
700	Ignition Coil Assembly

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **<u>Fig. 3: Engine Block and Components</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

Callout	Component Name
100	Engine Block
101	Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug
102	Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Rear - Large
103	Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Rear - Small
104	Transmission Locating Pin
105	Engine Block Coolant Drain Hole Plug
106	Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug
107	Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Front - Press Fit
108	Engine Block Plug
110	Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Front - Small
111	Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.

Page 14 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

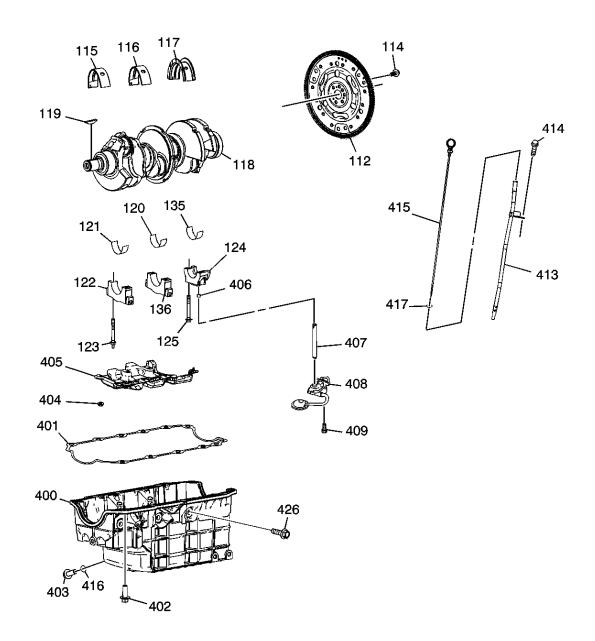
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

126	Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Nut
127	Connecting Rod Bearing Cap
128	Connecting Rod Bearing
129	Connecting Rod
130	Piston Pin
131	Piston
132	Piston Ring - Oil Control
133	Piston Ring - Compression - Lower
134	Piston Ring - Compression - Upper
137	Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Front - Large
217	Timing Chain
218	Camshaft Sprocket Bolt
219	Camshaft Sprocket
220	Camshaft Thrust Plate Bolt
221	Camshaft Thrust Plate
222	Camshaft
223	Camshaft Bearing - 1 and 4
224	Camshaft Bearing - 2 and 3
225	Timing Chain Dampener
226	Timing Chain Dampener Bolt
227	Crankshaft Sprocket
235	Valve Lifter Guide Bolt
236	Valve Lifter Guide
237	Valve Lifter
300	Water Pump
301	Water Pump Gasket
302	Water Pump Pulley Bolt
303	Water Pump Pulley
304	Water Pump Bolt
410	Oil Pump Drive Bolt
411	Oil Pump Drive Clamp
412	Oil Pump Drive
418	Oil Filter Bypass Valve
421	Oil Filter
440	Oil Pump Drive Seal
444	Oil Filter Fitting
536	Engine Front Cover Bolt - Large
538	Engine Front Cover
539	Engine Front Cover Gasket
540	Engine Front Cover Bolt - Small
541	Engine Front Cover Bolt - Medium
- 10	

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

	Crankshaft Front Oil Seal
543	Crankshaft Balancer
544	Crankshaft Balancer Bolt
551	Front Cover Locating Pins
706	Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt
707	Camshaft Position Sensor
708	Camshaft Position Sensor Seal
709	Engine Oil Pressure Sensor
710	Knock Sensor
712	Crankshaft Position Sensor Stud
713	Crankshaft Position Sensor - Engine Block
714	Crankshaft Position Sensor Seal
717	Crankshaft Position Sensor - Front Cover
718	Crankshaft Position Sensor Wire Harness Bracket - Small
719	Crankshaft Position Sensor Wire Harness Bracket - Large
720	Crankshaft Position Sensor Wire Harness Bracket Bolt
721	Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt - Front Cover
726	Crankshaft Position Sensor Heat Shield
727	Crankshaft Position Sensor Heat Shield Nut

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 4: Crankshaft and Components</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

Callout	Component Name
112	Flywheel
114	Flywheel Bolt
115	Crankshaft Upper Bearing - 1 and 4
116	Crankshaft Upper Bearing - 2
117	Crankshaft Upper Bearing - 3
118	Crankshaft

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.

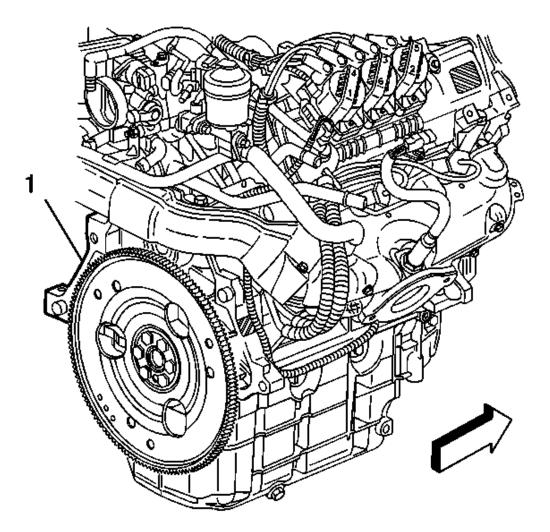
Page 17 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

119	Crankshaft Balancer Key
120	Crankshaft Lower Bearing - 2
121	Crankshaft Lower Bearing - 1 and 4
122	Crankshaft Bearing Cap - 1
123	Crankshaft Bearing Cap Stud
124	Crankshaft Bearing Cap - 4
125	Crankshaft Bearing
135	Crankshaft Lower Bearing - 3
136	Crankshaft Bearing Cap - 2 and 3
400	Oil Pan
401	Oil Pan Gasket
402	Oil Pan Bolt - to Engine Block
403	Oil Pan Drain Plug
404	Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut
405	Crankshaft Oil Deflector
406	Oil Pump Locating Pin
407	Oil Pump Shaft
408	Oil Pump
409	Oil Pump Bolt
413	Oil Level Indicator Tube
414	Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt
415	Oil Level Indicator
416	Oil Pan Drain Plug Seal
417	Oil Level Indicator Seal
426	Oil Pan Bolt - Side of Pan

#### **ENGINE IDENTIFICATION**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 5: Locating Vehicle Identification Number On Engine Block Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative (1) for 3100 LG8 and 3400 LA1 is stamped or laser etched on the left side rear of the engine block. The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative is nine digits long and can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine.

- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number VIN.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

## **DIAGNOSTIC STARTING POINT - ENGINE MECHANICAL**

Begin the system diagnosis by reviewing the **Disassembled Views**, **Engine Component Description**, **Drive Belt System Description**, **Lubrication Description**, and **New Product Information**. Reviewing the description and operation information will help you determine the correct symptom diagnostic procedure when a malfunction exists. Reviewing the description and operation information will also help you determine if the condition described by the customer is normal operation. Refer to <u>Symptoms - Engine Mechanical</u> in order to identify the correct procedure for diagnosing the system and where the procedure is located.

## SYMPTOMS - ENGINE MECHANICAL

#### **Strategy Based Diagnostics**

- 1. Perform <u>Diagnostic System Check Engine Controls</u> in Engine Controls before using the symptom tables if applicable.
- Review the system operations in order to familiarize yourself with the system functions. Refer to <u>Disassembled Views</u>, <u>Engine Component Description</u>, Drive Belt System Description, <u>Lubrication</u> <u>Description</u> and <u>New Product Information</u>.

All diagnosis on a vehicle should follow a logical process. Strategy based diagnostics is a uniform approach for repairing all systems. The diagnostic flow may always be used in order to resolve a system problem. The diagnostic flow is the place to start when repairs are necessary. For a detailed explanation, refer to <u>Strategy</u> <u>Based Diagnosis</u> in General Information.

#### Visual/Physical Inspection

- Inspect for aftermarket devices which could affect the operation of the Engine. Refer to <u>Checking</u> <u>Aftermarket Accessories</u> in Wiring Systems.
- Inspect the easily accessible or visible system components for obvious damage or conditions which could cause the symptom.
- Check for the correct oil level, proper oil viscosity, and correct filter application.
- Verify the exact operating conditions under which the concern exists. Note factors such as engine RPM, ambient temperature, engine temperature, amount of engine warm-up time, and other specifics.
- Compare the engine sounds if applicable to a known good engine and make sure you are not trying to correct a normal condition.

#### Intermittent

Test the vehicle under the same conditions that the customer reported in order to verify the system is operating properly.

#### Symptom List

Refer to a symptom diagnostic procedure from the following list in order to diagnose the symptom:

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- <u>Base Engine Misfire without Internal Engine Noises</u>
- Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Internal Lower Engine Noises
- Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Valve Train Noise
- **Base Engine Misfire with Coolant Consumption**
- <u>Base Engine Misfire with Excessive Oil Consumption</u>
- Engine Compression Test
- Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds
- Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed
- Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed
- Engine Noise Under Load
- Engine Will Not Crank Crankshaft Will Not Rotate
- **Oil Consumption Diagnosis**
- <u>Oil Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>
- Oil Leak Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Chirping Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Squeal Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Whine Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Rumbling Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Vibration Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Falls Off Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Excessive Wear Diagnosis
- <u>Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis</u>

## **BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITHOUT INTERNAL ENGINE NOISES**

#### Base Engine Misfire without Internal Engine Noises

Cause		Correction
Abnormalities consist of severe cracking, bumps, or	Replace	the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>
missing areas in the accessory drive belt	Tension	er Replacement.
Abnormalities in the accessory drive system and/or		
components may cause engine RPM variations and		
lead to a misfire DTC. A misfire code may be		
present without an actual misfire condition.		
Worn, damaged, or mis-aligned accessory drive components or excessive pulley runout may lead to a misfire DTC. A misfire code may be present without an actual	Inspect t required	he components, and repair or replace as
misfire condition.	<b>D</b> .	
Loose or improperly installed engine flywheel or	Repair or replace the flywheel and/or balancer as	
crankshaft balancer	required. Refer to Engine Flywheel Replacement	
A misfire code may be present without an actual	or <u>Cran</u>	kshaft Balancer Replacement.
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.	Page 21	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LL

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

misfire condition.	
Restricted exhaust system A severe restriction in the exhaust flow can cause significant loss of engine performance and may set a DTC. Possible causes of restrictions include collapsed or dented pipes or plugged mufflers and/or catalytic converters.	Repair or replace as required.
Improperly installed or damaged vacuum hoses	Repair or replace as required.
Improper sealing between the intake manifold and cylinder heads or throttle body.	Replace the intake manifold, gaskets, cylinder heads, and/or throttle body as required.
Worn or loose rocker arms The rocker arm bearing end caps and/or needle bearings should be intact and in the proper position.	Replace the valve rocker arms as required.
Worn or bent pushrods	Replace the pushrods.
Stuck valves Carbon buildup on the valve stem can cause the valve not to close properly.	Repair or replace as required.
Excessively worn or mis-aligned timing chain	Replace the timing chain and sprockets as required.
Worn camshaft lobes	Replace the camshaft and valve lifters.
Excessive oil pressure A lubrication system with excessive oil pressure may lead to excessive valve lifter pump-up and loss of compression.	<ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> <li>Repair or replace the oil pump as required.</li> </ul>
Faulty cylinder head gaskets and/or cracking or other damage to the cylinder heads and engine block cooling system passages. Refer to <u>Diagnostic</u> <u>Starting Point - Engine Cooling</u> . Coolant consumption may or may not cause the engine to overheat.	<ul> <li>Inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinder heads, engine block, and/or head gaskets.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required</li> </ul>
Worn Piston Rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.	<ul> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> <li>Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to <u>Engine Compression</u> <u>Test</u>.</li> <li>Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to identify the cause.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>

## BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH ABNORMAL INTERNAL LOWER ENGINE NOISES

## **Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Internal Lower Engine Noises**

Cause		Correction	
Abnormalities consist of severe cracking, bumps or	Replace th	ne drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>	
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.	Page 22	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, L	LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

missing areas in the accessory drive belt Abnormalities in the accessory drive system and/or components may cause engine RPM variations, noises similar to a faulty lower engine and also lead to a misfire condition. A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition. Worn, damaged, or mis-aligned accessory drive components or excessive pulley runout A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition.	Tensioner Replacement. Inspect the components, repair or replace as required.
Loose or improperly installed engine flywheel or crankshaft balancer A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition. Worn Piston Rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.	<ul> <li>Repair or replace the flywheel and/or balancer as required.</li> <li>Refer to Engine Flywheel Replacement or Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.</li> <li>Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to Spark Plug Inspection in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to Engine Compression Test.</li> <li>Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to determine the cause.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>
Worn Crankshaft Thrust Bearings Severely worn thrust surfaces on the crankshaft and/or thrust bearing may permit fore and aft movement of the crankshaft and create a DTC without an actual misfire condition.	Replace the crankshaft and bearings as required.

## BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH ABNORMAL VALVE TRAIN NOISE

#### **Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Valve Train Noise**

Cause	Correction
Worn or loose rocker arms	Replace the valve rocker arms as required.
The rocker arm bearing end caps and/or needle	
bearings should intact within the rocker arm	
assembly.	
Worn or bent pushrods	Replace the pushrods.
Stuck valves	Repair or replace as required.
Carbon buildup on the valve stem can cause the	
valve not to close properly.	
Excessively worn or mis-aligned timing chain	Replace the timing chain and sprockets as required.
Worn camshaft lobes	Replace the camshaft and valve lifters.
Sticking lifters	Replace as required.

## BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH COOLANT CONSUMPTION

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.	Page 23	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	---------	--

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Base Engine Misfire with Coolant Consumption**

Cause	Correction
Faulty cylinder head gaskets and/or cracking or other damage to the cylinder heads and engine block cooling system passages. Refer <u>Diagnostic Starting</u> <u>Point - Engine Cooling</u> . Coolant consumption may or may not cause the engine to overheat.	

#### **BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION**

#### **Base Engine Misfire with Excessive Oil Consumption**

Cause	Correction
Worn valves, valve guides and/or valve stem oil seals	• Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.
	• Repair or replace as required.
Worn Piston Rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.	<ul> <li>Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to <u>Engine Compression</u> <u>Test</u>.</li> </ul>
	• Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to determine the cause.
	• Repair or replace as required.
Worn or faulty lower intake manifold gaskets	Replace as required.

#### ENGINE NOISE ON START-UP, BUT ONLY LASTING A FEW SECONDS

#### Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds

Cause	Correction
Incorrect oil filter without anti-drainback feature	Install the correct oil filter.
Incorrect oil viscosity	1. Drain the oil.
	2. Install the correct viscosity oil.
Worn crankshaft thrust bearing	• Inspect the thrust bearing and crankshaft.
	• Repair or replace as required.
High valve lifter leak down rate	Replace the lifters as required.

#### **UPPER ENGINE NOISE, REGARDLESS OF ENGINE SPEED**

#### **Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Correction
<ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> </ul>
• Repair or replace as required.
• Inspect the valve rocker arm stud, nut, or bolt.
• Repair or replace as required.
Replace the valve rocker arm.
Inspect the following components, and replace as required:
• The valve rocker arm
• The valve push rod
• The valve lifter
Inspect the following components, and repair or replace as required:
• The valve rocker arm
• The valve push rod
• The valve lifter
• The oil filter bypass valve
• The oil pump and pump screen
<ul><li>The on pump and pump screen</li><li>The engine block oil galleries</li></ul>
Replace the valve spring.
Replace the valve rotators as required.
Replace the valve lifters.
Replace the timing chain and sprockets.
Replace the timing chain tensioners as required.
• Inspect the engine camshaft lobes.
<ul> <li>Replace the camshaft and valve lifters as required.</li> </ul>
Inspect the following components, and repair as required:
• The balance shaft gear
<ul> <li>The camshaft gear</li> </ul>
<ul><li>The balance shaft rear bushing</li></ul>
Inspect the following components, and repair as required:
• The valves

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

	• The valve guides
Stuck Valves	Inspect the following components, and repair as
Carbon on the valve stem or valve seat may cause	required:
the valve to stay open	
	• The valves
	• The valve guides

## LOWER ENGINE NOISE, REGARDLESS OF ENGINE SPEED

#### Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed

Cause	Correction
Low oil pressure	<ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> </ul>
	• Repair or replace damaged components as required.
Worn accessory drive components Abnormalities such as severe cracking, bumps or missing areas in the accessory drive belt and/or misalignment of system components.	<ul><li>Inspect the accessory drive system.</li><li>Repair or replace as required.</li></ul>
Loose or damaged crankshaft balancer	<ul><li>Inspect the crankshaft balancer.</li><li>Repair or replace as required.</li></ul>
Detonation or spark knock	Verify the correct operation of the ignition controls system. Refer to <u>Electronic Ignition (EI) System</u> <u>Description</u> in Engine Controls.
Loose torque converter bolts	<ul><li>Inspect the torque converter bolts and flywheel.</li><li>Repair or replace as required.</li></ul>
Loose or damaged flywheel	Repair or replace the flywheel.
Damaged oil pan, contacting the oil pump screen An oil pan that has been damaged may improperly position the oil pump screen, preventing proper oil flow to the oil pump.	<ul> <li>Inspect the oil pan.</li> <li>Inspect the oil pump screen.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>
Oil pump screen loose, damaged or restricted	<ul><li>Inspect the oil pump screen.</li><li>Repair or replace as required.</li></ul>
Excessive piston-to-cylinder bore clearance	<ul><li>Inspect the piston and cylinder bore.</li><li>Repair as required.</li></ul>
Excessive piston pin-to-bore clearance	<ul> <li>Inspect the piston, piston pin, and the connecting rod.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>
Excessive connecting rod bearing clearance	Inspect the following components, and repair as required:

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Excessive crankshaft bearing clearance	<ul> <li>The connecting rod bearings</li> <li>The connecting rods</li> <li>The crankshaft</li> <li>The crankshaft journals</li> </ul> Inspect the following components, and repair as required: <ul> <li>The crankshaft bearings</li> <li>The crankshaft journals</li> </ul>
Incorrect piston, piston pin and connecting rod installation Pistons must be installed with the mark or dimple on the top of the piston facing the front of the engine. Piston pins must be centered in the connecting rod pin bore.	<ul> <li>Verify the pistons, piston pins and connecting rods are installed correctly.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ul>

## **ENGINE NOISE UNDER LOAD**

#### **Engine Noise Under Load**

Cause	Correction
Low oil pressure	<ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> </ul>
	• Repair or replace as required.
Detonation or spark knock	Verify the correct operation of the ignition controls. Refer to <u>Electronic Ignition (EI) System</u> <u>Description</u> in Engine Controls.
Loose torque converter bolts	• Inspect the torque converter bolts and flywheel.
	• Repair as required.
Cracked flywheel automatic transmission	• Inspect the flywheel bolts and flywheel.
	• Repair as required.
Excessive connecting rod bearing clearance	Inspect the following components, and repair as required:
	• The connecting rod bearings
	• The connecting rods
	• The crankshaft
Excessive crankshaft bearing clearance	Inspect the following components, and repair as required:
	• The crankshaft bearings
	• The crankshaft journals

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

• The cylinder block crankshaft bearing bore

## **ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK - CRANKSHAFT WILL NOT ROTATE**

#### Engine Will Not Crank - Crankshaft Will Not Rotate

Cause	Correction
Seized accessory drive system component	<ol> <li>Remove accessory drive belt or belts.</li> <li>Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>Hydraulically locked cylinder</li> <li>Coolant/antifreeze in cylinder</li> <li>Oil in cylinder</li> <li>Fuel in cylinder</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Remove spark plugs and check for fluid.</li> <li>Inspect for broken head gasket or gaskets.</li> <li>Inspect for cracked engine block or cylinder head.</li> <li>Inspect for a sticking fuel injector and/or leaking fuel regulator.</li> </ol>
Seized automatic transmission torque converter	<ol> <li>Remove the torque converter bolts.</li> <li>Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.</li> </ol>
Broken timing chain and/or timing chain gears	<ol> <li>Inspect timing chain and gears.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ol>
Seized balance shaft bearing if equipped	<ol> <li>Inspect balance shaft bearings.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ol>
Material in cylinder • Broken valve • Piston material • Foreign material	<ol> <li>Inspect cylinder for damaged components and/or foreign materials.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ol>
Seized crankshaft or connecting rod bearings	<ol> <li>Inspect crankshaft and connecting rod bearings.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ol>
Bent or broken connecting rod	<ol> <li>Inspect connecting rods.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ol>
Broken crankshaft	<ol> <li>Inspect crankshaft.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ol>

#### **COOLANT IN COMBUSTION CHAMBER**

#### **Coolant in Combustion Chamber**

Cause	Correction

Page 28 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

DEFINITION: Excessive white smoke and/or coolant type odor coming from the exhaust pipe may indicate coolant in the combustion chamber. Low coolant levels, an inoperative cooling fan, or a faulty thermostat may lead to an "overtemperature" condition which may cause engine component damage.

- 1. A slower than normal cranking speed may indicate coolant entering the combustion chamber. Refer to **Engine Will Not Crank Crankshaft Will Not Rotate**.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs and inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant or coolant in the cylinder bore.
- 3. Inspect by performing a <u>Cylinder Leakage Test</u>. During this test, excessive air bubbles within the coolant may indicate a faulty gasket or damaged component.
- Inspect by performing a cylinder compression test. Two cylinders "side-by-side" on the engine block, with low compression, may indicate a failed cylinder head gasket. Refer to <u>Engine</u> <u>Compression Test</u>.

Cracked intake manifold or failed gasket	Replace the components as required.
Faulty cylinder head gasket	Replace the head gasket and components as
	required. Refer to Cylinder Head Cleaning and
	Inspection and Cylinder Head Replacement - Left
	or <u>Cylinder Head Replacement - Right</u> .
Warped cylinder head	Machine the cylinder head to the proper flatness, if
	applicable and replace the cylinder head gasket.
	Refer to <u>Cylinder Head Replacement - Left</u> or
	Cylinder Head Replacement - Right.
Cracked cylinder head	Replace the cylinder head and gasket.
Cracked cylinder liner or engine block	Replace the components as required.
Cylinder head or engine block porosity	Replace the components as required.

#### COOLANT IN ENGINE OIL

#### **Coolant in Engine Oil**

Cause	Correction	
DEFINITION: Foamy or discolored oil or an engine oil "overfill" condition may indicate coolant		
entering the engine crankcase. Low coolant levels, an inoperative cooling fan, or a faulty thermostat may		
lead to an "overtemperature" condition which may cause engine component damage. Contaminated		
engine oil and oil filter should be changed.		

- Inspect the oil for excessive foaming or an overfill condition. Oil diluted by coolant may not properly lubricate the crankshaft bearings and may lead to component damage. Refer to <u>Lower</u> <u>Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed</u>.
- 2. Inspect by performing a <u>Cylinder Leakage Test</u>. During this test, excessive air bubbles within the cooling system may indicate a faulty gasket or damaged component.
- Inspect by performing a cylinder compression test. Two cylinders "side-by-side" on the engine block with low compression may indicate a failed cylinder head gasket. Refer to <u>Engine</u> <u>Compression Test</u>.

Faulty external engine oil cooler

Replace the components as required.

2004 Chevrolet Venture	
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette	

Faulty cylinder head gasket	Replace the head gasket and components as required. Refer to <u>Cylinder Head Cleaning and</u> <u>Inspection</u> and <u>Cylinder Head Replacement - Left</u> or <u>Cylinder Head Replacement - Right</u> .
Warped cylinder head	Machine the cylinder head to proper flatness, if applicable, and replace the cylinder head gasket. Refer to <u>Cylinder Head Replacement - Left</u> or <u>Cylinder Head Replacement - Right</u> .
Cracked cylinder head	Replace the cylinder head and gasket.
Cracked cylinder liner or engine block	Replace the components as required.
Cylinder head, block, or manifold porosity	Replace the components as required.
Faulty or damaged lower intake gaskets	Replace the components as required.

## ENGINE COMPRESSION TEST

A compression pressure test of the engine cylinders determines the condition of the rings, the valves, and the head gasket.

# IMPORTANT: Remove the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) and the ignition fuses from the I/P fuse block. Refer to <u>Electrical Center Identification Views</u> in Wiring Systems.

- 1. Disable the ignition.
- 2. Disable the fuel systems.
- 3. Remove the spark plugs from all the cylinders.
- 4. Remove the air duct from the throttle body.
- 5. Block the throttle plate in the open position.
- 6. Measure the engine compression, using the following procedure:
  - 1. Firmly install the compression gauge to the spark plug hole.
  - 2. Have an assistant crank the engine through at least 4 compression strokes in the testing cylinder.
  - 3. Record the readings on the gauge at each stroke.
  - 4. Disconnect the gauge.
  - 5. Repeat the compression test for each cylinder.
- 7. Record the compression readings from all of the cylinders.
  - The lowest reading should not be less than 70 percent of the highest reading.
  - No cylinder reading should be less than 689 kPa (100 psi).
- 8. The following list contains examples of the possible measurements:
  - When the compression measurement is normal, the compression builds up quickly and evenly to the specified compression on each cylinder.
  - When the compression is low on the first stroke and tends to build up on the following strokes, but does not reach the normal compression, the piston rings may be the cause.
  - If the compression improves considerably with the addition of three squirts of oil, the piston rings

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

may be the cause.

- When the compression is low on the first stroke and does not build up in the following strokes, the valves may be the cause.
- The addition of oil does not affect the compression, the valves may be the cause.
- When the compression is low on two adjacent cylinders, or coolant is present in the crankcase, the head gasket may be the cause.
- 9. Remove the block from the throttle plate.
- 10. Install the air duct to the throttle body.
- 11. Install the spark plugs.
- 12. Install the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) fuse.
- 13. Install the ignition fuse to the I/P fuse block.

## CYLINDER LEAKAGE TEST

#### **Tools Required**

J 35667-A Cylinder Head Leakdown Tester. See Special Tools and Equipment.

#### **Testing Procedure**

With the use of air pressure, a cylinder leakage test will aid in the diagnosis. Use the cylinder leakage test in conjunction with the engine compression test in order to isolate the cause of leaking cylinders.

## CAUTION: Refer to Battery Disconnect Caution in Cautions and Notices.

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs. Refer to Spark Plug Replacement in Engine Controls.
- 3. Install the J 35667-A.
- 4. Measure each cylinder on the compression stroke, with both valves closed.

## IMPORTANT: Hold the crankshaft balancer bolt in order to prevent piston movement.

- 5. Apply air pressure, using the J 35667-A. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.
- 6. Record the cylinder leakage readings for each cylinder.

## IMPORTANT: • Normal cylinder leakage is from 12 to 18 percent.

- Make a note of any cylinder with more leakage than the other cylinders.
- Any cylinder with 30 percent leakage or more requires service.
- 7. Inspect the 4 primary areas in order to properly diagnose a leaking cylinder.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 8. If air is heard from the intake or exhaust system, perform the following procedure:
  - Remove the valve rocker arm cover of the suspect cylinder head.
    - Ensure that both valves are closed.
    - Inspect the cylinder head for a broken valve spring.
  - Remove and inspect the suspect cylinder head. Refer to <u>Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection</u>.
- 9. If air is heard from the crankcase system at the crankcase oil filler tube, perform the following procedure:
  - 1. Remove the piston from the suspect cylinder.
  - 2. Inspect the piston and connecting rod assembly. Refer to <u>Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearings</u> <u>Cleaning and Inspection</u>.
  - 3. Inspect the engine block. Refer to Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection.
- 10. If bubbles are found in the radiator, perform the following procedure:
  - Remove and inspect both cylinder heads. Refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.
  - Inspect the engine block. Refer to **Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 11. Remove the **J 35667-A**.
- 12. Install the spark plugs. Refer to Spark Plug Replacement in Engine Controls.
- 13. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to Battery Disconnect Caution in Cautions and Notices.

## **OIL CONSUMPTION DIAGNOSIS**

An engine that has excessive oil consumption uses 0.9 L (1 qt) of oil, or more, within 3 200 km (2,000 mi). The following list indicates the conditions and corrections of excessive oil consumption:

- An improperly read oil level indicator dipstick
  - Inspect the oil level while the vehicle is parked on a level surface.
  - Allow adequate drain-down time.
- Improper oil viscosity

Use the recommended SAE viscosity for prevailing temperatures.

- Continuous high-speed driving
- Severe hauling, such as a trailer. This causes decreased oil mileage.
- A malfunctioning crankcase ventilation system
- External oil leaks
  - Tighten the bolts, as needed.
  - Replace the gaskets and seals, as needed.
- Worn or omitted valve guides and/or valve stem seals
  - Ream the guides.
  - o Install oversized service valves and/or new valve stem seals.
- Broken or worn piston rings
- Improperly installed or unseated piston rings

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Improperly installed or improperly fitted piston
- Plugged cylinder head gasket oil drain holes
- Damaged intake gaskets

#### **OIL PRESSURE DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING**

#### Low or No Oil Pressure

The following conditions may cause low or no oil pressure:

• Low oil level

Fill to the full mark on the oil level indicator.

• Incorrect or malfunctioning oil pressure switch

Replace the oil pressure switch.

• Incorrect or malfunctioning oil pressure gage

Replace the oil pressure gage.

- Improper oil viscosity or diluted oil
  - Install oil of proper viscosity for expected temperature.
  - Install new oil if the oil is diluted.
- A worn or dirty oil pump

Clean or replace the oil pump.

• A plugged oil filter

Replace the oil filter.

• A loose or plugged oil pickup screen

Replace the oil pickup screen.

• A hole in the oil pickup tube

Replace the oil pickup tube.

• Excessive bearing clearance

Replace the bearings.

• Cracked, porous, or plugged oil gallery

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.

Page 33 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Repair or replace the engine block.

• Missing or improperly installed gallery plugs

Install or repair the plugs as needed.

- A stuck pressure regulator valve
  - $\circ~$  Inspect the pressure regulator valve for sticking in the bore.
  - Inspect the bore for scoring and burrs.
- A worn or poorly machined camshaft

Replace the camshaft.

• Worn valve guides

Repair the valve guides as needed.

#### **Oil Pressure Testing**

#### **Tools Required**

J 25087-C Oil Pressure Tester

If the vehicle has low oil pressure complete the following steps:

- 1. Inspect the oil level.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 3. Remove the oil filter.
- 4. Assemble the plunger valve in the large hole of the J 25087-C base. Insert the hose in the small hole of the J 25087-C base. Connect the gage to the end of the hose.
- 5. Insert the flat side of the rubber plug in the bypass valve without depressing the bypass valve.
- 6. Install the J 25087-C on the filter mounting pad.
- 7. Start the engine.
- 8. Inspect the overall oil pressure, the oil pressure switch, and for noisy lifters. Ensure that the engine is at operating temperature before inspecting the oil pressure. The oil pressure should be approximately 414 kPa (60 psi) at 1,850 RPM using 5W-30 engine oil.
- 9. If adequate oil pressure is indicated, test the oil pressure switch.
- 10. If a low reading is indicated, press the valve on the tester base in order to isolate the oil pump and/or its components from the lubricating system. An adequate reading at this time indicates a good pump and the previous low pressure was due to worn bearings, etc. A low reading while pressing the valve indicates a faulty pump.

#### OIL LEAK DIAGNOSIS

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Tools Required**

#### J 28428-E High Intensity Black Light Kit

#### Locating and Identifying the Leak

You may repair most fluid leaks by first visually locating the leak, repairing or replacing the component, or by resealing the gasket surface. Once the leak is identified, determine the cause of the leak. Repair the leak and the cause of leak.

Use the visual inspection method in order to determine if the leaking fluid is one of the following items:

- Engine oil
- Transmission fluid
- Power steering fluid
- Brake fluid
- Some other fluid
- Engine coolant
- Fuel

#### Visual Inspection Method

Complete the following steps in order to perform the visual inspection method:

- 1. Bring the vehicle to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Park the vehicle over a large sheet of paper, or other clean surface.
- 3. Wait several minutes, then inspect for dripping fluids.
- 4. Identify the type of fluid, and the approximate location of the leak.
- 5. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror if necessary.
- 6. Inspect for leaks at sealing surfaces, fittings, or from cracked or damaged components.
- 7. If you cannot locate the leak, perform the following steps:
  - A. Completely clean the entire engine and surrounding components.
  - B. Operate the vehicle for several miles at normal operation temperature and at varying speeds.
  - C. Park the vehicle over a large sheet of paper, or other clean surface.
  - D. Wait several minutes, then inspect for dripping fluids.
  - E. Identify the type of fluid, and the approximate location of the leak.
  - F. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror if necessary.
- 8. If you still cannot locate the leak, use the powder method or the black light and dye method.

#### **Powder Method**

- 1. Completely clean the entire engine and surrounding components.
- 2. Apply an aerosol-type powder, baby powder, foot powder, etc., to the suspected area.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p. m. Page 35 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 3. Operate the vehicle for several miles at normal operation temperature and at varying speeds.
- 4. Identify the type of fluid, and the approximate location of the leak, from the discolorations in the powder surface.
- 5. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror to assist in looking at hard to see areas.

Refer to Possible Causes for Leaks if necessary.

#### Black Light and Dye Method

A dye and light kit is available for finding leaks.

- 1. Use the J 28428-E or the equivalent. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions when using the tool.
- 2. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror if necessary

Refer to Possible Causes for Leaks if necessary.

#### **Possible Causes for Leaks**

Inspect the vehicle for the following conditions:

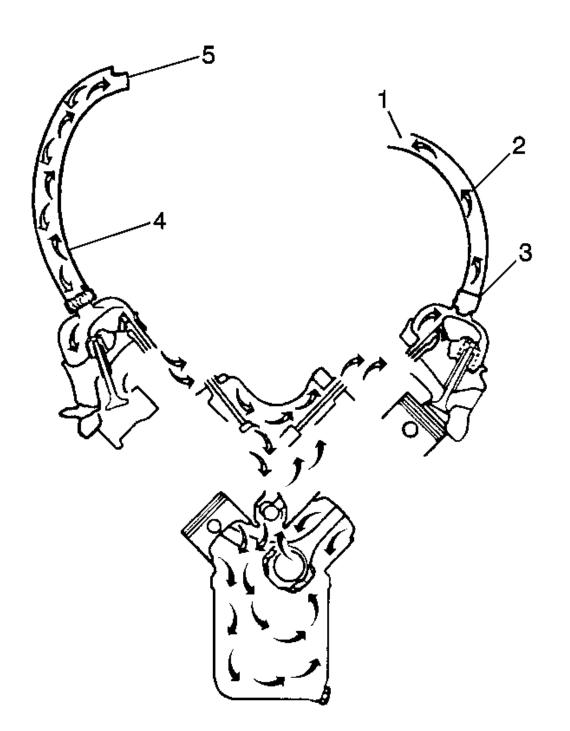
- Higher than recommended fluid levels
- Higher than recommended fluid pressures
- Plugged or malfunctioning fluid filters or pressure bypass valves
- Plugged or malfunctioning engine ventilation system
- Improperly tightened or damaged fasteners
- Cracked or porous components
- Improper sealants or gaskets where required
- Improper sealant or gasket installation
- Damaged or worn gaskets or seals
- Damaged or worn sealing surfaces

#### **CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION/DIAGNOSIS**

#### **Results Of Incorrect Operation**

- A plugged valve (3) or hose (2 & 4) may cause the following conditions:
  - Rough idle
  - Stalling or a low idle speed
  - o Oil leaks
  - o Oil in the air cleaner
  - Sludge in the engine

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 6: Crankcase Ventilation System Flow Diagram Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- A leaking crankcase ventilation valve (3) or hose (2 & 4) may cause the following conditions:
  - Rough idle
  - o Stalling
  - High idle speed

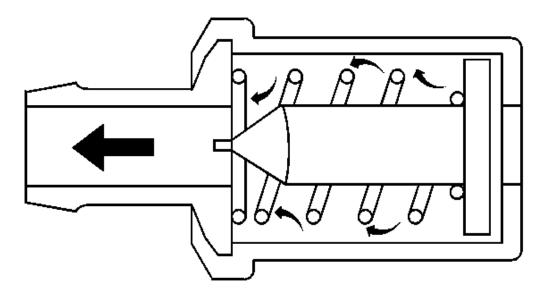
#### **Functional Test**

With these systems, any blow-by in excess of the system capacity, from a badly worn engine, sustained heavy load, etc., is exhausted into the air intake passages and is drawn into the engine.

Proper operation of the crankcase ventilation system depends upon a sealed engine. If oil sludging or dilution is noted and the crankcase ventilation system is functioning properly, inspect the engine for a possible cause. Correct any problems.

If an engine is idling rough, inspect for a clogged crankcase ventilation valve, a dirty vent filter or air cleaner element, or a plugged hose. Replace any components as required. Refer to the following procedure:

1. Remove the crankcase ventilation valve from the rocker arm cover.



## **Fig. 7: View Of Crankcase Ventilation Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Operate the engine at idle.
- 3. Place your thumb over the end of the valve in order to check for a vacuum. If there is no vacuum at the

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

valve, check for the following items:

- Any plugged hoses
- The manifold port
- The crankcase ventilation valve
- 4. Turn OFF the engine. Remove the crankcase ventilation valve. Shake the valve. Listen for the rattle of the check needle inside of the valve. If valve does not rattle, replace the valve.

## DRIVE BELT CHIRPING DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

The symptom may be intermittent due to moisture on the drive belt(s) or the pulleys. It may be necessary to spray a small amount of water on the drive belt(s) in order to duplicate the customers concern. If spraying water on the drive belt(s) duplicates the symptom, cleaning the belt pulleys may be the probable solution.

A loose or improper installation of a body component, a suspension component, or other items of the vehicle may cause the chirping noise.

#### **Test Description**

The number(s) below refer to the step number(s) on the diagnostic table.

**2:** The noise may not be engine related. This step is to verify that the engine is making the noise. If the engine is not making the noise do not proceed further with this table.

**3:** The noise may be an internal engine noise. Removing the drive belt and operating the engine for a brief period will verify the noise is related to the drive belt. When removing the drive belt(s) the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.

**4:** Inspect all drive belt pulleys for pilling. Pilling is the small balls or pills or it may be strings in the drive belt grooves from the accumulation of rubber dust.

**6:** Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley, or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misalign pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misalign pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure for that pulley.

**10:** Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer, or washer was installed.

12: Inspecting the pulleys for being bent should include inspecting for a dent or other damage to the pulleys that would prevent the drive belt from not seating properly in all of the pulley grooves or on the smooth surface of a pulley when the back side of the belt is used to drive the pulley.

**14:** Replacing the drive belt when it is not damaged or there is not excessive pilling will only be a temporary repair.

#### **Drive Belt Chirping Diagnosis**

		Step	Action	Yes	No
--	--	------	--------	-----	----

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.	Page 39	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.	
---	---------	--	--

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# NOTE: Refer to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of chirping:

- A high pitched noise that is heard once per revolution of the drive belt or a pulley.
- It usually occurs on cold damp mornings.

- 10 0000	any occurs on cold damp mornings.		
1	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?	Go to <b>Step 2</b>	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanical
2	Verify that there is a chirping noise.	-	Go to Diagnostic
-	Does the engine make the chirping noise?	Go to Step 3	Aids
3	<ol> <li>Remove the drive belt.</li> <li>Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.</li> <li>Does the chirping noise still exist?</li> </ol>	Go to <u>Engine Noise</u> on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a <u>Few Seconds</u> or <u>Lower Engine</u> <u>Noise, Regardless</u>	Ca ta Stan A
	Inspect for severe pilling exceeding 1/3 of the	<u>of Engine Speed</u>	Go to Step 4
4	belt groove depth. Does the belt grooves have pilling?	Go to Step 5	Go to <b>Step 6</b>
5	Clean the drive belt pulleys with a suitable wire brush. Did you complete the repair?	Go to <b>Step 15</b>	Go to <b>Step 6</b>
6	Inspect for misalignment of the pulleys. Are any of the pulleys misaligned?	Go to Step 7	Go to Step 8
7	Replace or repair any misaligned pulleys. Did you complete the repair?	Go to <b>Step 15</b>	Go to Step 8
8	Inspect for bent or cracked brackets. Did you find any bent or cracked brackets?	Go to Step 9	Go to <b>Step 10</b>
9	Replace any bent or cracked brackets. Did you complete the repair?	Go to <b>Step 15</b>	Go to <b>Step 10</b>
10	Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners. Did you find the condition?	Go to <b>Step 11</b>	Go to Step 12
11	Tighten any loose fasteners. Replace any improper or missing fasteners. Refer to <u>Fastener Tightening Specifications</u> . Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 15	Go to Step 12
12	Inspect for a bent pulley. Did you find the condition?	Go to Step 13	Go to Step 14
13	Replace the bent pulley. Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 15	Go to Step 14
14	Replace the drive belt. Refer to <u>Drive Belt</u> <u>Replacement</u> . Did you complete the repair?	Go to Step 15	Go to Diagnostic Aids

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

15	Operate the system in order to verify the repair.		
15	Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 3

## **DRIVE BELT SQUEAL DIAGNOSIS**

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

A loose or improper installation of a body component, a suspension component, or other items of the vehicle may cause the squeal noise.

If the noise is intermittent, verify the accessory drive components by varying their loads making sure they are operated to their maximum capacity. An overcharged A/C system, power steering system with a pinched hose or wrong fluid, or a generator failing are suggested items to inspect.

#### **Test Description**

The number(s) below refer to the step number(s) on the diagnostic table.

**2:** The noise may not be engine related. This step is to verify that the engine is making the noise. If the engine is not making the noise do not proceed further with this table

**3:** The noise may be an internal engine noise. Removing the drive belt and operating the engine for a brief period will verify the squeal noise is the drive belt(s) or an accessory drive component. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.

**4:** This test is to verify that an accessory drive component does not have a seized bearing. With the belt remove test the bearings in the accessory drive components for turning smoothly. Also test the accessory drive components with the engine operating by varying the load on the components to verify that the components operate properly.

**5**: This test is to verify that the drive belt tensioner operates properly. If the drive belt tensioner is not operating properly, proper belt tension may not be achieved to keep the drive belt from slipping which could cause a squeal noise.

**6:** This test is to verify that the drive belt(s) is not too long, which would prevent the drive belt tensioner from working properly. Also if an incorrect length drive belt was installed, it may not be routed properly and may be turning an accessory drive component in the wrong direction.

7: Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley, or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misalign pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misalign pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure for that pulley.

**8:** This test is to verify that the pulleys are the correct diameter or width. Using a known good vehicle compare the pulley sizes.

#### **Drive Belt Squeal Diagnosis**

Step	Action	Yes	No
NOTE:			

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## Refer to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.

DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt squeal:

- A loud screeching noise that is caused by a slipping drive belt (this is unusual for a drive belt with multiple ribs)
- The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air conditioning compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a faulty accessory drive component.

	iponent.		
1	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?	Go to <b>Step 2</b>	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanical
2	Verify that there is a squeal noise. Does the engine make the squeal noise?	Go to Step 3	Go to Diagnostic Aids
3	<ol> <li>Remove the drive belt(s).</li> <li>Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.</li> <li>Does the noise still exist?</li> </ol>	Go to <u>Engine Noise</u> on Start-Up, but <u>Only Lasting a</u> <u>Few Seconds</u> or <u>Lower Engine</u> <u>Noise, Regardless</u> of Engine Speed	Go to <b>Step 4</b>
4	Inspect for an accessory drive component seized bearing or a faulty accessory drive component. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to <b>Step 9</b>	Go to <b>Step 5</b>
5	Test the drive belt tensioner for proper operation. Refer to <b>Drive Belt Tensioner</b> <b>Diagnosis</b> . Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to <b>Step 9</b>	Go to <b>Step 6</b>
6	Inspect for the correct drive belt length. Refer to <b>Drive Belt Replacement</b> . Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 9	Go to <b>Step 7</b>
7	Inspect for misalignment of a pulley. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to <b>Step 9</b>	Go to <b>Step 8</b>
8	Inspect for the correct pulley size. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 9	Go to Diagnostic Aids
9	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 3

## **DRIVE BELT WHINE DIAGNOSIS**

#### **Drive Belt Whine Diagnosis**

Step	Action		Yes	No		
DEFIN	DEFINITION: A high pitched continuous noise that may be caused by a failed bearing.					
jueves,	31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:07 p.m.	Page 42	© 2011 Mitchell Repai	r Information Company	, LLC.	

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

1	Check for a worn accessory component bearing. Is a bearing making the noise?	Go to <b>Step 2</b>	System OK
2	Install new part as necessary. Is the repair complete?	System OK	-

## **DRIVE BELT RUMBLING DIAGNOSIS**

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

Vibration from the engine operating may cause a body component or another part of the vehicle to make rumbling noise.

The drive belt(s) may have a condition that can not be seen or felt. Sometimes replacing the drive belt may be the only repair for the symptom.

If replacing the drive belt(s), completing the diagnostic table, and the noise is only heard when the drive belt(s) is installed, there might be an accessory drive component with a failure. Varying the load on the different accessory drive components may aid in identifying which component is causing the rumbling noise.

#### **Test Description**

The number(s) below refer to the step number(s) on the diagnostic table.

**2:** This test is to verify that the symptom is present during diagnosing. Other vehicle components may cause a similar symptom.

**3:** This test is to verify that the drive belt(s) is causing the rumbling noise. Rumbling noise may be confused with an internal engine noise due to the similarity in the description. Remove only one drive belt at a time if the vehicle has multiple drive belts. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.

**4:** Inspecting the drive belt(s) is to ensure that it is not causing a the noise. Small cracks across the ribs of the drive belt will not cause the noise. Belt separation is identified by the plys of the belt separating and may be seen at the edge of the belt our felt as a lump in the belt.

**5:** Small amounts of pilling is normal condition and acceptable. When the pilling is severe the drive belt does not have a smooth surface for proper operation.

## Drive Belt Rumbling Diagnosis

Step	Action	Yes	No			
NOTE:						
Refer to Belt Dre	essing Notice in Cautions and Notices.					
DEFINITION:						
- A low pital	tanning knocking or thumning poice board a	t or just above idle				
-	• A low pitch tapping, knocking, or thumping noise heard at or just above idle.					
• Heard once	e per revolution of the drive belt or a pulley.					

## 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Rumbling may be caused from:
  - $\circ\,$  Pilling, the accumulation of rubber dust that forms small balls (pills) or strings in the drive belt pulley groove
  - The separation of the drive belt
  - A damaged drive belt

• A da	amaged drive belt		
1	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?	Go to <b>Step 2</b>	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanical
2	Verify that there is a rumbling noise. Does the engine make the rumbling noise?	Go to Step 3	Go to Diagnostic Aids
3	<ol> <li>Remove the drive belt(s).</li> <li>Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.</li> <li>Does the rumbling noise still exist?</li> </ol>	Go to <u>Engine Noise</u> on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a <u>Few Seconds</u> or <u>Lower Engine</u> <u>Noise, Regardless</u> of Engine Speed	Go to <b>Step 4</b>
4	Inspect the drive belt(s) for damage, separation, or sections of missing ribs. Did you find any of these conditions?	Go to <b>Step 7</b>	Go to <b>Step 5</b>
5	Inspect for severe pilling of more than 1/3 of the drive belt pulley grooves. Did you find severe pilling?	Go to <b>Step 6</b>	Go to <b>Step 7</b>
6	<ol> <li>Clean the drive belt pulleys using a suitable wire brush.</li> <li>Reinstall the drive belt. Refer to <u>Drive</u> <u>Belt Replacement</u>.</li> <li>Did you complete the repair?</li> </ol>	Go to <b>Step 8</b>	Go to <b>Step 7</b>
7	Install a new drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b> <b>Replacement</b> . Did you complete the replacement?	Go to Step 8	
8	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Diagnostic Aids

## DRIVE BELT VIBRATION DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

The accessory drive components can have an affect on engine vibration. Such as but not limited to the A/C system over charged, the power steering system restricted or the incorrect fluid, or an extra load on the generator. To help identify an intermittent or an improper condition, vary the loads on the accessory drive components.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Test Description**

The number(s) below refer to the step number(s) on the diagnostic table.

2: This test is to verify that the symptom is present during diagnosing. Other vehicle components may cause a similar symptom such as the exhaust system, or the drivetrain.

**3:** This test is to verify that the drive belt(s) or accessory drive components may be causing the vibration. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.

4: The drive belt(s) may cause a vibration. While the drive belt(s) is removed this is the best time to inspect the condition of the belt.

6: Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer, or washer was installed.

8: This step should only be performed if the water pump is driven by the drive belt. Inspect the water pump shaft for being bent. Also inspect the water pump bearings for smoothness and excessive play. Compare the water pump with a known good water pump.

9: Accessory drive component brackets that are bent, cracked, or loose may put extra strain on that accessory component causing it to vibrate.

## **Drive Belt Vibration Diagnosis**

Step	Action	Yes	No
NOTE:			·
Refer to Belt Dre	ssing Notice in Cautions and Notices.		
DEFINITION: Th	ne following items are indications of drive belt	vibration:	
• The vibration	on is engine-speed related.		
• The vibration	on may be sensitive to accessory load.		
1	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?	Go to <b>Step 2</b>	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanica
2	Verify that the vibration is engine related. Does the engine make the vibration?	Go to Step 3	Go to Diagnostic Aids
3	<ol> <li>Remove the drive belt.</li> <li>Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.</li> </ol>	Go to <u>Vibration</u> <u>Analysis - Engine</u> in Vibration and	
	Does the engine still make the vibration?	Diagnosis	Go to Step 4
4	Inspect the drive belt for wear, damage, debris build-up and missing drive belt ribs. Did you find any of these conditions?	Go to <b>Step 5</b>	Go to <b>Step 6</b>
5	Install a new drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive</b> <b>Belt Replacement</b> .		

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

	Did you complete the replacement?	Go to Step 10	-
6	Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners. Did you find any of these conditions?	Go to <b>Step 7</b>	Go to <b>Step 8</b>
7	Tighten any loose fasteners. Replace improper or missing fasteners. Refer to <u>Fastener Tightening</u> <u>Specifications</u> . Did you complete the repair?	Go to <b>Step 10</b>	_
8	Inspect for a bent water pump shaft, if the water pump is belt driven. Refer to <u>Water</u> <u>Pump Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to <b>Step 10</b>	Go to <b>Step 9</b>
9	Inspect for bent or cracked brackets. Did you find and correct the condition?	Go to Step 10	Go to Diagnostic Aids
10	Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to <b>Step 3</b>

## DRIVE BELT FALLS OFF DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

If the drive belt(s) repeatedly falls off the drive belt pulleys, this is because of pulley misalignment.

An extra load that is quickly applied on released by an accessory drive component may cause the drive belt to fall off the pulleys. Verify the accessory drive components operate properly.

If the drive belt(s) is the incorrect length, the drive belt tensioner may not keep the proper tension on the drive belt.

#### **Test Description**

The number(s) below refer to the step number(s) on the diagnostic table.

**2:** This inspection is to verify the condition of the drive belt. Damage may of occurred to the drive belt when the drive belt fell off. The drive belt may of been damaged, which caused the drive belt to fall off. Inspect the belt for cuts, tears, sections of ribs missing, or damaged belt plys.

**4:** Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley, or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misalign pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misalign pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure of that pulley.

**5:** Inspecting the pulleys for being bent should include inspecting for a dent or other damage to the pulleys that would prevent the drive belt from not seating properly in all of the pulley grooves or on the smooth surface of a pulley when the back side of the belt is used to drive the pulley.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

6: Accessory drive component brackets that are bent or cracked may will let the drive belt fall off.

7: Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer, or washer was installed. Missing. loose, or the wrong fasteners may cause pulley misalignment from the bracket moving under load. Over tightening of the fasteners may cause misalignment of the accessory component bracket.

#### **Drive Belt Falls Off Diagnosis** Step Action Yes No NOTE: Refer to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices. DEFINITION: The drive belt falls off the pulleys or may not ride correctly on the pulleys. Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom 1 operation and perform the necessary Go to Symptoms inspections? Engine Mechanical Go to Step 2 Inspect for a damaged drive belt. 2 Did you find the condition? Go to Step 3 Go to Step 4 Install a new drive belt. Refer to **Drive** 3 **Belt Replacement**. Does the drive belt continue to fall off? Go to Step 4 System OK Inspect for misalignment of the pulleys. 4 Did you find and repair the condition? Go to Step 12 Go to Step 5 Inspect for a bent or dented pulley. 5 Did you find and repair the condition? Go to Step 12 Go to Step 6 Inspect for a bent or a cracked bracket. 6 Did you find and repair the condition? Go to Step 12 Go to Step 7 Inspect for improper, loose or missing 7 fasteners. Did you find loose or missing fasteners? Go to Step 8 Go to Step 9 Tighten any loose fasteners. Replace improper or missing fasteners. 8 Refer to Fastener Tightening Specifications. Does the drive belt continue to fall off? Go to Step 9 System OK Test the drive belt tensioner for operating correctly. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner** 9 Diagnosis. Does the drive belt tensioner operate Go to Step 10 correctly? Go to Step 11 Replace the drive belt tensioner. Refer to 10 **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement.** Does the drive belt continue to fall off? Go to Step 11 System OK Inspect for failed drive belt idler and drive 11 belt tensioner pulley bearings. Go to Diagnostic Did you find and repair the condition? Go to Step 12 Aids Operate the system in order to verify the

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

12	repair. Did you correct the condition?	System OK	Go to Step 2
----	---	-----------	--------------

## DRIVE BELT EXCESSIVE WEAR DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

Excessive wear on a drive belt(s) is usually caused by an incorrect installation or the wrong drive belt for the application.

Minor misalignment of the drive belt pulleys will not cause excessive wear, but will probably cause the drive belt(s) to make a noise or to fall off.

Excessive misalignment of the drive belt pulleys will cause excessive wear but may also make the drive belt(s) fall off.

#### **Test Description**

The number(s) below refer to the step number(s) on the diagnostic table.

**2:** The inspection is to verify the drive belt(s) is correctly installed on all of the drive belt pulleys. Wear on the drive belt(s) may be caused by mis-positioning the drive belt(s) by one groove on a pulley.

**3:** The installation of a drive belt that is two wide or two narrow will cause wear on the drive belt. The drive belt ribs should match all of the grooves on all of the pulleys.

**4:** This inspection is to verify the drive belt(s) is not contacting any parts of the engine or body while the engine is operating. There should be sufficient clearance when the drive belt accessory drive components load varies. The drive belt(s) should not come in contact with an engine or a body component when snapping the throttle.

## **Drive Belt Excessive Wear Diagnosis**

Step	Action	Yes	No			
NOTE:						
Refer to Belt	Refer to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.					
DEFINITION	Wear at the outside ribs of the drive belt due to a	n incorrectly installe	ed drive belt.			
1	Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?	Go to <b>Step 2</b>	Go to <u>Symptoms -</u> Engine Mechanical			
2	Inspect the drive belt(s) for the proper installation. Refer to <b><u>Drive Belt Replacement</u></b> . Did you find this condition?	Go to Step 5	Go to Step 3			
3	Inspect for the proper drive belt. Did you find this condition?	Go to Step 5	Go to Step 4			
4	Inspect for the drive belt rubbing against a bracket, hose, or wiring harness. Did you find and repair the condition?	Go to Step 6	Go to Diagnostic Aids			

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p.m.

Page 48 © 2011 Mito

© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

	Replace the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>		
5	Replacement.		
	Did you complete the replacement?	Go to Step 6	-
6	Operate the system in order to verify the repair.		
0	Did you correct the condition?	System OK	-

## **DRIVE BELT TENSIONER DIAGNOSIS**

#### **Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Remove the drive belt. Inspect the drive belt tensioner pulley. Is the drive belt tensioner pulley loose or misaligned?	Go to <b>Step 4</b>	Go to <b>Step 2</b>
2	Rotate the drive belt tensioner. Does the tensioner rotate without any unusual resistance or binding?	Go to <b>Step 3</b>	Go to Step 4
3	<ol> <li>Use a torque wrench in order to measure the torque required to move the tensioner off of the stop.</li> <li>Use a torque wrench on a known good tensioner in order to measure the torque required to move the tensioner off of the stop.</li> </ol>		
	Is the first torque reading within 10% of the second torque reading?	System OK	Go to <b>Step 4</b>
4	Replace the drive belt tensioner. Refer to <u>Drive</u> <u>Belt Tensioner Replacement</u> . Is the repair complete?	System OK	-

# **REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS**

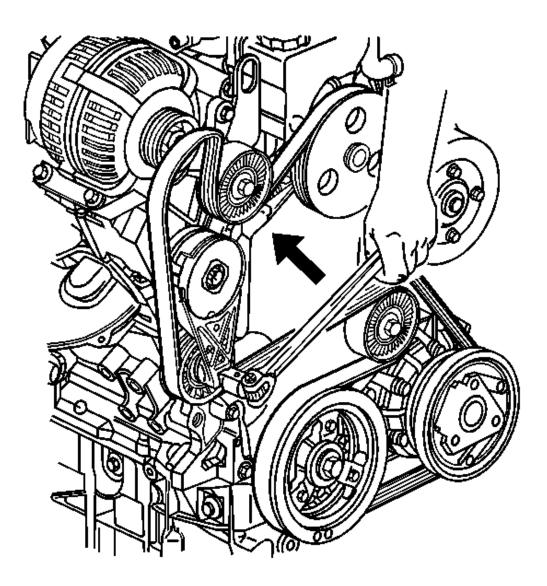
## **ON-VEHICLE REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS**

## **Drive Belt Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Rotate the drive belt tensioner in order to release the tension on the drive belt.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



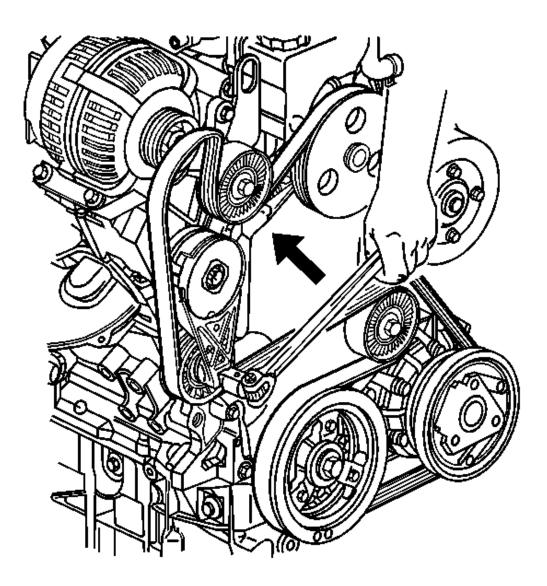
## **<u>Fig. 8: Drive Belt Routing</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the drive belt.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Install the drive belt to all of the pulleys except the generator pulley.

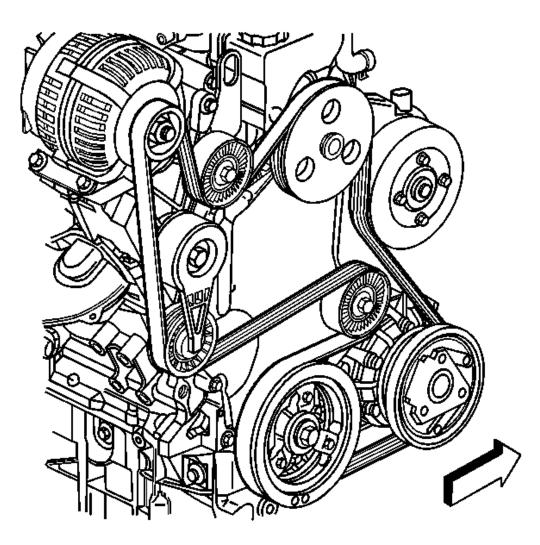
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 9: Drive Belt Routing</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Rotate the drive belt tensioner in order to install the drive belt over the generator pulley.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 10: Identifying Drive Belt Routing</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# IMPORTANT: Ensure that the drive belt is aligned into the proper grooves of the accessory drive belt pulleys.

3. Ensure that the drive belt is properly routed.

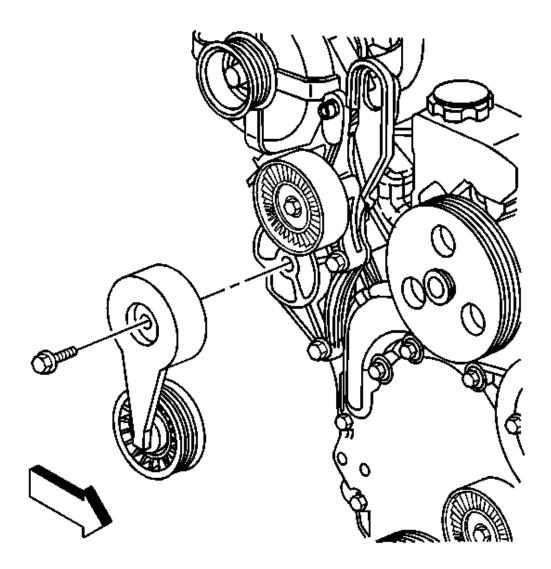
#### **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 52 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 11: Locating Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Remove the drive belt tensioner bolt.
- 3. Remove the drive belt tensioner.

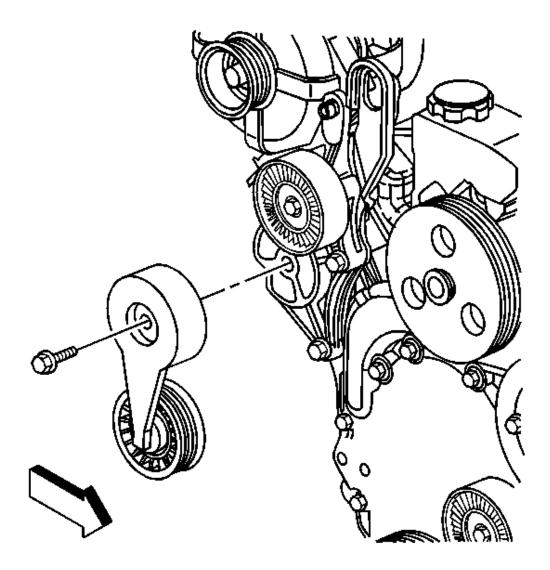
#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Install the drive belt tensioner.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 53 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 12: Locating Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the drive belt tensioner bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

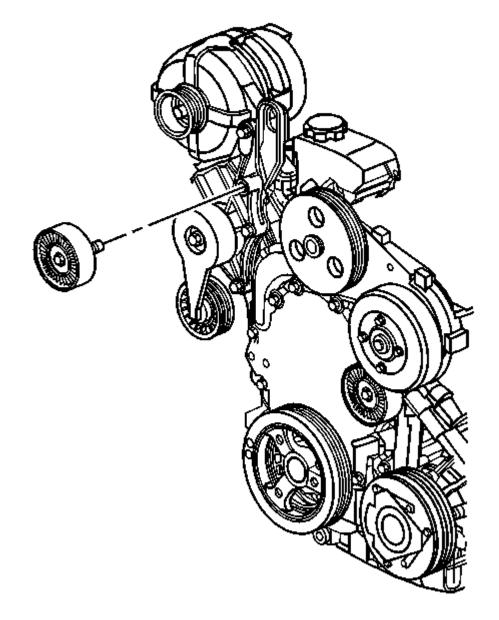
3. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

## Drive Belt Idler Pulley Replacement - Upper

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

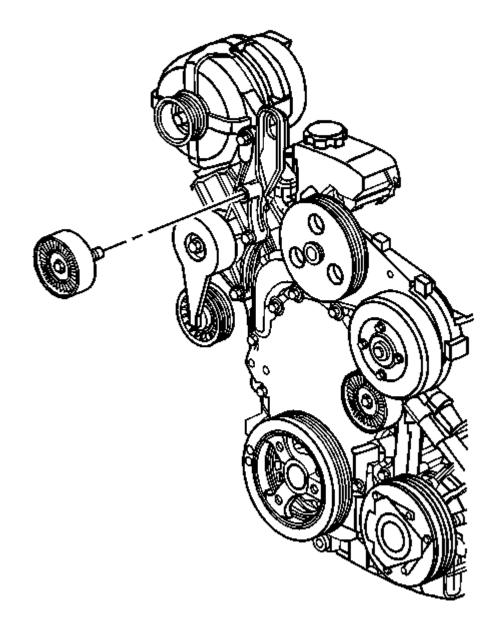


# **Fig. 13: Locating Upper Drive Belt Idler Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

2. Remove the upper drive belt idler pulley.

#### **Installation Procedure**



# **Fig. 14: Locating Upper Drive Belt Idler Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the upper drive belt idler pulley.

Tighten: Tighten the pulley to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

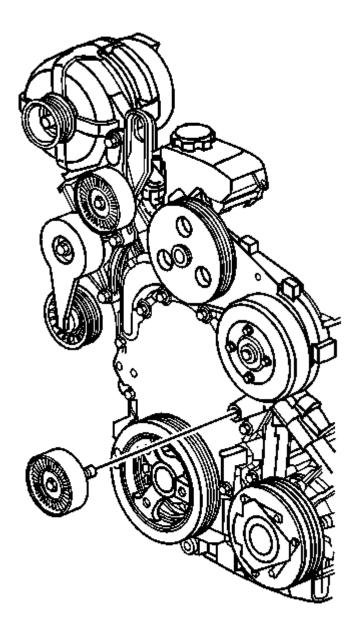
2. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

## Drive Belt Idler Pulley Replacement - Lower

## **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

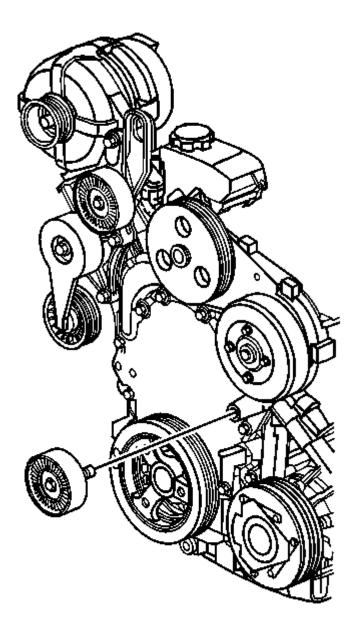


## **Fig. 15: Locating Lower Drive Belt Idler Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Remove the lower drive belt idler pulley.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 16: Locating Lower Drive Belt Idler Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the lower drive belt idler pulley.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Tighten:** Tighten the pulley to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

## **Engine Mount Inspection**

NOTE: In order to avoid oil pan damage and possible engine failure, insert a block of wood that spans the width of the oil pan bottom between the oil pan and the jack support.

# IMPORTANT: Before replacing any engine mount due to suspected fluid loss, verify that the source of the fluid is the engine mount, not the engine or accessories.

- 1. Raise the engine in order to remove the weight from the engine mount and create slight tension in the rubber.
- 2. Observe the engine mount while raising the engine. Replace the engine mount if the engine mount exhibits any of the following conditions:
  - The hard rubber surface is covered with heat check cracks.
  - The rubber is separated from the metal plate of the engine mount.
  - The rubber is split through the center of the engine mount.
- 3. If there is movement between the metal plate of the engine mount and its attaching points, lower the engine on the engine mount. Tighten the bolts or nuts attaching the engine mount to the frame or engine mount bracket.
- 4. For information on the transaxle mount, refer to <u>**Transmission Mount Inspection**</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65-E.

#### **Engine Support Fixture**

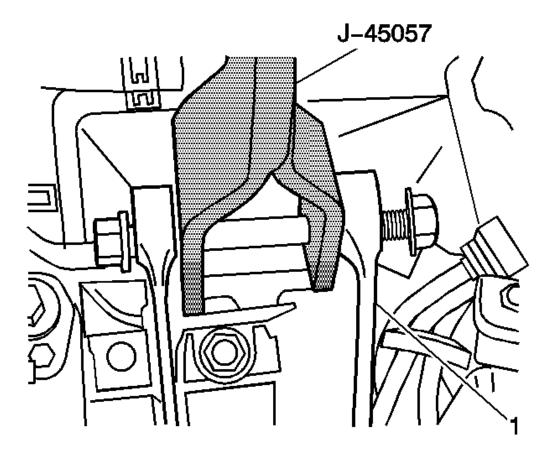
## **Tools Required**

- J 28467-34 Lift Hook Wing Nut and Washer (2). See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 28467-6A Bracket Assembly (2). See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.
- J 28467-7A Bolt Hook (2)
- J 28467-500 Engine Support Fixture. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 28467-B Universal Engine Support Fixture. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 45057 Engine Support Bar Assembly. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.
- J 45057-2 Lower Support Bar. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.

#### Installation Procedure

1. Remove the right engine mount strut. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Right**.

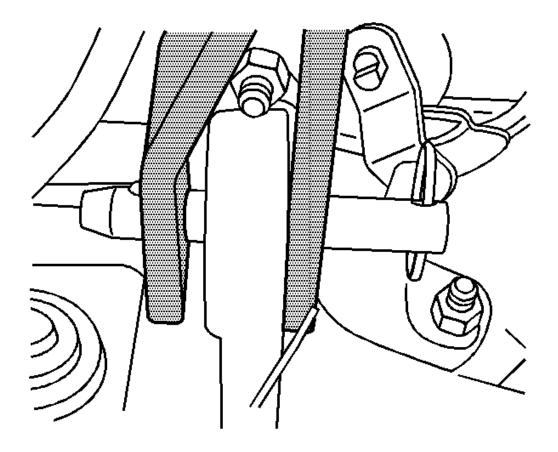
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 17: Installing J 45057 To Right Engine Mount Strut Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the **J 45057** to the right engine mount strut bracket (1).

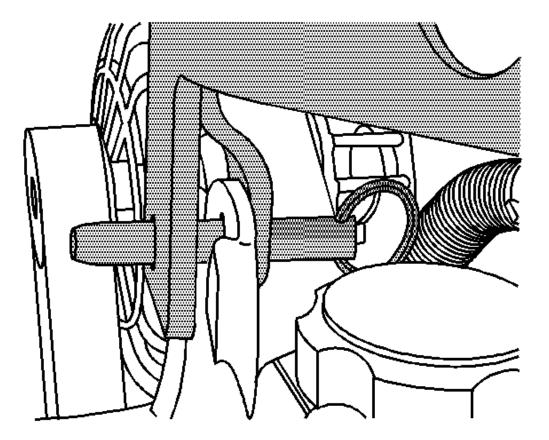
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 18: Installing J 45057 To Left Side Engine Lift Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Install the J 45057 to the left side engine lift bracket.

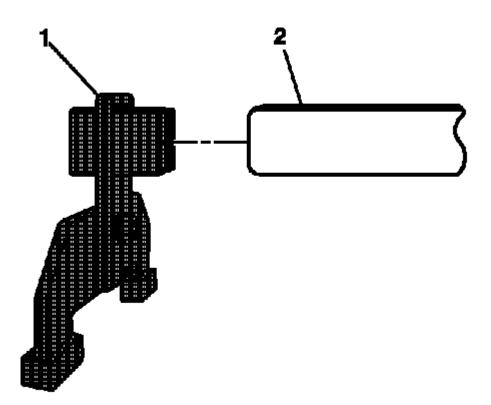
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 19: Installing J 45057 To Right Rear Engine Lift Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Install the **J 45057** to the right rear engine lift bracket.
- 5. For Buick vehicles, remove the headlamps. Refer to <u>Headlamp Assembly or Headlamp Bulb</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Lighting Systems.
- 6. Disconnect the hood strut assist rods from the fenders.
- 7. Carefully open and secure the hood in a 90 degree position.

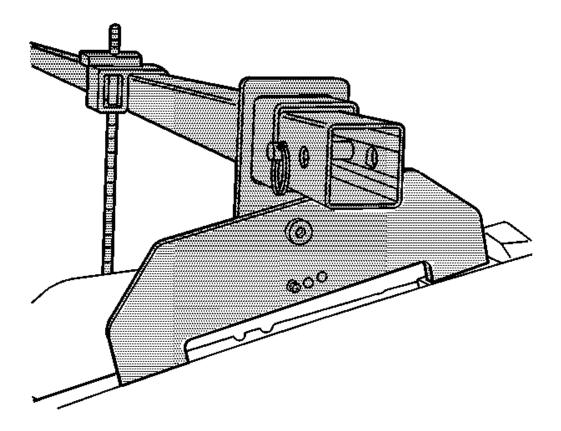
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 20: Identifying J 28467-B & J 28467-3 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Install a J 28467-B and retention pin to each end of the J 28467-500 beam (2).

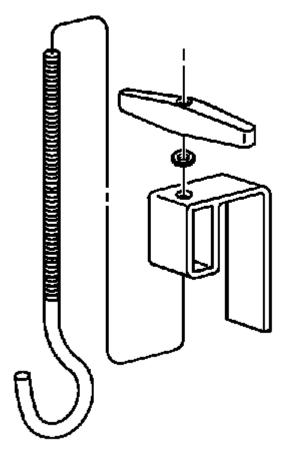
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 21: View Of Engine Lift Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. Position the J 28467-B to the left and right side inner fender rails in order to install the J 28467-500.

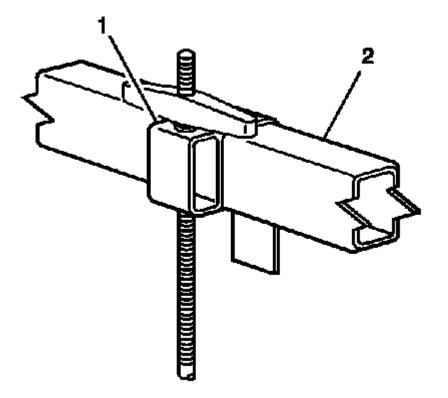
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 22: View Of Lift Hook Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- 10. Assemble the following to create 2 lift hook assemblies as shown:
  - J 28467-34 . See Special Tools and Equipment.
  - J 28467-6A . See Special Tools and Equipment.
  - J 28467-7A

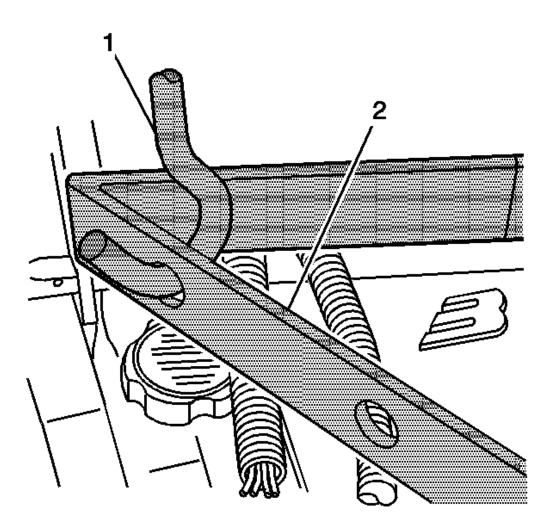
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# Fig. 23: View Of Lift Hook & Bracket Assembly At Longitudinal Mounted Cross Bar Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

11. Install the 2 lift hook assemblies (1) to the J 45057-2 (2).

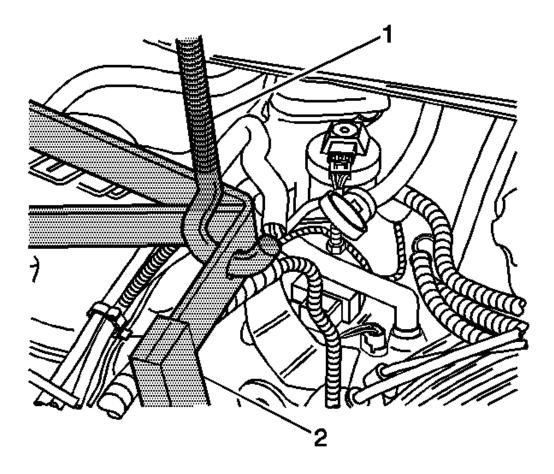
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# <u>Fig. 24: Installing Right Side Lift Hook Assembly To Right Side Hole In J 45057</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

12. Install the right side lift hook assembly to the right side hole in the J 45057 (2).

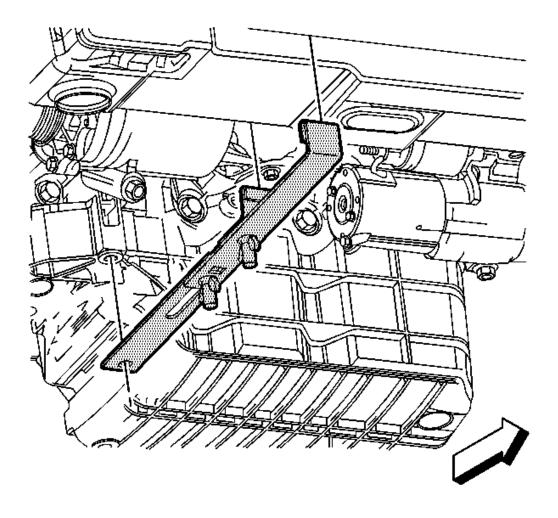
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 25: Installing Left Side Lift Hook Assembly To Left Side Hole In J 45057 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 13. Install the left side lift hook assembly to the left side hole in the J 45057 (2).
- 14. Gently tighten the J 28467-34 lift hook wing nuts.
- 15. Raise the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 16. Remove the lower air baffle. Refer to **<u>Radiator Air Baffle Assemblies and Deflectors</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 17. Remove the engine mount left bolt.

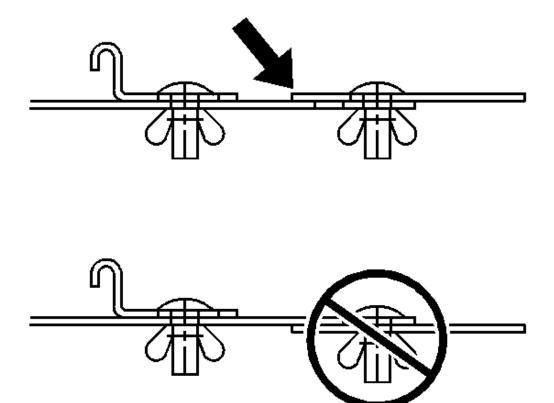
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 26: View Of J 45057-2 Lower Support Bar Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 18. Install the J 45057-2 to the radiator core support.
- 19. Use the engine mount bolt to install the **J** 45057-2 to the engine.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 27: View Of J 45057-2 Assembled Properly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

20. Ensure that the J 45057-2 is assembled properly and hand tighten the fasteners.

## **Engine Mount Replacement**

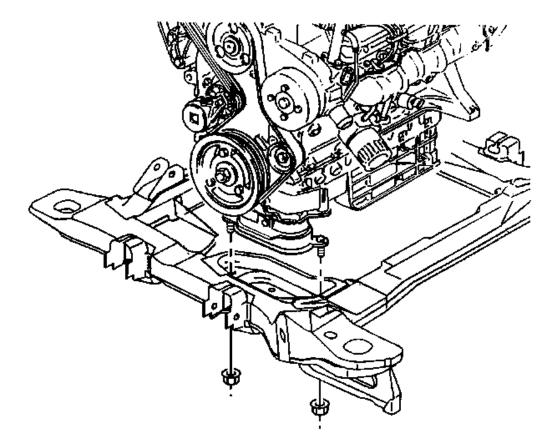
#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Remove the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 2. Remove the engine mount struts. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Strut Replacement Left</u> or <u>Engine Mount</u> <u>Strut Replacement - Right</u>.
- 3. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 4. Remove the three-way catalytic converter pipe from the engine right side exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter Replacement</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 5. Remove the right front wheel and tire. Refer to **<u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u>**.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 71 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

6. Remove the right engine splash shield. Refer to <u>Splash Shield Replacement - Engine</u> in Body Front End.



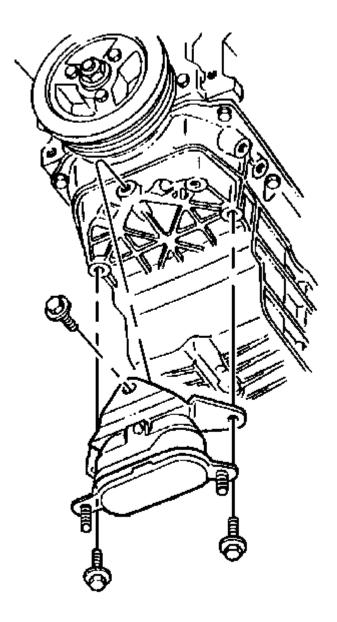
## **Fig. 28: Identifying Engine Mount Lower Nuts** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Remove the engine mount lower nuts.

## NOTE: In order to avoid oil pan damage and possible engine failure, insert a block of wood that spans the width of the oil pan bottom between the oil pan and the jack support.

8. Use a utility stand and a block of wood in order to raise the engine.

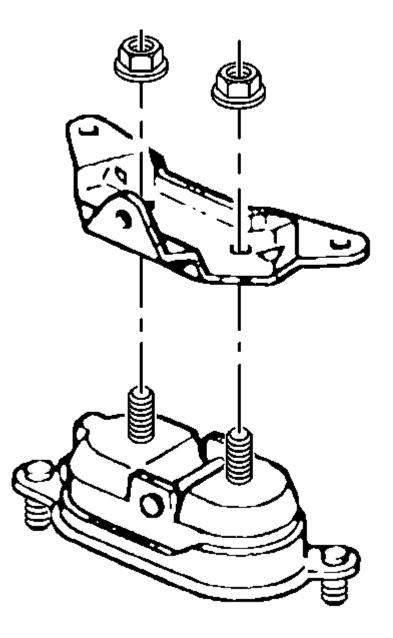
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### **Fig. 29: Engine Mount Bracket To Oil Pan Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 9. Remove the engine mount bracket-to-oil pan bolts.
- 10. Remove the engine mount and the engine mount bracket.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



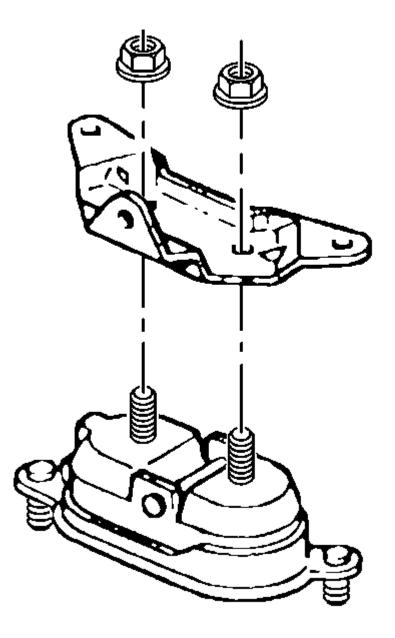
## **Fig. 30: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

11. Remove the engine mount from the engine mount bracket. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Bracket</u> <u>Replacement</u>.

**Installation Procedure** 

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p.m.

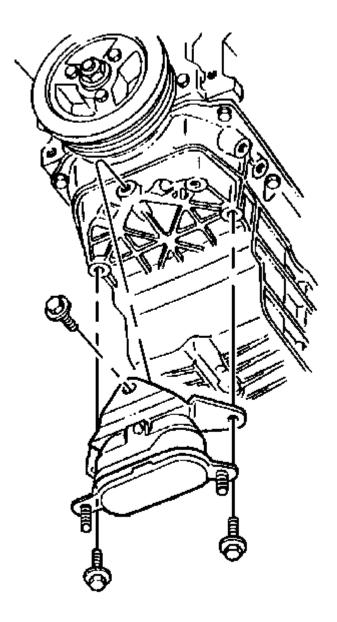
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 31: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the engine mount to the engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 32: Engine Mount Bracket To Oil Pan Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Install the engine mount bracket with the engine mount to the oil pan.

## NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

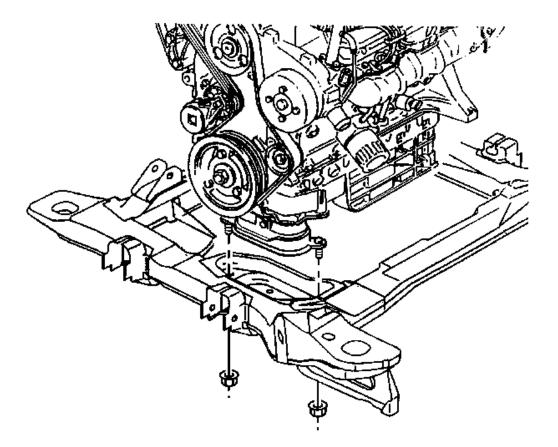
3. Install the engine mount bracket-to-oil pan bolts.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 76 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Tighten: Tighten the bolts to 58 N.m (43 lb ft).

4. Use the utility stand in order to lower the engine.



### **Fig. 33: Identifying Engine Mount Lower Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

5. Install the engine mount lower nuts.

Tighten: Tighten the nuts to 47 N.m (35 lb ft).

- 6. Install the right engine splash shield. Refer to **Splash Shield Replacement Engine** in Body Front End.
- 7. Install the right front wheel and tire. Refer to **<u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u>**.
- 8. Connect the three-way catalytic converter pipe to the engine right side exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter Replacement</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 9. Lower the vehicle.
- 10. Install the engine mount struts. Refer to Engine Mount Strut Replacement Left or Engine Mount

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 77 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### Strut Replacement - Right.

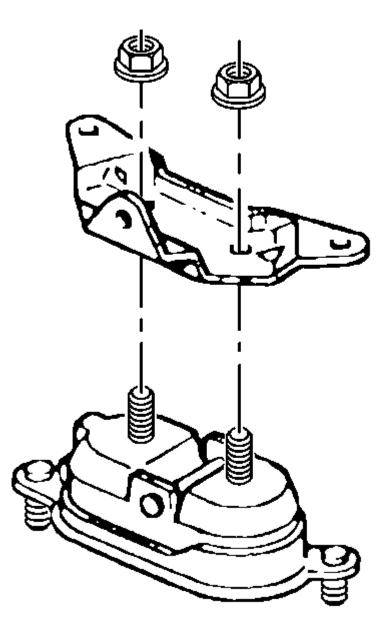
11. Install the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

#### **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the engine mount assembly. Refer to Engine Mount Replacement.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



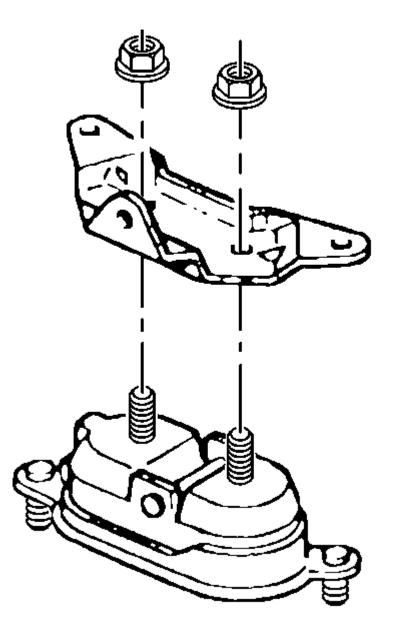
## **Fig. 34: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Remove the engine mount upper nuts.
- 3. Remove the engine mount bracket from the engine mount.

#### **Installation Procedure**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 35: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the engine mount bracket to the engine mount.

# **NOTE:** Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 80 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

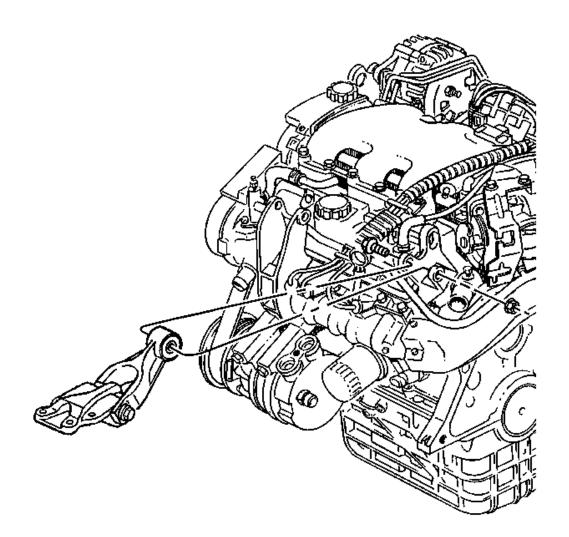
2. Install the engine mount upper nuts.

Tighten: Tighten the nuts to 53 N.m (39 lb ft).

3. Install the engine mount assembly. Refer to Engine Mount Replacement.

**Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Left** 

**Removal Procedure** 



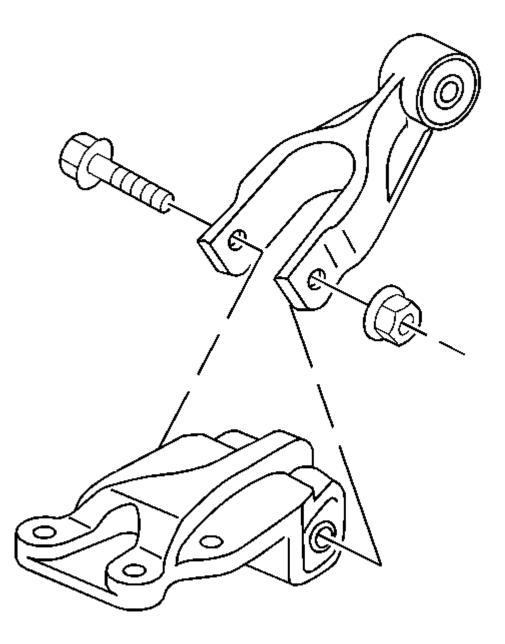
### Fig. 36: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the bolt and the nut from the engine mount strut at the left engine mount strut bracket on the

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 81 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

engine.



### <u>Fig. 37: View Of Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Engine Mount Strut Bracket On Upper</u> <u>Radiator Support</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the bolt and the nut from the engine mount strut at the engine mount strut bracket on the upper

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p. m. Page 82 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

radiator support.

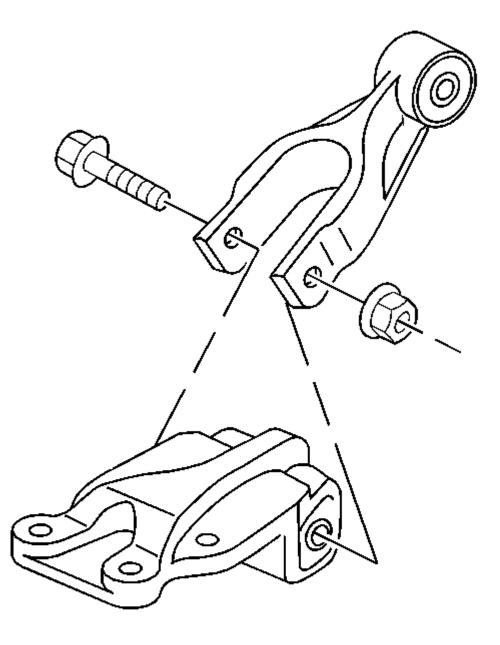
- 3. Remove the engine mount strut.
- 4. Inspect the rubber in the engine mount strut for the following conditions:
  - Hardness
  - Splitting
  - Cracking

### **Installation Procedure**

1. Install the engine mount strut.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### Fig. 38: View Of Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Engine Mount Strut Bracket On Upper Radiator Support Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

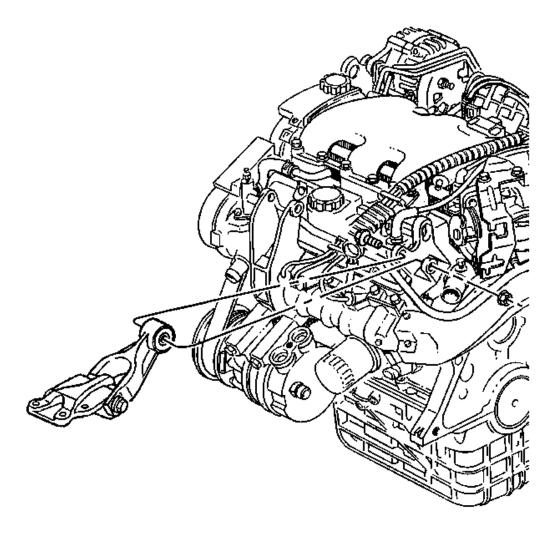
2. Install the bolt and the nut to the engine mount strut at the engine mount strut bracket on the upper radiator support.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p.m.

Page 84 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut bolt to 48 N.m (36 lb ft).



## Fig. 39: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

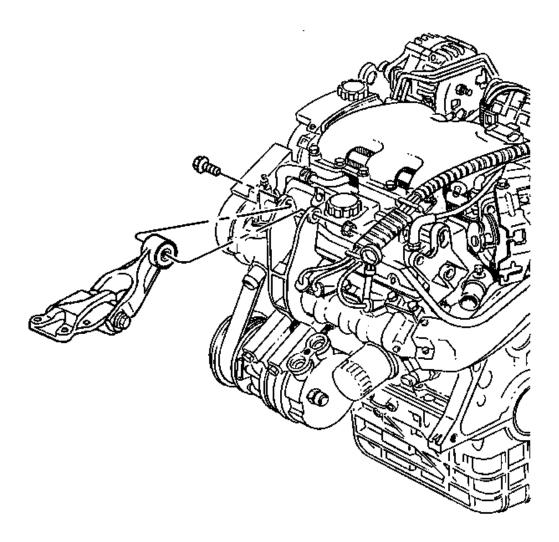
3. Install the bolt and the nut to the engine mount strut at the left engine mount strut bracket on the engine.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut nut to 48 N.m (36 lb ft).

Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Right

**Removal Procedure** 

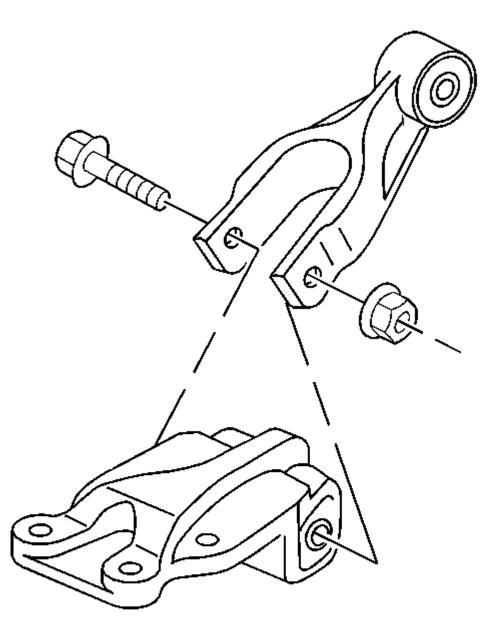
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# <u>Fig. 40: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Right Engine Mount Strut Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the bolt and the nut from the engine mount strut at the right engine mount strut bracket on the engine.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### Fig. 41: View Of Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Engine Mount Strut Bracket On Upper Radiator Support Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the bolt and the nut from the engine mount strut at the engine mount strut bracket on the upper radiator support.
- 3. Remove the engine mount strut.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p.m.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

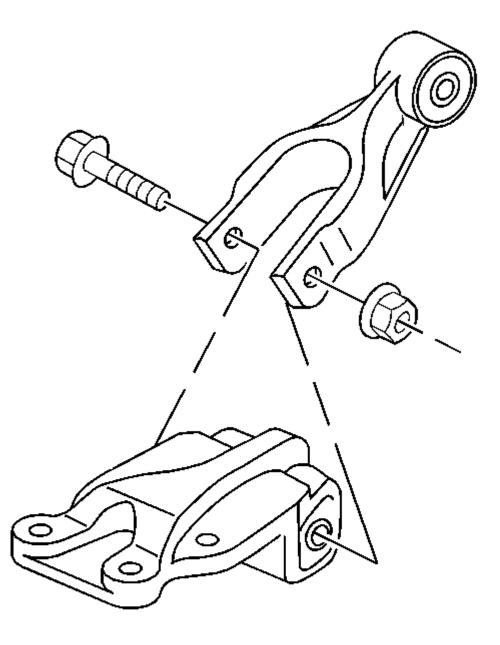
- 4. Inspect the rubber in the engine mount strut for the following conditions:
  - Hardness
  - Splitting
  - Cracking

### **Installation Procedure**

1. Install the engine mount strut.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### <u>Fig. 42: View Of Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Engine Mount Strut Bracket On Upper</u> <u>Radiator Support</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

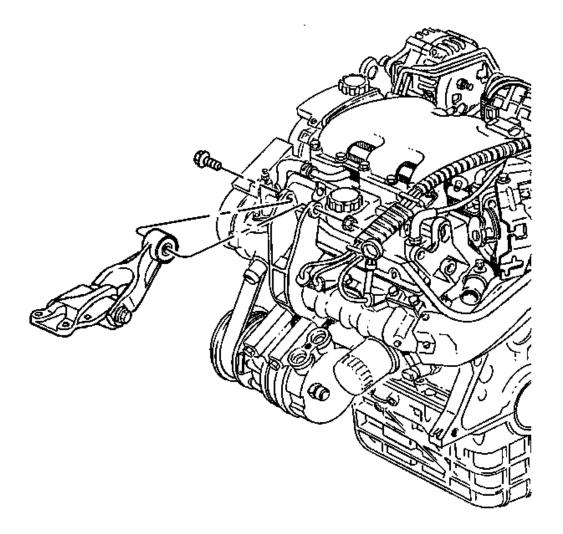
2. Install the bolt and the nut to the engine mount strut at the engine mount strut bracket on the upper radiator support.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:08 p.m.

Page 89 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut bolt to 48 N.m (36 lb ft).



### Fig. 43: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Right Engine Mount Strut Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

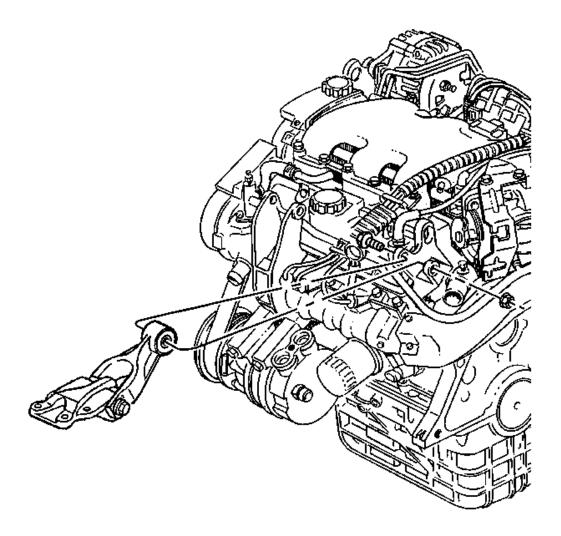
3. Install the bolt and the nut to the engine mount strut at the right engine mount strut bracket on the engine.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut nut to 48 N.m (36 lb ft).

#### Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Left

**Removal Procedure** 

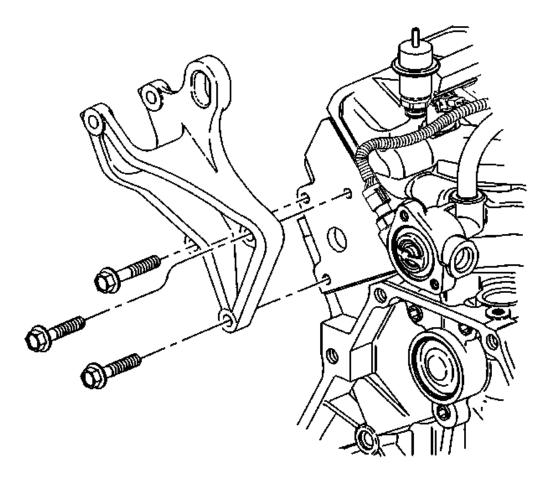
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# Fig. 44: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the left engine mount strut from the left engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount <u>Strut Replacement Left</u>**.
- 2. Remove the thermostat housing. Refer to <u>Thermostat Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

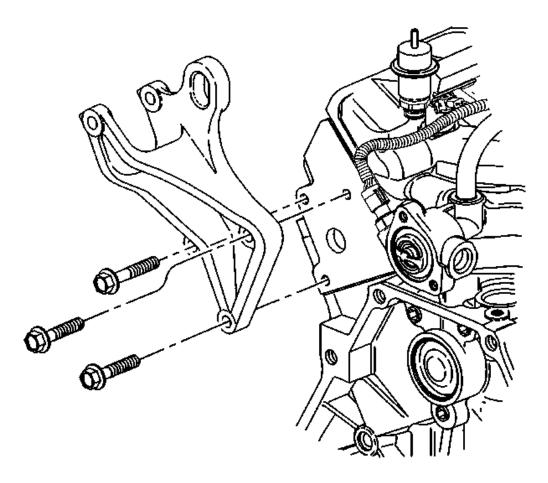


### **Fig. 45: View Of Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts For Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket To** <u>Cylinder Head</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the engine mount strut bracket bolts from the left engine mount strut bracket to the cylinder head.
- 4. Remove the left engine mount strut bracket.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### <u>Fig. 46: View Of Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts For Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket To</u> <u>Cylinder Head</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the left engine mount strut bracket.

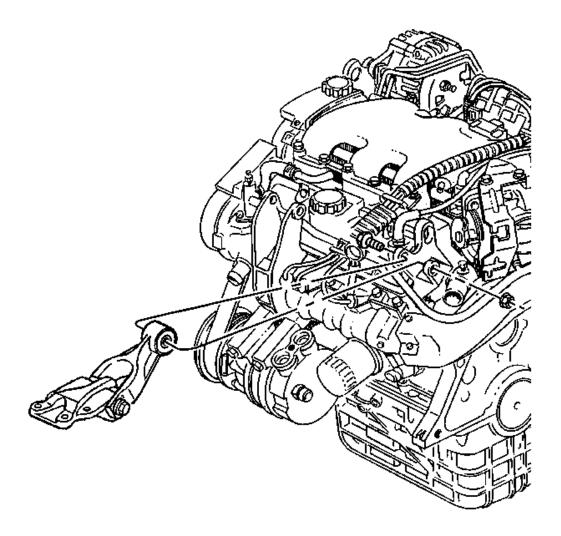
## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut bracket bolts through the engine mount strut bracket to the cylinder head.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolts to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).

3. Install the thermostat housing. Refer to <u>Thermostat Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



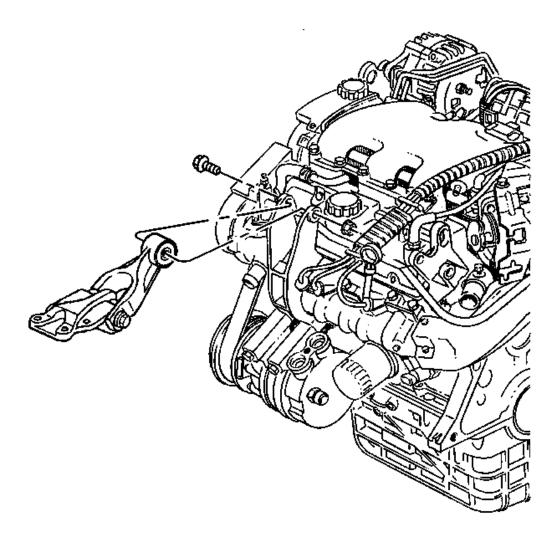
### <u>Fig. 47: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Left Engine Mount Strut Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the left engine mount strut to the left engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Left**.

#### Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right

**Removal Procedure** 

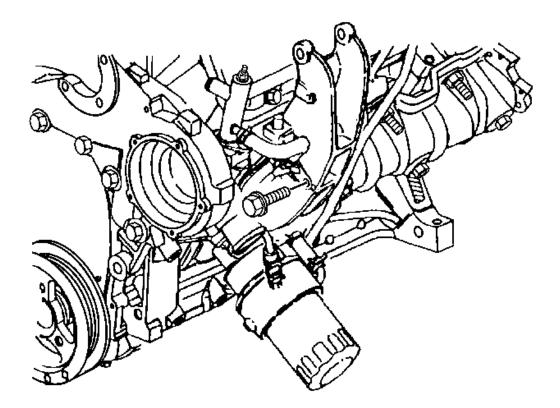
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### <u>Fig. 48: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Right Engine Mount Strut Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the right engine mount strut from the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to <u>Engine Mount</u> <u>Strut Replacement - Right</u>.

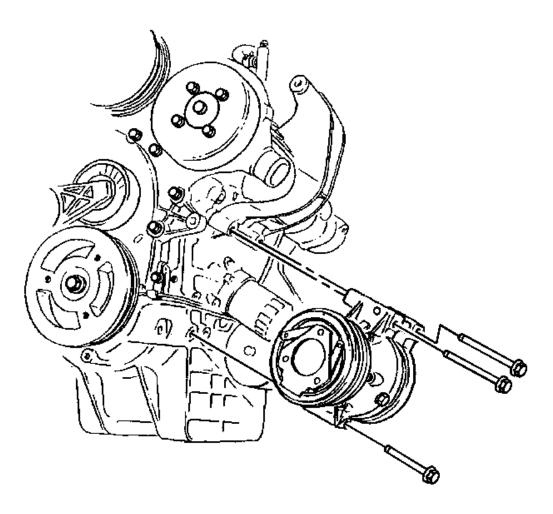
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### **Fig. 49: View Of Engine Oil Cooler Coolant Line Bracket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Remove the engine oil cooler coolant line bracket bolt, if equipped.
- 3. Remove the engine wiring harness bracket bolt.

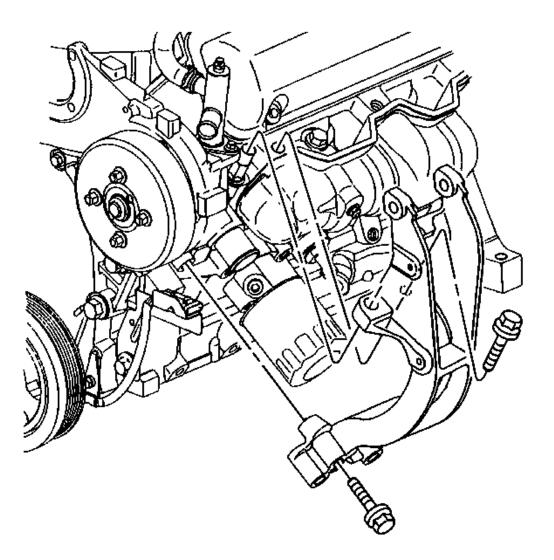
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 50: Locating Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Remove the air conditioning compressor mounting bolts.
- 5. Remove and set the air conditioning compressor aside.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

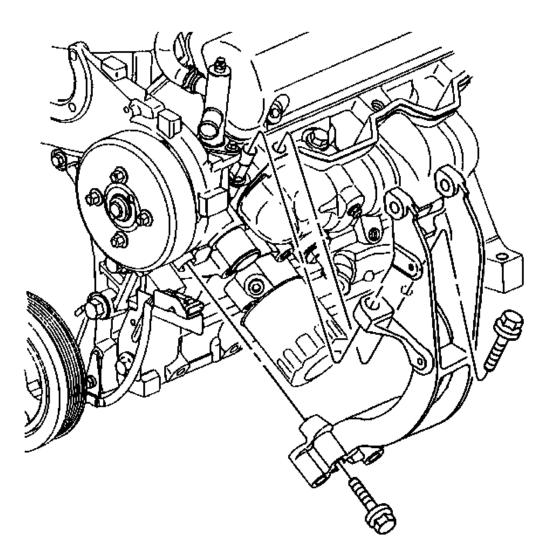


## **Fig. 51: View Of Vertical Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Remove the vertical engine mount strut bracket bolt from the right engine mount strut bracket.
- 7. Remove the lower engine mount strut bracket bolt from the right engine mount strut bracket.
- 8. Remove the right engine mount strut bracket.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 52: View Of Vertical Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Position the right engine mount strut bracket over the pin locator.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the lower engine mount strut bracket bolt through the right engine mount strut bracket into the cylinder block.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

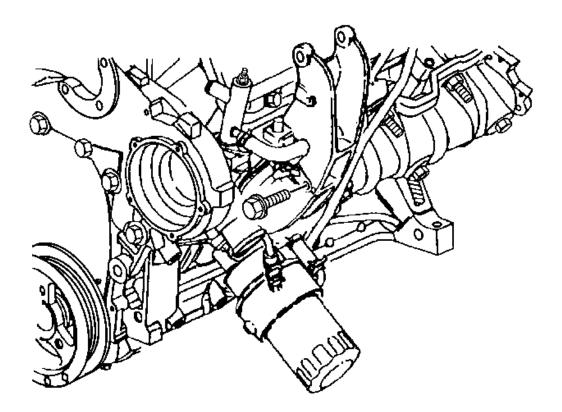
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

3. Install the vertical engine mount strut bracket bolt through the right engine mount strut bracket to the cylinder head.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

- Install the air conditioning compressor. Refer to <u>Compressor Replacement</u> in HVAC Systems with A/C Manual.
- 5. Install the engine wiring harness bracket bolt.

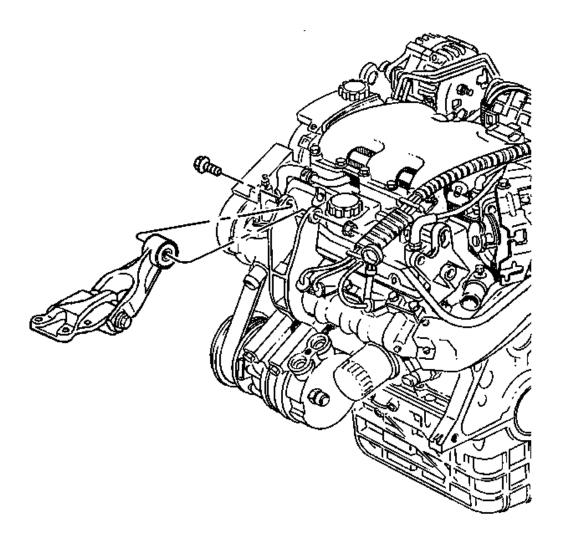
Tighten: Tighten the engine wiring harness bracket bolt to 13 N.m (110 lb in).



#### **Fig. 53: View Of Engine Oil Cooler Coolant Line Bracket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

6. Install the engine oil cooler coolant line bracket bolt, if equipped.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



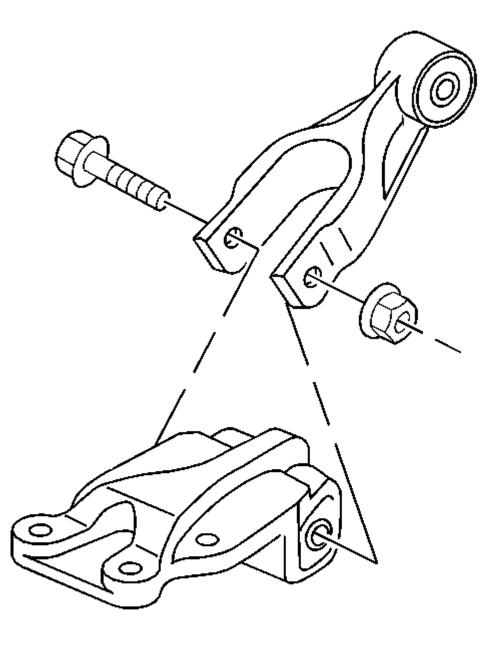
#### Fig. 54: Locating Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Right Engine Mount Strut Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Install the right engine mount strut to the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Right**.

#### Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Upper

#### **Removal Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



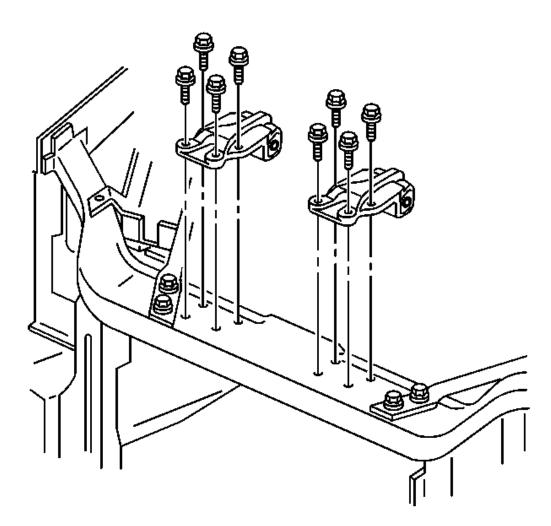
### <u>Fig. 55: View Of Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Engine Mount Strut Bracket On Upper</u> <u>Radiator Support</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the engine mount strut from the engine mount strut bracket at the upper radiator support. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Left** and/or **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Right**.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:09 p.m.

Page 102 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

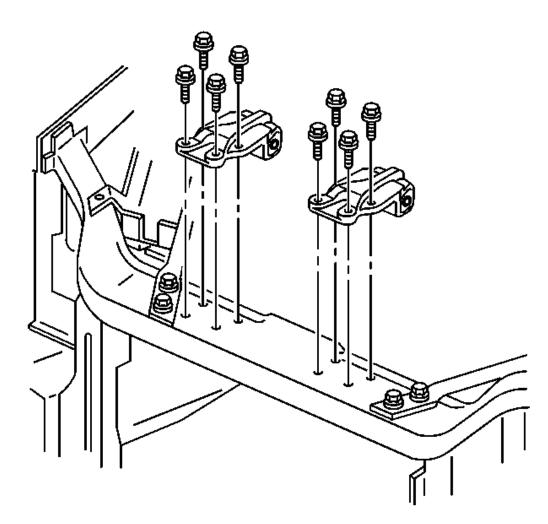


#### <u>Fig. 56: View Of Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts For Engine Mount Strut Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the engine mount strut bracket bolts from the engine mount strut bracket.
- 3. Remove the engine mount strut bracket from the upper radiator support.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 57: View Of Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts For Engine Mount Strut Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

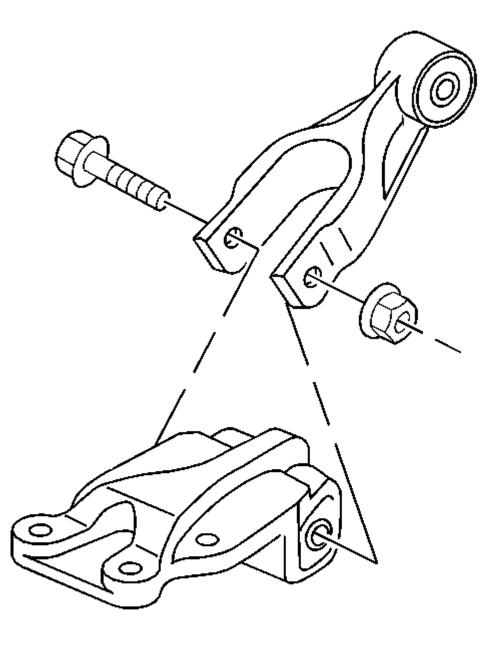
1. Position the engine mount strut bracket over the upper radiator support. Ensure that the engine mount strut bracket and the engine mount strut are aligned to the proper holes of the upper radiator support.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut bracket bolts to the engine mount strut bracket.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolts to 28 N.m (21 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### Fig. 58: View Of Bolt & Nut For Engine Mount Strut At Engine Mount Strut Bracket On Upper Radiator Support Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine mount strut to the engine mount strut bracket at the upper radiator support. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Left** and/or **Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Right**.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:09 p.m.

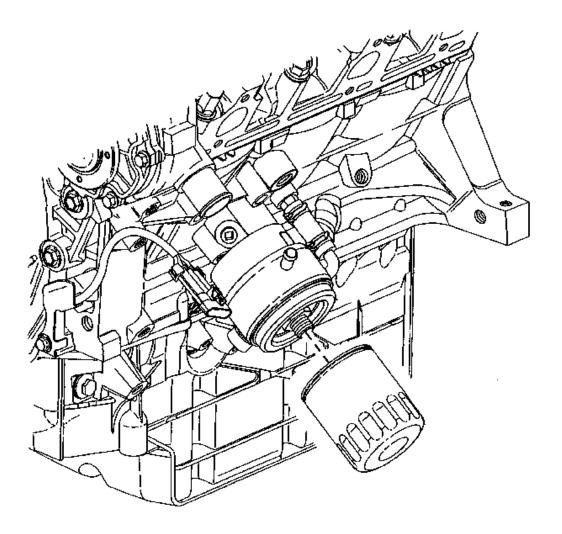
Page 105 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Oil Cooler Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

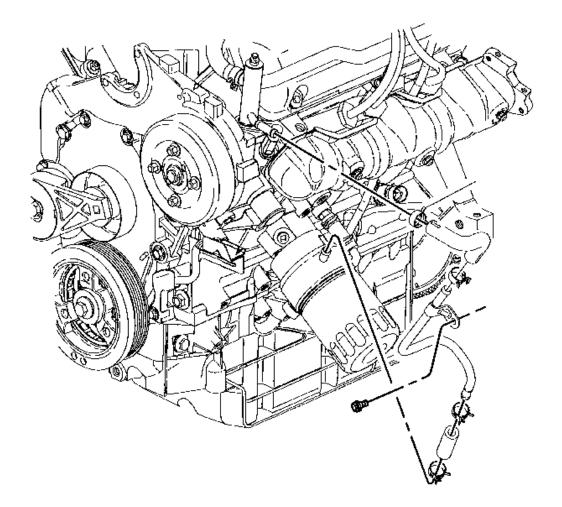
- 1. Drain the engine coolant from the engine cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 3. Disconnect the knock sensor electrical connector.



## **<u>Fig. 59: View Of Oil Filter</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the oil filter. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.

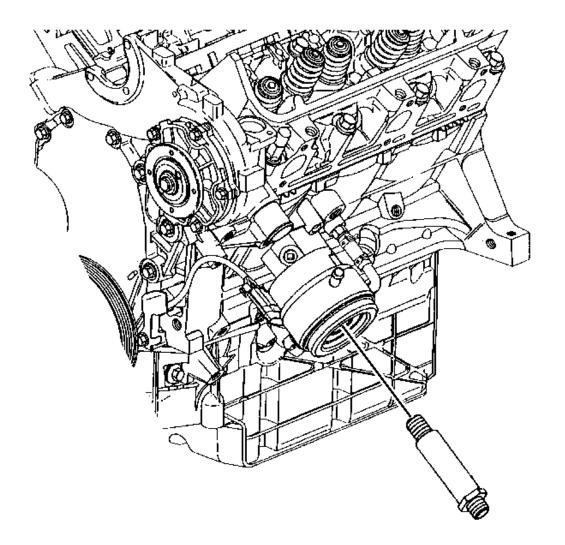
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### **Fig. 60: Locating Oil Cooler Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

5. Remove the oil cooler outlet hose from the oil cooler. Position the outlet hose aside.

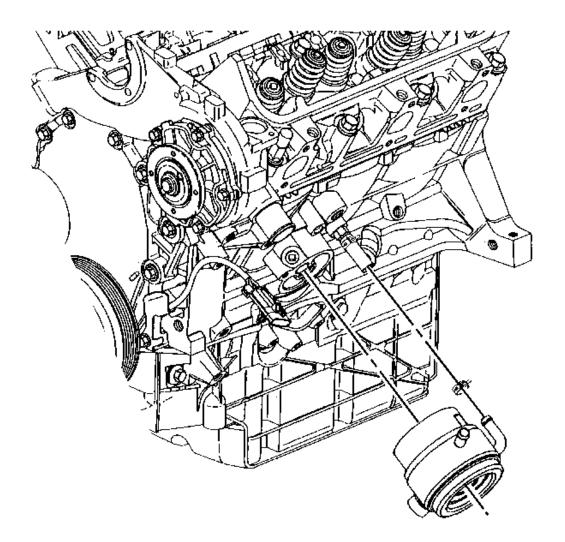
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 61: View Of Oil Cooler Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

6. Remove the oil cooler connector.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

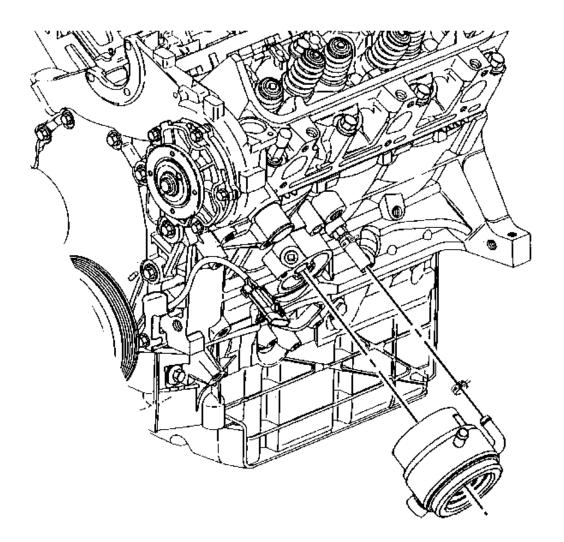


#### **Fig. 62: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 7. Remove the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and the oil cooler.
- 8. Clean and inspect the engine block mating surface.

#### **Installation Procedure**

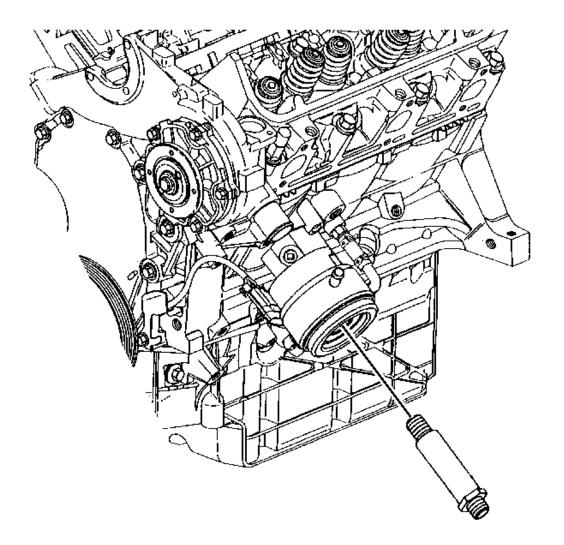
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 63: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the oil cooler and the oil cooler inlet hose clamp. Ensure that the oil cooler seal is in place. Coat the seal with engine oil.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



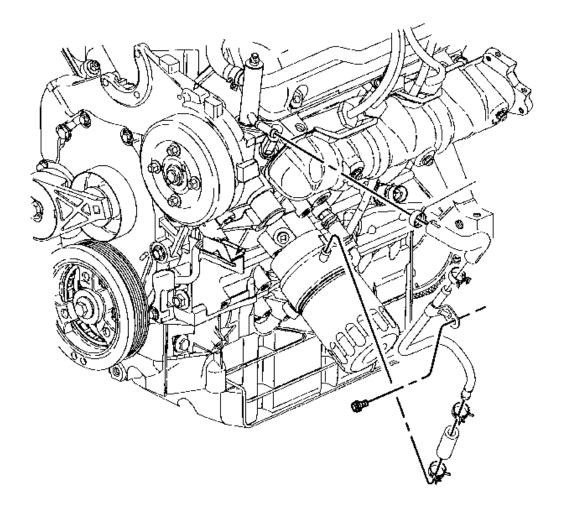
#### **<u>Fig. 64: View Of Oil Cooler Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil cooler connector.

Tighten: Tighten the oil cooler connector to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

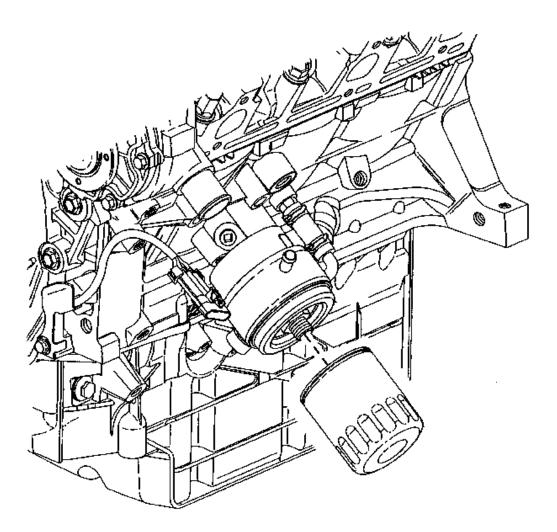
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 65: Locating Oil Cooler Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Connect the oil cooler outlet hose to the oil cooler.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **<u>Fig. 66: View Of Oil Filter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Install the oil filter. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 5. Connect the knock sensor electrical connector.
- 6. Lower the vehicle.
- 7. Fill the engine cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 8. Add engine oil as necessary. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 9. Inspect the oil cooler for leaks.

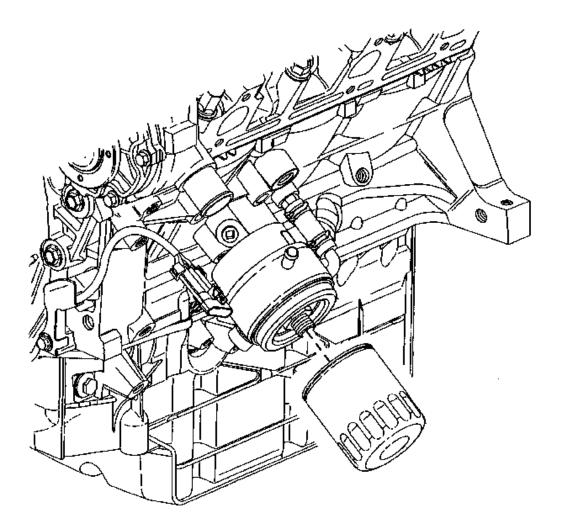
#### **Oil Cooler Inlet Line Replacement**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:09 p. m. Page 113 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

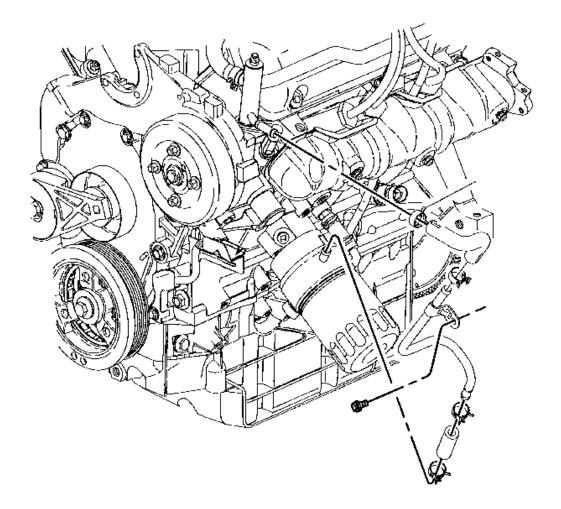
- 1. Drain the engine coolant from the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 3. Disconnect the knock sensor electrical connector.



## **<u>Fig. 67: View Of Oil Filter</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the oil filter. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.

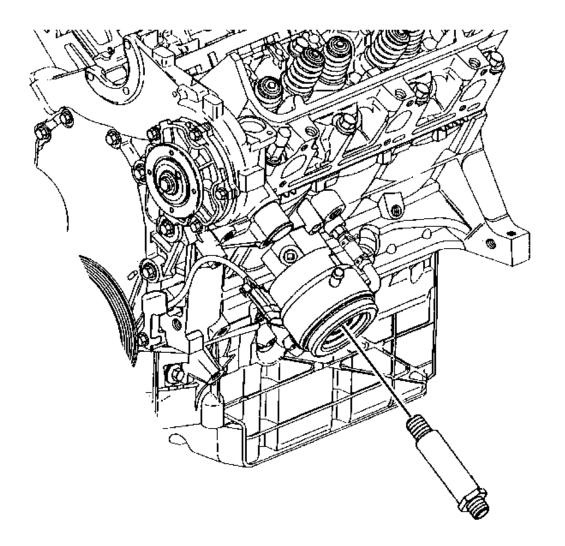
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 68: Locating Oil Cooler Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

5. Disconnect the oil cooler outlet hose from the oil cooler.

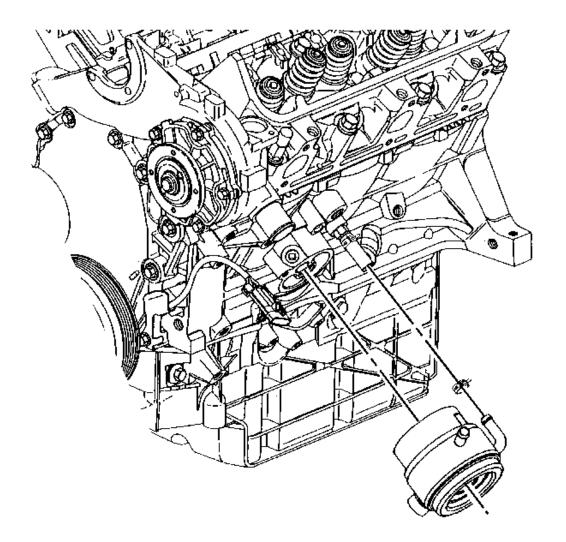
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 69: View Of Oil Cooler Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

6. Remove the oil cooler connector.

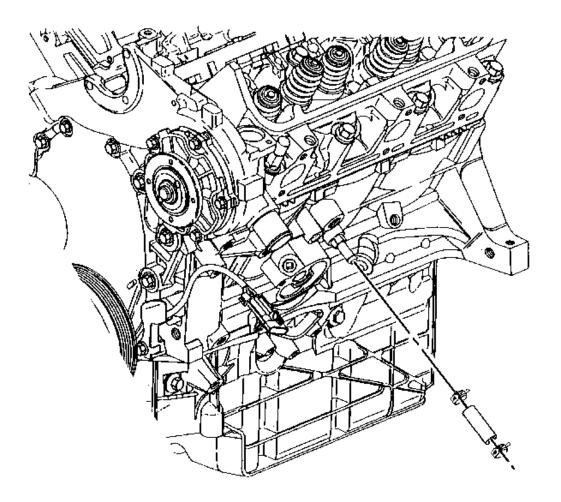
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 70: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

7. Remove the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and the oil cooler.

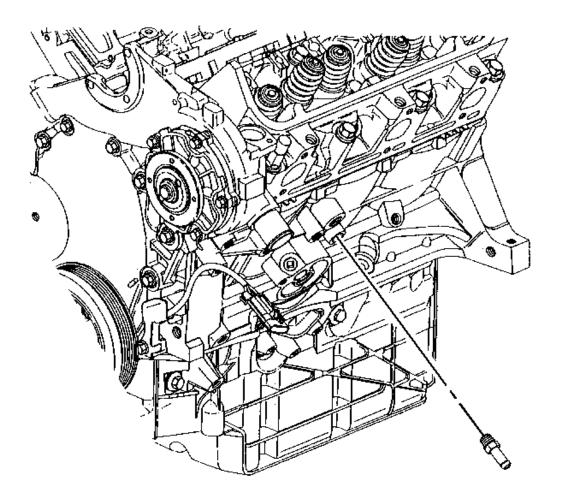
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 71: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Remove the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and oil cooler inlet hose from the oil cooler hose fitting.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

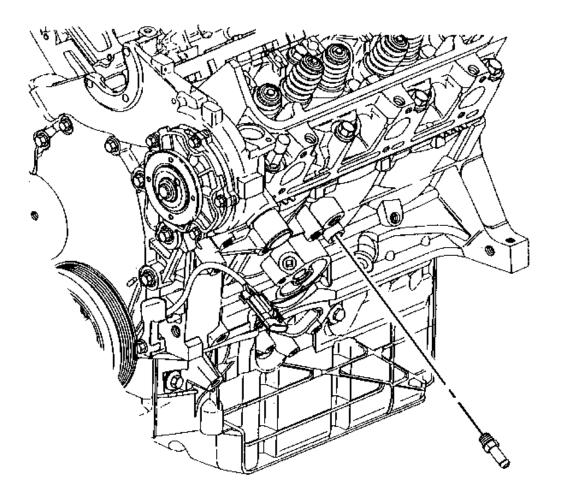


# **<u>Fig. 72: Locating Oil Cooler Hose Fitting</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. If necessary, remove the oil cooler hose fitting.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



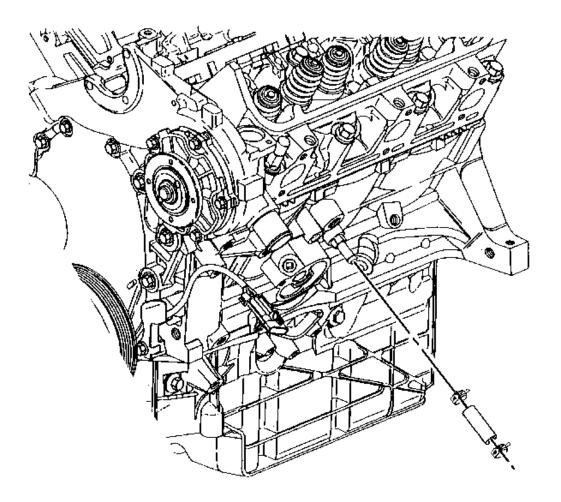
# **Fig. 73: Locating Oil Cooler Hose Fitting Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. If removed, install the oil cooler hose fitting.

**Tighten:** Tighten the fitting to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

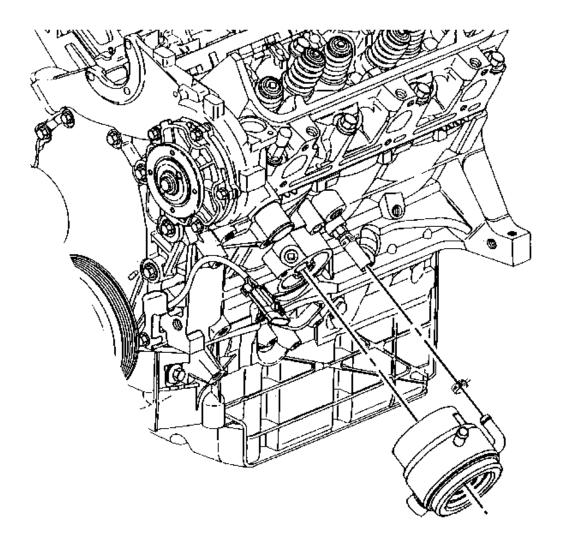
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 74: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Install the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and oil cooler inlet hose to the oil cooler hose fitting.

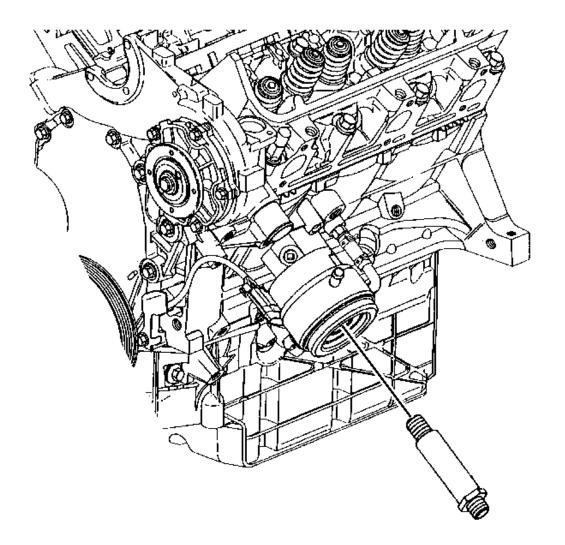
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 75: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Connect the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and the oil cooler. Ensure that the oil cooler seal is in place. Coat the seal with engine oil.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

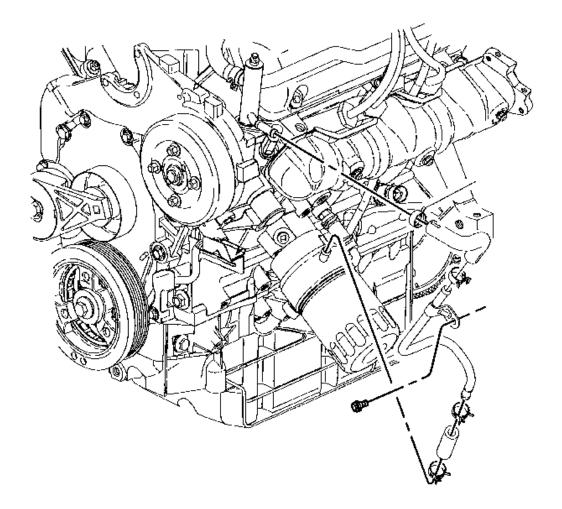


## **<u>Fig. 76: View Of Oil Cooler Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Install the oil cooler connector.

Tighten: Tighten the connector to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

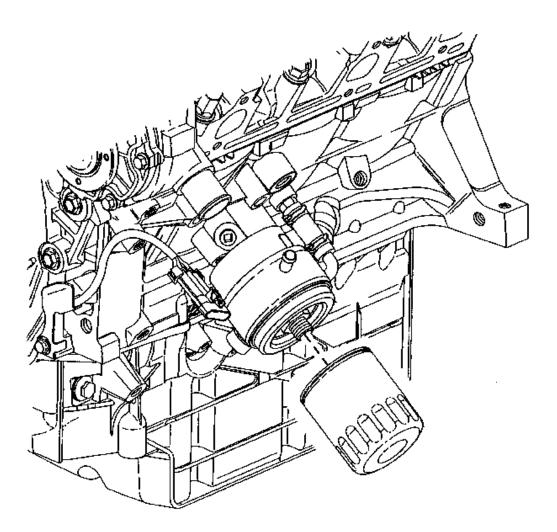
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 77: Locating Oil Cooler Outlet Hose** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Connect the oil cooler outlet hose to the oil cooler.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 78: View Of Oil Filter** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the oil filter. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 7. Connect the knock sensor electrical connector.
- 8. Lower the vehicle.
- 9. Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 10. Add engine oil as necessary. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 11. Inspect the oil cooler for leaks.

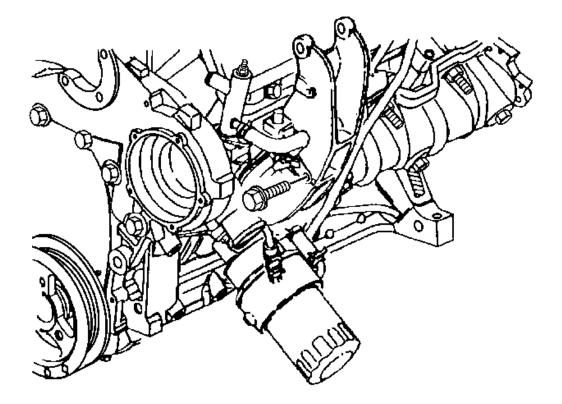
#### **Oil Cooler Outlet Line Replacement**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:09 p. m. Page 125 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

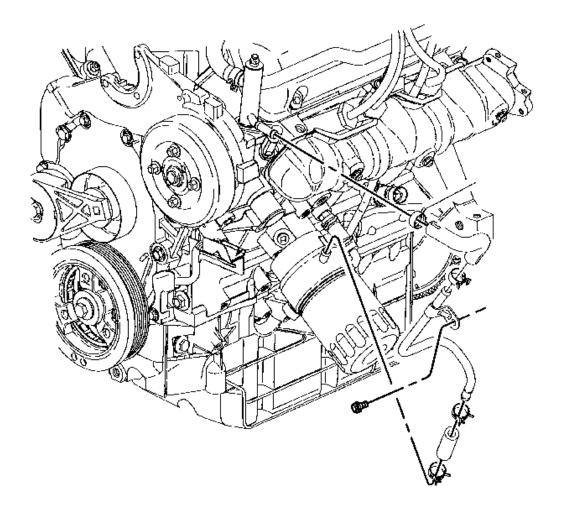
1. Drain the engine coolant from the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.



#### **Fig. 79: View Of Engine Oil Cooler Coolant Line Bracket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Remove the oil cooler pipe bracket bolt from the oil cooler pipe bracket at the right engine mount strut bracket.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



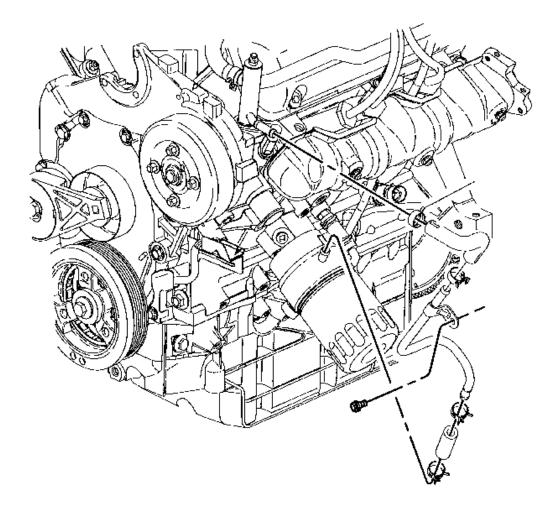
#### Fig. 80: Locating Oil Cooler Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Disconnect the upper oil cooler outlet hose from the thermostat bypass pipe.
- 4. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 5. Disconnect the lower oil cooler outlet hose from the oil cooler.
- 6. Remove the oil cooler outlet hoses and pipe.
- 7. Remove the upper and/or lower oil cooler outlet hose(s) from the oil cooler pipe.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Install the upper and/or lower oil cooler outlet hose(s) to the oil cooler pipe.

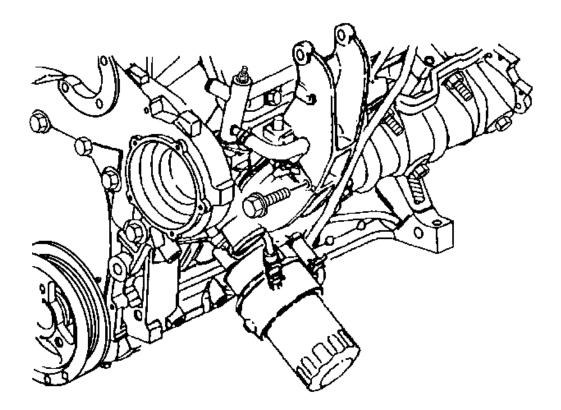
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 81: Locating Oil Cooler Outlet Hose</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Install the oil cooler outlet hoses and pipe.
- 3. Connect the lower oil cooler outlet hose to the oil cooler.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Connect the upper oil cooler outlet hose to the thermostat bypass pipe.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 82: View Of Engine Oil Cooler Coolant Line Bracket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the oil cooler pipe bracket bolt through the oil cooler pipe bracket into the right engine mount strut bracket.

Tighten: Tighten the bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

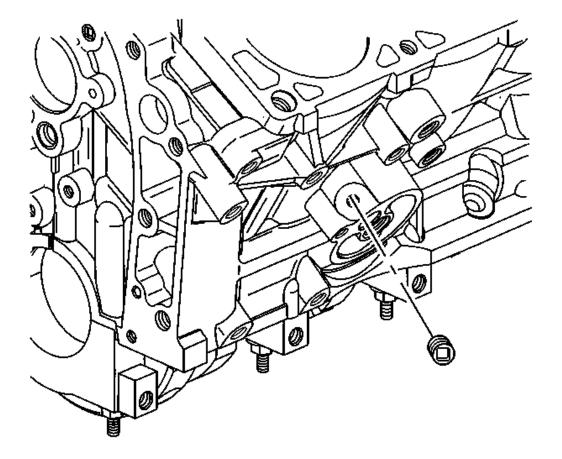
- 7. Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 8. Add engine oil as necessary. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 9. Inspect the oil cooler for leaks.

#### Oil Filter Adapter and Bypass Valve Assembly Replacement

#### **Removal Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

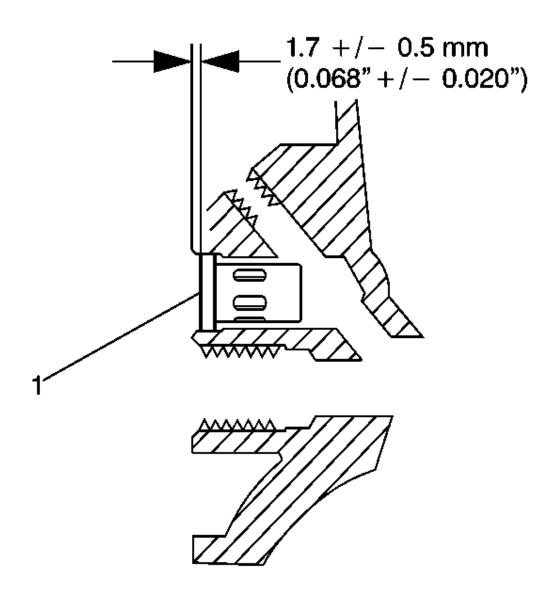
- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 2. Remove the oil filter. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.



## **<u>Fig. 83: Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Remove oil filter bypass hole plug.

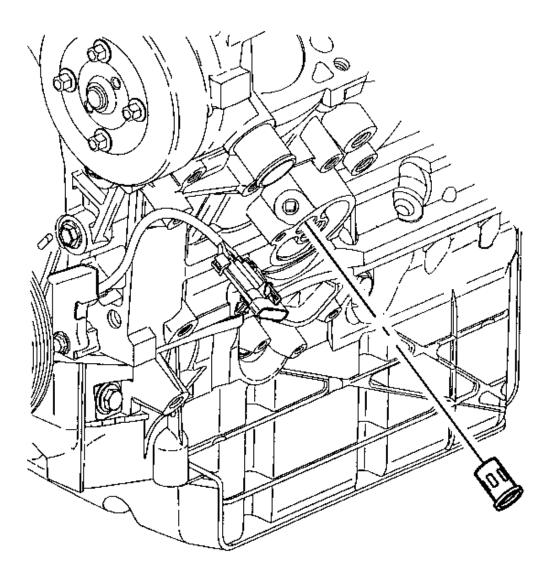
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 84: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Insert a flat-bladed tool into the oil filter bypass hole and force the bypass valve (1) out.

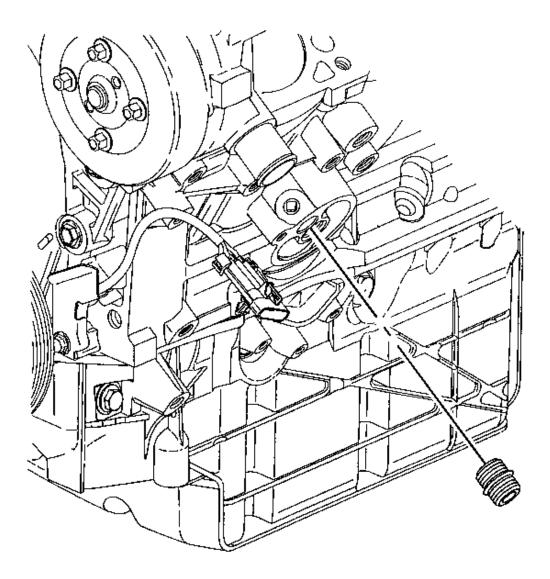
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 85: Locating Oil Filter Bypass Valve** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Remove the oil filter bypass valve.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

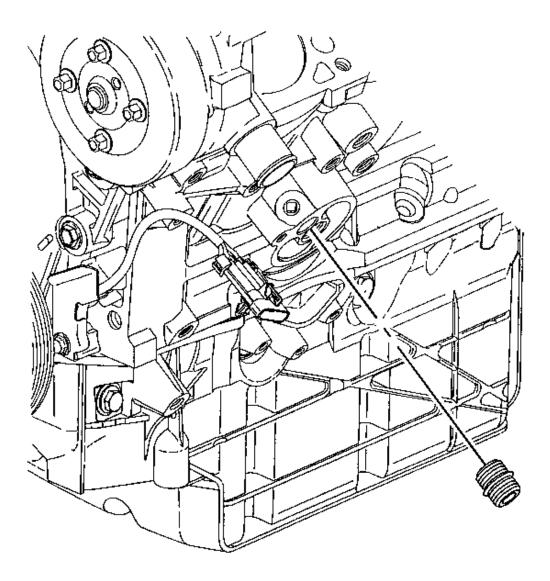


# **Fig. 86: Locating Oil Filter Fitting** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. If necessary, remove the oil filter fitting.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



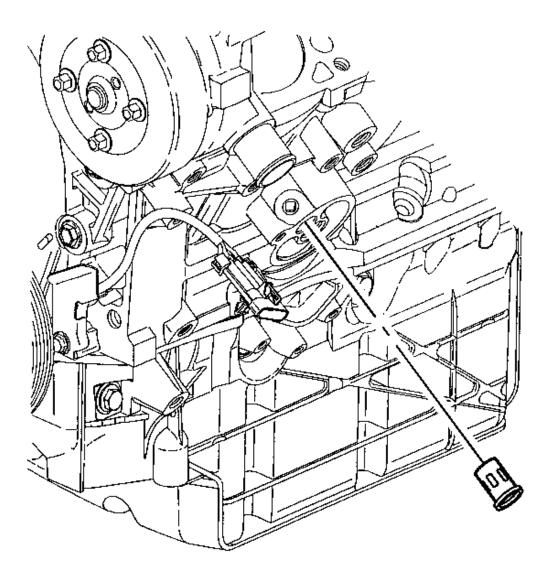
# **<u>Fig. 87: Locating Oil Filter Fitting</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. If removed, install the oil filter fitting.

Tighten: Tighten the fitting to 39 N.m (29 lb ft).

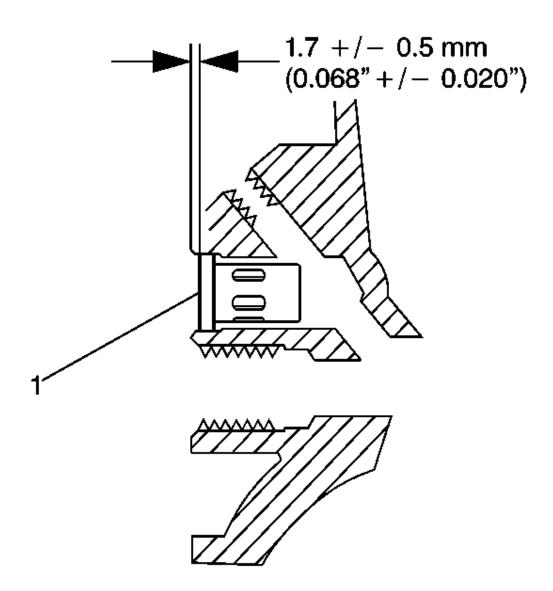
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 88: Locating Oil Filter Bypass Valve** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the oil filter bypass valve.

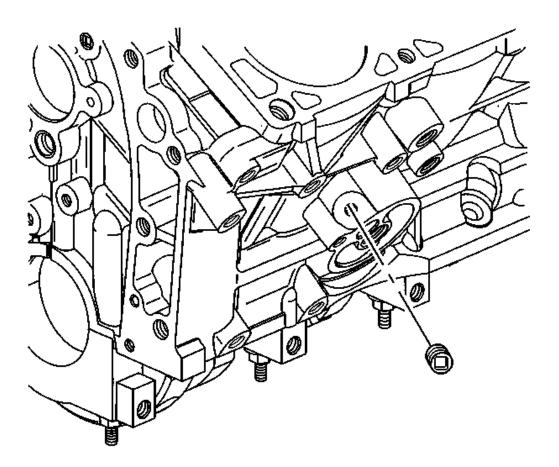
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 89: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the oil filter bypass valve (1) to the proper depth.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 90: Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install oil filter bypass hole plug.

Tighten: Tighten the plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

- 5. Install the oil filter. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 6. Lower the vehicle.
- 7. Add engine oil as necessary. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.

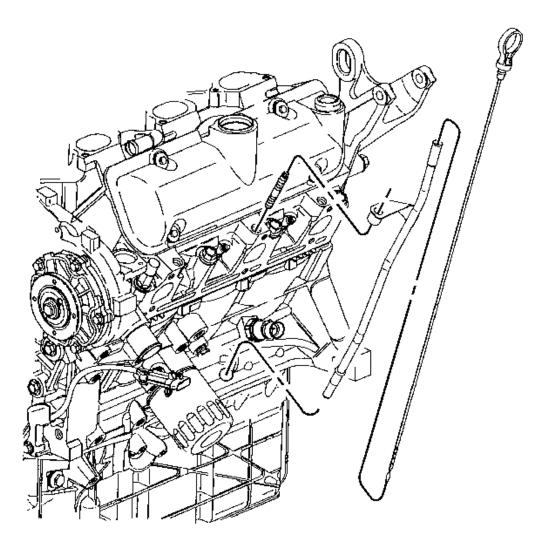
#### **Oil Level Indicator and Tube Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:09 p.m.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 91: View Of Oil Level Indicator</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Remove the oil level indicator.
- 3. Remove the oil level indicator tube.

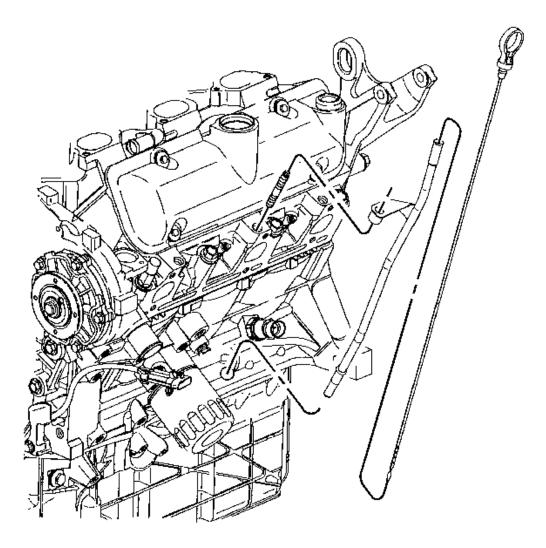
If you are unable to remove the oil level indicator tube, perform the following steps:

- 1. Remove the stud in order to allow for lateral movement of the oil level indicator tube.
- 2. Apply penetrating oil to the bottom of the oil level indicator tube.
- 3. Move the oil level indicator tube back and forth in order to loosen the oil level indicator tube.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Installation Procedure**

- 1. Clean the oil level indicator tube.
- 2. Apply GM sealant P/N 12345739 or equivalent around the oil level indicator tube 12.7 mm (0.50 in) below the bead.



## **Fig. 92: View Of Oil Level Indicator** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Install the oil level indicator tube into the engine block.
- 4. Install the oil level indicator.
- 5. Install the thermostat bypass pipe. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:09 p. m. Page 139 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

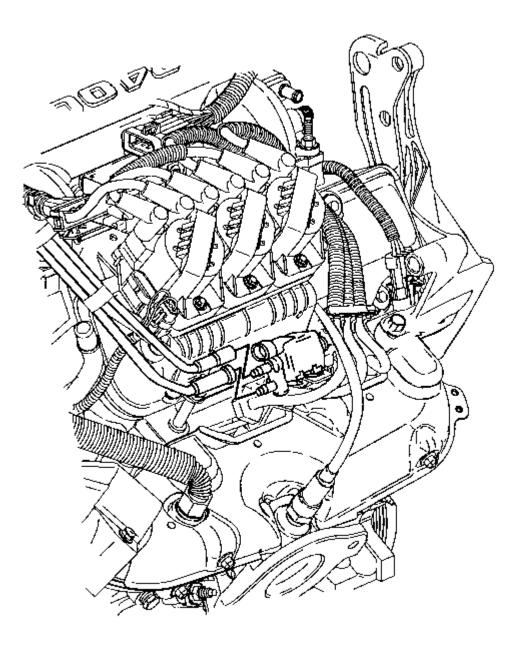
#### Intake Manifold Replacement - Upper

**Removal Procedure** 

# IMPORTANT: The fuel injector wiring harness connectors must be connected to their respective fuel injectors. Failure to connect the fuel injector connectors to their respective fuel injectors may result in excessive exhaust emissions and poor engine performance.

- 1. Drain the engine coolant from the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 2. Remove the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.
- 3. Remove the accelerator control and cruise control cables with bracket from the throttle body. Refer to <u>Accelerator Controls Cable Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.
- 4. Disconnect the wiring harness connectors from the following throttle body components:
  - Throttle Position (TP) sensor
  - Idle Air Control (IAC) valve
- 5. Disconnect the engine left side spark plug wires. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 6. Disconnect the engine left side spark plug wire harness attachment clip. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 7. Disconnect the throttle body heater hoses. Refer to <u>Throttle Body Heater Hose Replacement Inlet</u> and <u>Throttle Body Heater Hose Replacement Outlet</u> in Engine Cooling.

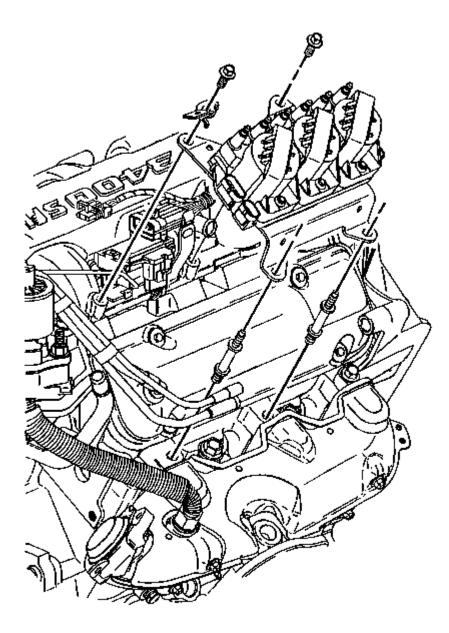
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 93: Vacuum Hoses To EVAP Purge Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Disconnect the vacuum hoses from the evaporative emission (EVAP) canister purge solenoid valve.
- 9. Remove the EVAP canister purge solenoid valve. Refer to <u>Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister</u> <u>Purge Solenoid Valve Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.

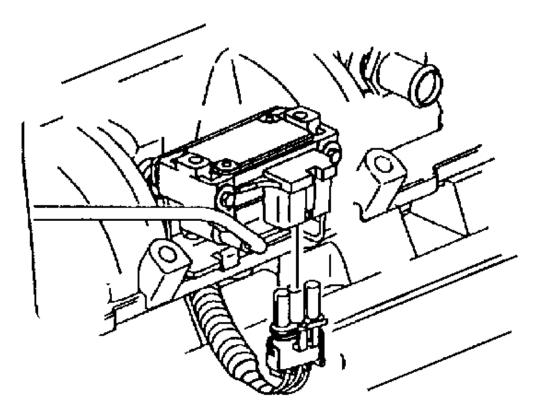
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 94: View Of Ignition Coil Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

10. Remove the ignition coil bracket.

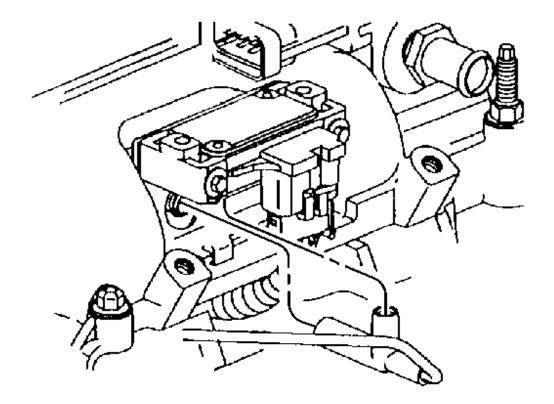
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 95: Locating Wiring Harness For Manifold Air Pressure Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

11. Disconnect the wiring harness from the manifold air pressure (MAP) sensor.

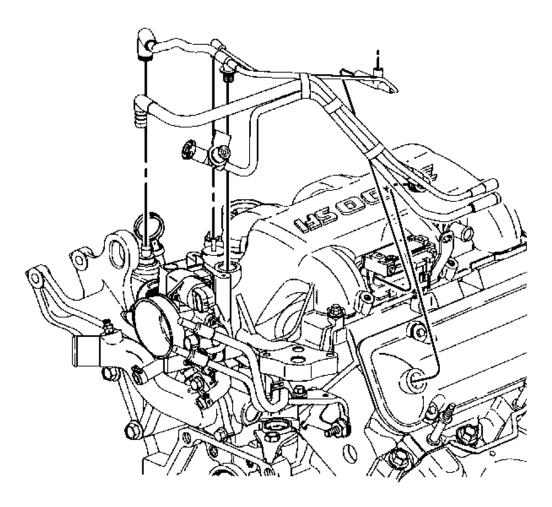
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 96: Locating Vacuum Harness For Map Sensor & Upper Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

12. Disconnect the vacuum harness from the MAP sensor and the upper intake manifold.

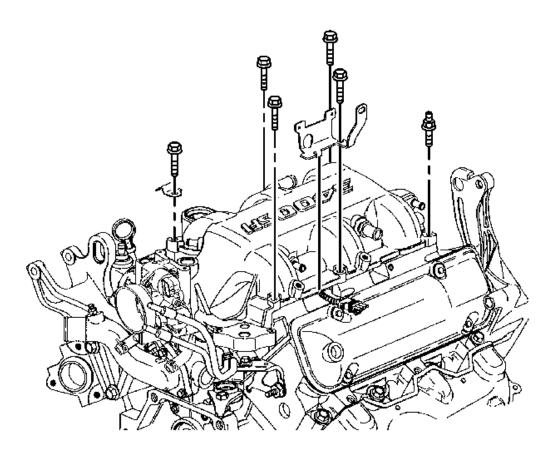
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 97: View Of Emission Control Vacuum Harness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 13. Disconnect and remove the emission control vacuum harness.
- 14. Disconnect the vacuum brake booster hose from the upper intake manifold. Refer to <u>Vacuum Brake</u> <u>Booster Check Valve and/or Hose Replacement</u> in Hydraulic Brakes.
- 15. Disconnect the vacuum hose connections from the upper intake manifold.
  - Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) vacuum source hose
  - Fuel pressure regulator
- 16. Remove the exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve. Refer to <u>Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.
- 17. Remove the MAP sensor and the bracket. Refer to <u>Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.

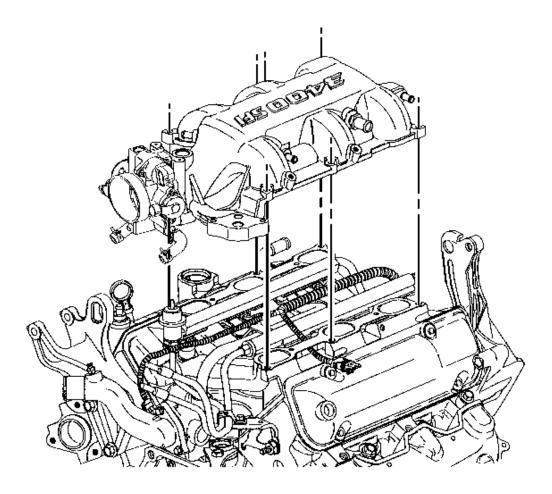
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# Fig. 98: Locating Upper Intake Manifold Studs & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

18. Remove the upper intake manifold studs and bolts.

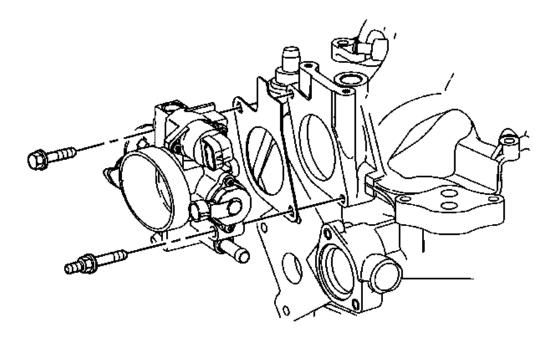
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 99: View Of Upper Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

19. Remove the upper intake manifold.

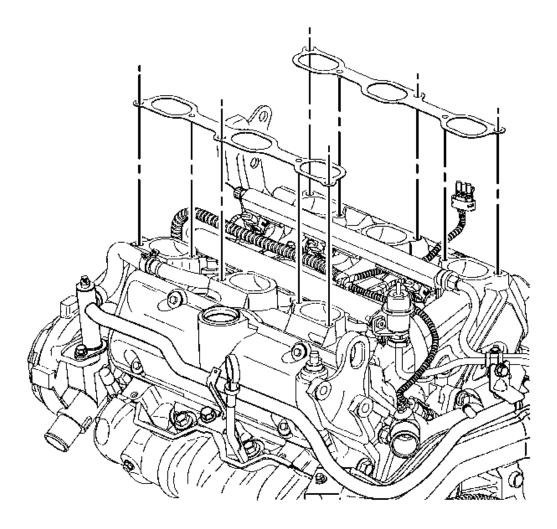
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 100: View Of Throttle Body</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

20. If you are REPLACING the intake manifold, remove the throttle body. Refer to <u>Throttle Body</u> <u>Assembly Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

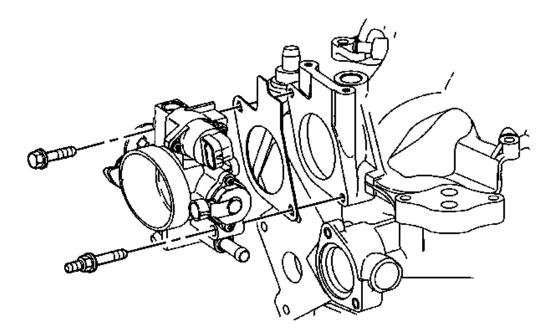


# **Fig. 101: View Of Upper Intake Manifold Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 21. Remove the upper intake manifold gasket.
- 22. Clean and inspect the upper intake manifold.

### **Installation Procedure**

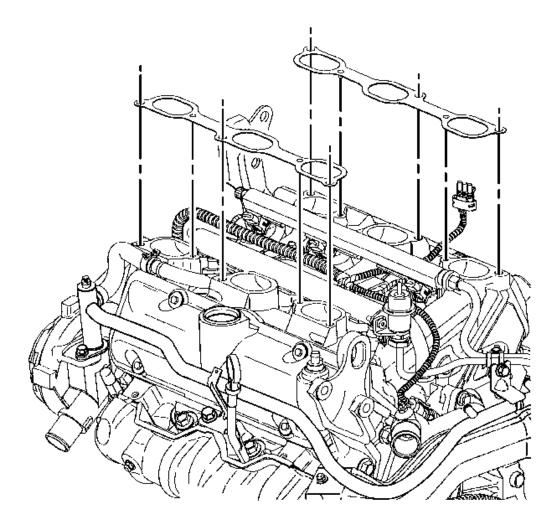
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 102: View Of Throttle Body</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. If removed, install the throttle body. Refer to <u>Throttle Body Assembly Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.

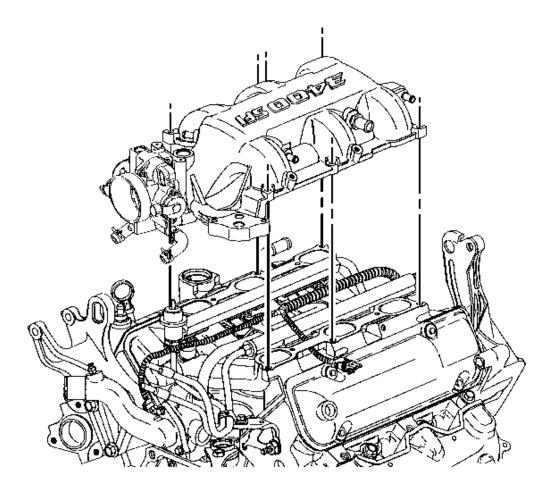
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 103: View Of Upper Intake Manifold Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Install the upper intake manifold gasket.

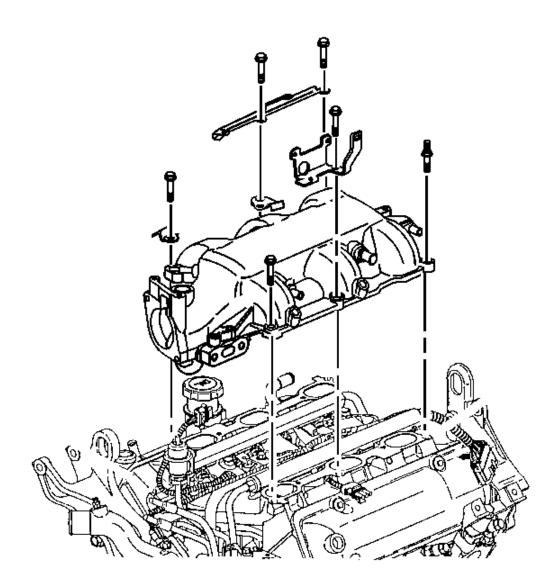
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 104: View Of Upper Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Install the upper intake manifold.

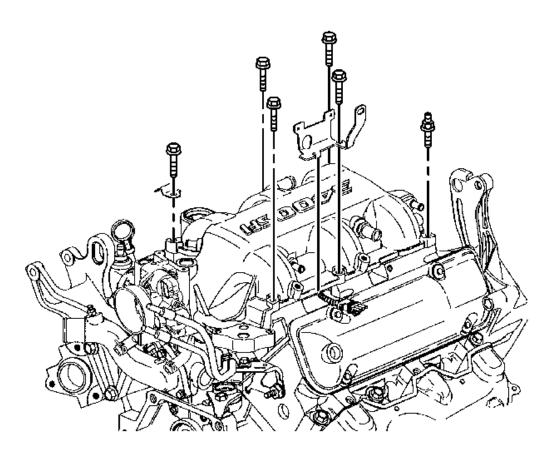
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 105: View Of MAP Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Install the MAP sensor and the bracket. Refer to <u>Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.

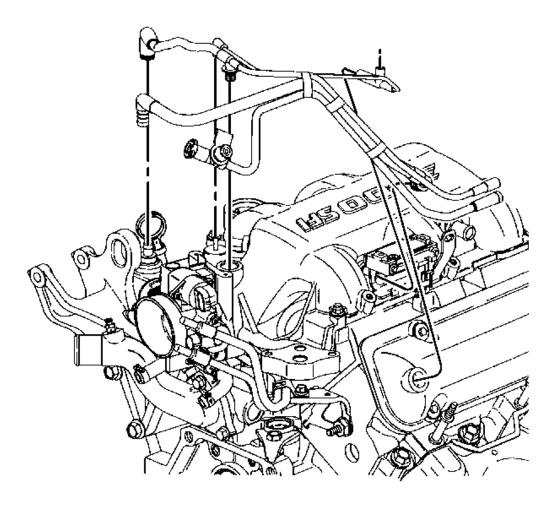
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### **Fig. 106: Locating Upper Intake Manifold Studs & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Install the upper intake manifold studs and bolts.
- 6. Install the EGR valve. Refer to **Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Replacement** in Engine Controls-3.4L.
- 7. Connect the vacuum hose connections to the upper intake manifold.
  - Heater and air conditioning vacuum source hose
  - Fuel pressure regulator
- 8. Connect the vacuum brake booster hose to the upper intake manifold. Refer to <u>Vacuum Brake Booster</u> <u>Check Valve and/or Hose Replacement</u> in Hydraulic Brakes.

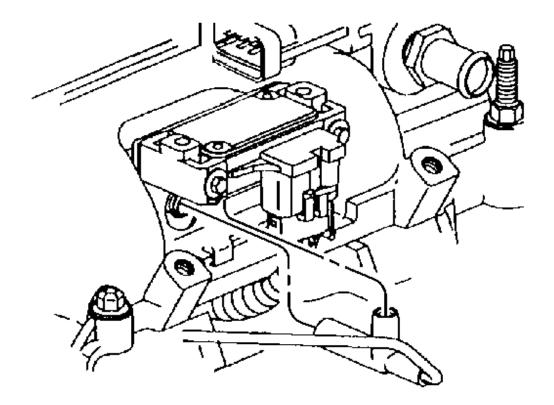
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 107: View Of Emission Control Vacuum Harness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. Install and connect the emission control vacuum harness.

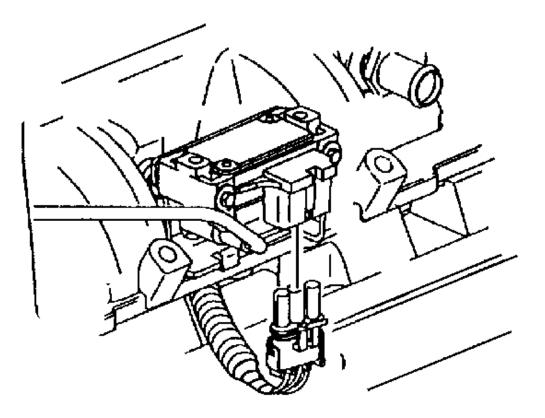
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# Fig. 108: Locating Vacuum Harness For Map Sensor & Upper Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

10. Connect the vacuum hose to the MAP sensor and the upper intake manifold.

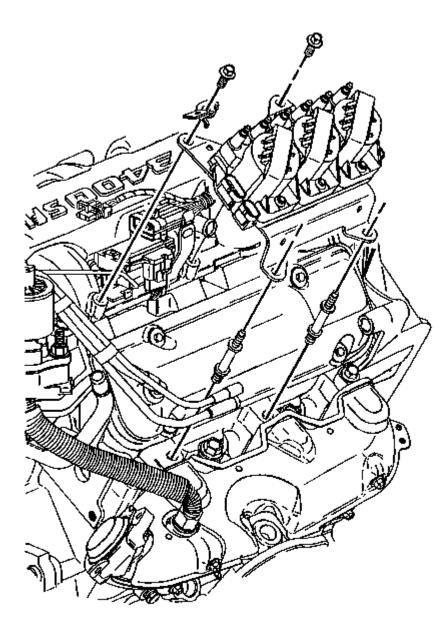
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 109: Locating Wiring Harness For Manifold Air Pressure Sensor** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

11. Connect the wiring harness to the MAP sensor.

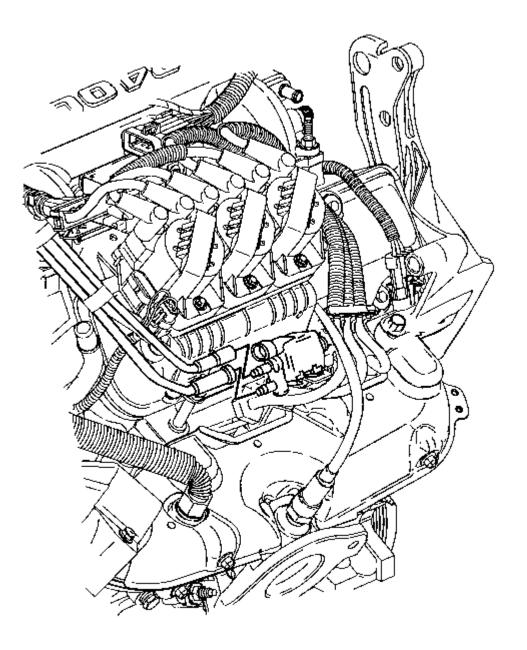
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 110: View Of Ignition Coil Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 12. Install the ignition coil bracket with the coils.
- 13. Install the EVAP canister purge solenoid valve. Refer to <u>Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge</u> <u>Solenoid Valve Replacement</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 111: Vacuum Hoses To EVAP Purge Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 14. Connect the vacuum hoses to the EVAP canister purge solenoid valve.
- 15. Connect the throttle body heater hoses. Refer to <u>Throttle Body Heater Hose Replacement Inlet</u> and <u>Throttle Body Heater Hose Replacement Outlet</u> in Engine Cooling.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p.m.

Page 159 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 16. Connect the engine left side spark plug wire harness attachment clip. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 17. Connect the engine left side spark plug wires. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 18. Connect the wiring harness connectors to the throttle body. Refer to <u>Throttle Body Assembly</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.
- 19. Install the accelerator control and cruise control cables with bracket to the throttle body. Refer to <u>Accelerator Controls Cable Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.
- 20. Install the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls-3.4L.
- 21. Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.

### Intake Manifold Replacement - Lower

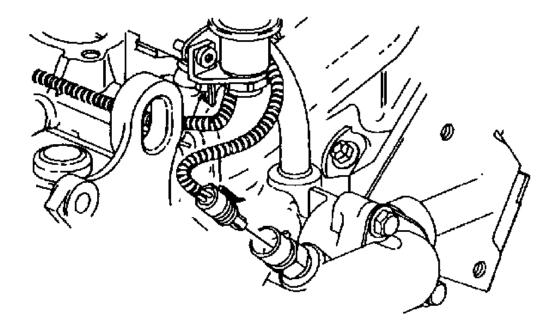
**Tools Required** 

J 36660-A Torque Angle Meter

### **Removal Procedure**

- IMPORTANT: The fuel injector wiring harness connectors must be connected to their respective fuel injectors. Failure to connect the fuel injector connectors to their respective fuel injectors may result in excessive exhaust emissions and poor engine performance.
  - 1. Remove the upper intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Upper.
  - 2. Remove the engine left side valve rocker arm cover. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement -</u> <u>Left</u>.
  - 3. Remove the engine right side valve rocker arm cover. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement</u> <u>- Right</u>.

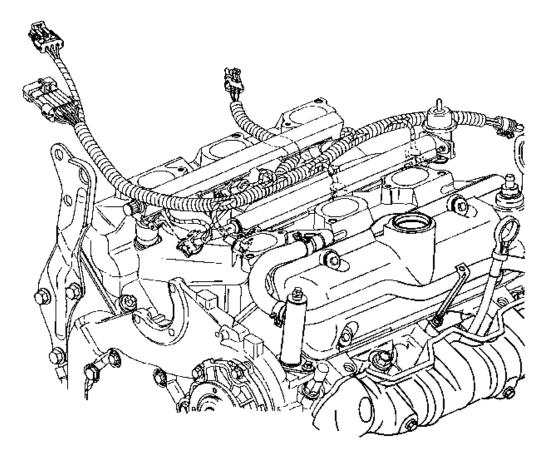
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 112: View Of Wiring Harness For Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

4. Disconnect the wiring harness from the engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

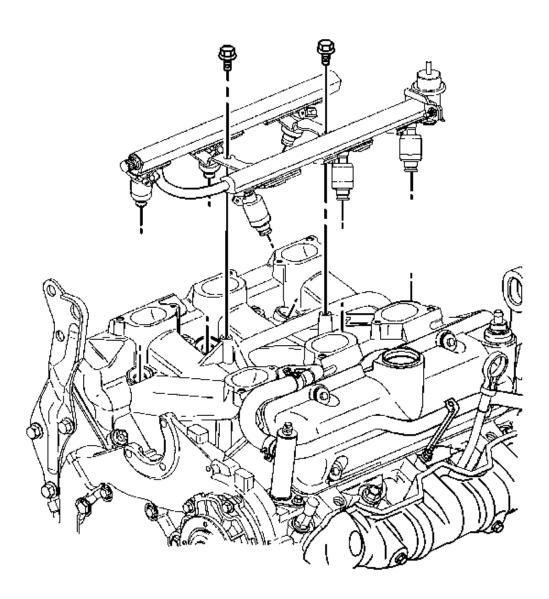


# Fig. 113: View Of Fuel Injector, Manifold Air Pressure & ECT Wiring Harness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Use masking tape or another appropriate method in order to identify each fuel injector wiring harness connector cylinder number.

- 5. Disconnect and remove the fuel injector, manifold air pressure (MAP) and ECT wiring harness.
- 6. Remove the fuel feed and return pipe from the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement -</u> <u>Engine Compartment</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 114: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

7. Remove the fuel injector rail. Refer to **Fuel Rail Assembly Replacement** in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

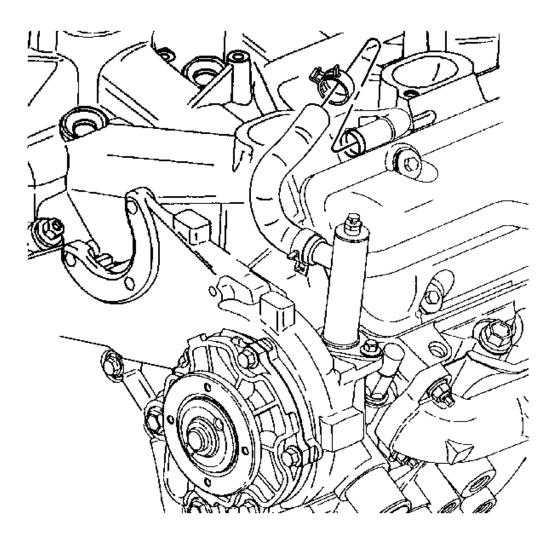
# IMPORTANT: Do NOT disconnect the power steering pipes or hoses from the power steering pump.

8. Remove the power steering pump from the front engine cover and reposition aside. Refer to <u>Power</u> <u>Steering Pump Replacement</u> in Power Steering System.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p. m. Page 163 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

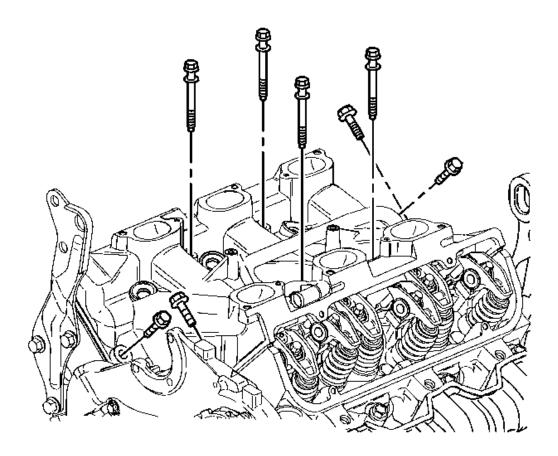
- 9. Disconnect the heater inlet pipe with heater hose from the lower intake manifold and reposition aside. Refer to <u>Heater Pipe Replacement - Inlet</u> in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
- 10. Disconnect the inlet radiator hose from the engine. Refer to <u>Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet</u> in Engine Cooling.



# **Fig. 115: View Of Thermostat Bypass Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

11. Disconnect the thermostat bypass hose from the lower intake manifold pipe.

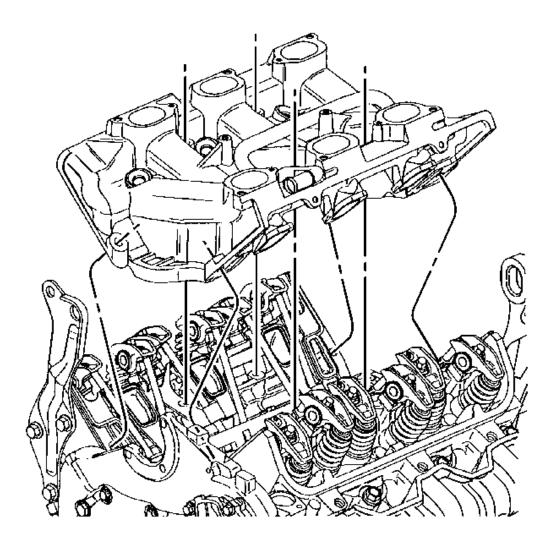
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 116: Locating Lower Intake Manifold Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

12. Remove the lower intake manifold bolts.

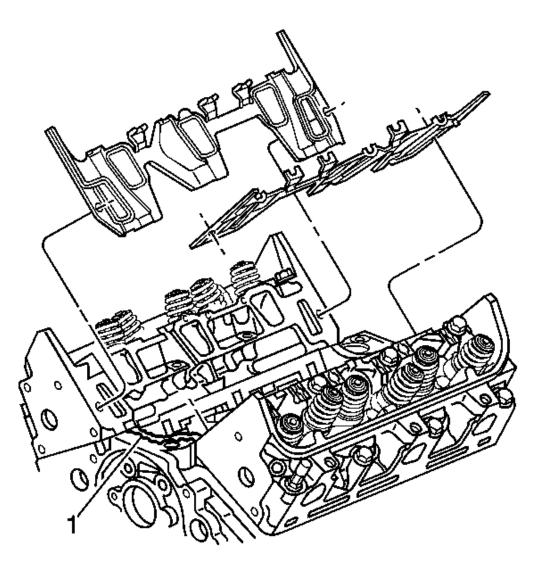
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 117: View Of Lower Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 13. Remove the lower intake manifold.
- 14. Loosen the valve rocker arms and remove the push rods.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

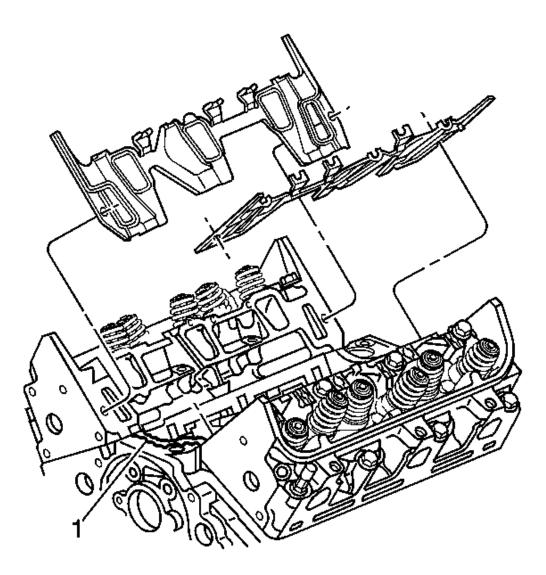


### **Fig. 118: View Of Lower Intake Manifold Gaskets & Seals Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 15. Remove the lower intake manifold gaskets and seals.
- 16. Clean the lower intake manifold gasket and seal surfaces on the cylinder heads and the engine block.
- 17. Clean and inspect the lower intake manifold.
- 18. If you are replacing the lower intake manifold, remove the ECT sensor. Refer to <u>Engine Coolant</u> <u>Temperature (ECT) Sensor Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 19. If you are REPLACING the lower intake manifold, remove the thermostat. Refer to <u>Thermostat</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Installation Procedure** 

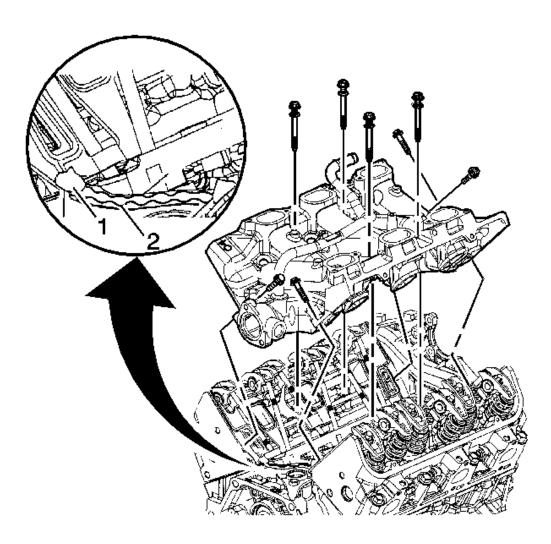


# **Fig. 119: View Of Lower Intake Manifold Gaskets & Seals Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# IMPORTANT: All gasket-mating surfaces need to be free of oil and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463), or equivalent to clean surfaces.

1. Install the lower intake manifold gaskets.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### **Fig. 120: Lower Intake Manifold** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the push rods and tighten the valve rocker arms. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod</u> <u>Replacement</u>.

# **NOTE:** Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the valve rocker arm bolts.

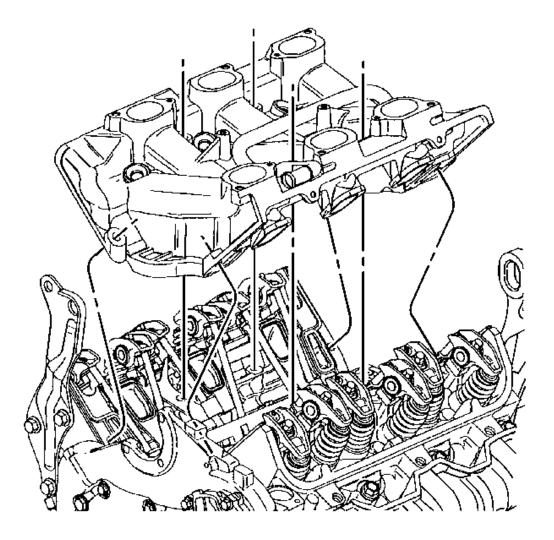
Tighten: Use the J 36660-A to tighten the bolts to 19 N.m (14 lb ft) plus 30 degrees.

4. With gaskets in place apply a small drop 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) of RTV sealer GM P/N 12346141

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

(Canadian P/N 10953433), or equivalent to the 4 corners of the intake manifold to block joint (1).

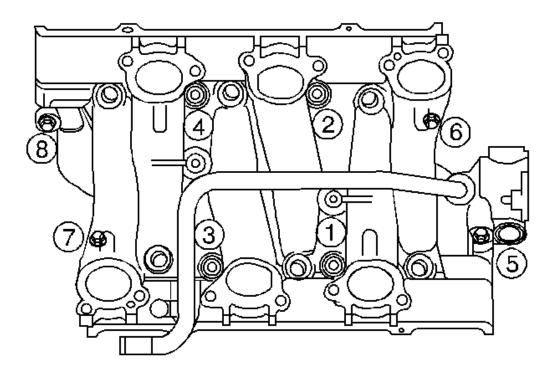
5. Connect the 2 small drops with a bead of RTV sealer that is between 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) wide and 3.0-5.0 mm (0.12-0.20 in) thick (2).



### **Fig. 121: View Of Lower Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

6. Install the lower intake manifold.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 122: Lower Intake Manifold Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- NOTE: Maximum gasket performance is achieved when using new fasteners, which contain a thread-locking patch. If the fasteners are not replaced, a thread locking chemical must be applied to the fastener threads. Failure to replace the fasteners or apply a thread-locking chemical MAY reduce gasket sealing capability.
- NOTE: Failure to tighten vertical bolts before the diagonal bolts may cause an oil leak.
- IMPORTANT: All lower intake manifold bolts need to be cleaned, free of any foreign material, and reused only if new bolts are unavailable. Use GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489), or equivalent and apply to the old intake manifold bolt threads.
- IMPORTANT: Manufacturer recommends the center bolts be fully torqued before the diagonal bolts to assure proper seal ability.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

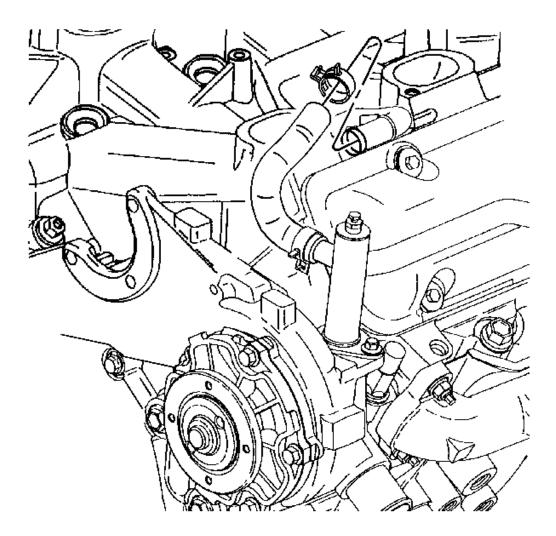
# IMPORTANT: Lower intake manifold bolts in locations 6 and 7 should be torqued to specification using a crows foot type tool.

7. Install the lower intake manifold bolts.

### **Tighten:**

- 1. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1, 2, 3, 4) in sequence to 7 N.m (62 lb in) on the first pass.
- 2. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5, 6, 7, 8) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the first pass.
- 3. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1, 2, 3, 4) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the final pass.
- 4. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5, 6, 7, 8) in sequence to 25 N.m (18 lb ft) on the final pass.

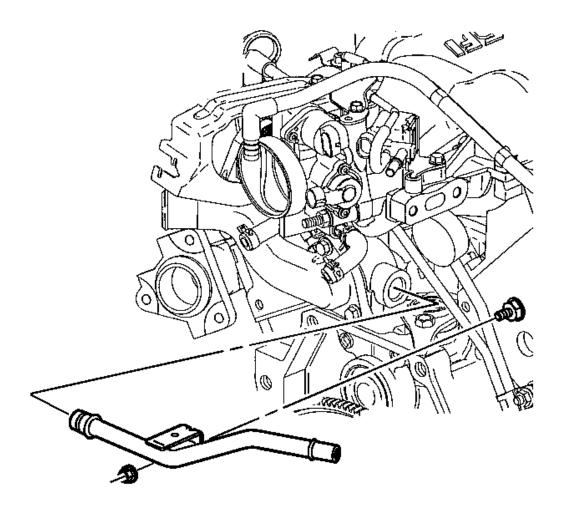
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 123: View Of Thermostat Bypass Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Connect the thermostat bypass hose to the lower intake manifold pipe.
- 9. Connect the inlet radiator hose from the engine. Refer to **<u>Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet</u>** in Engine Cooling.

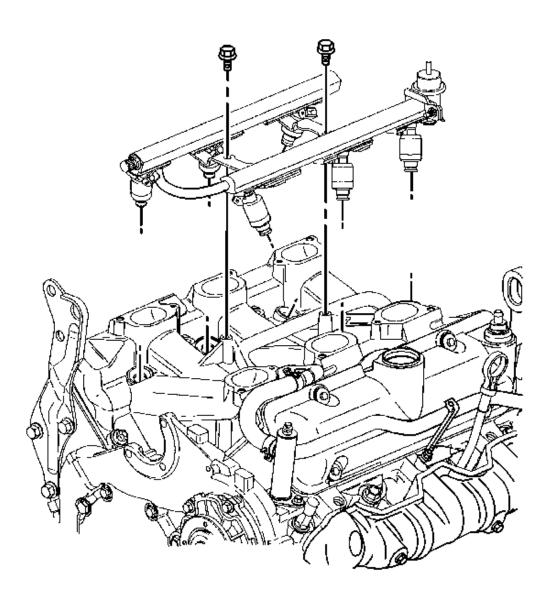
### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 124: View Of Heater Inlet Pipe & Nut** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 10. Connect the heater inlet pipe and heater hose to the lower intake manifold. Refer to <u>Heater Pipe</u> <u>Replacement - Inlet</u> in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
- 11. Install the power steering pump to the front engine cover. Refer to <u>Power Steering Pump Replacement</u> in Power Steering System.

### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 125: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 12. Install the fuel injector rail. Refer to Fuel Rail Assembly Replacement in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 13. Connect the fuel feed and return pipe to the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement -</u> <u>Engine Compartment</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

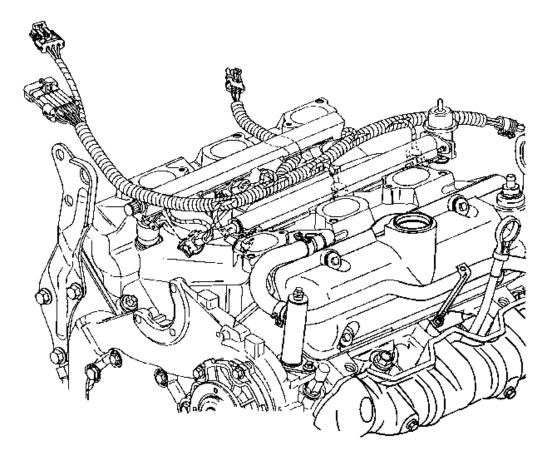
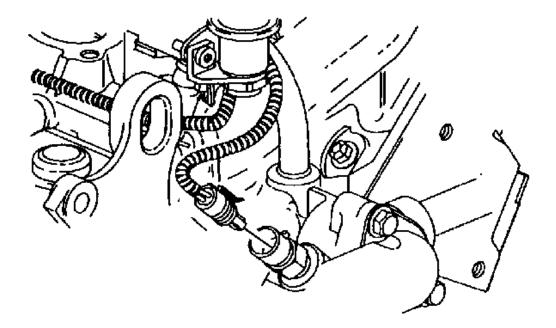


Fig. 126: View Of Fuel Injector, Manifold Air Pressure & ECT Wiring Harness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- IMPORTANT: The fuel injector wiring harness connectors must be connected to their respective fuel injectors. Failure to connect the fuel injector connectors to their respective fuel injectors may result in excessive exhaust emissions and poor engine performance.
- 14. Install and connect the fuel injector, MAP and ECT wiring harness.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



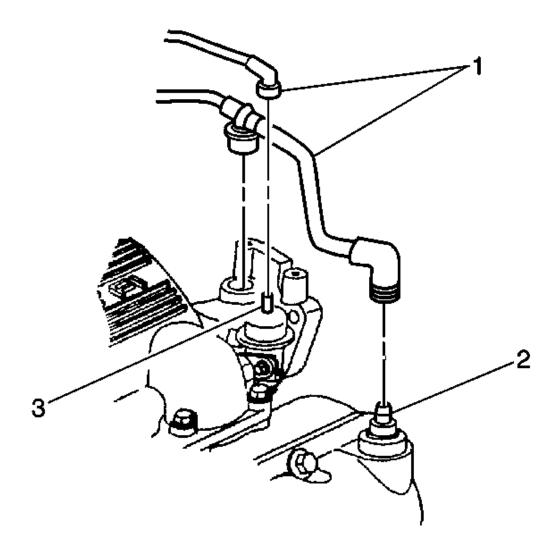
### **Fig. 127: View Of Wiring Harness For Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 15. Install the wiring harness to the ECT sensor.
- 16. Install the engine right side valve rocker arm cover. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement -</u><u>Right</u>.
- 17. Install the engine left side valve rocker arm cover. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement -</u> <u>Left</u>.
- 18. Install the upper intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Upper.

### Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) Valve Replacement

### **Removal Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

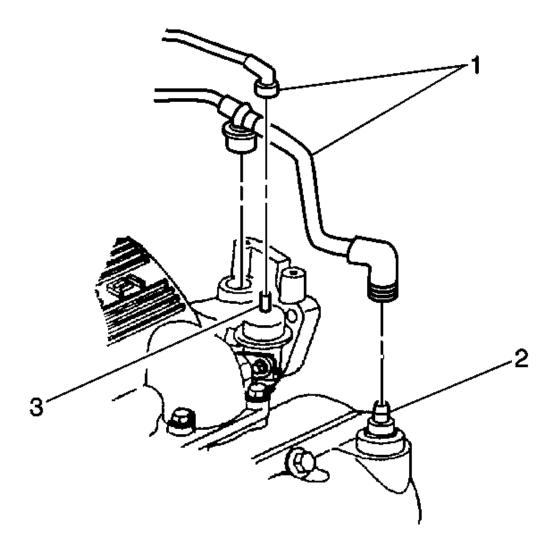


### **Fig. 128: PVC Valve, Vacuum Hoses & Fuel Pressure Regulator Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Disconnect the vacuum hose from positive crankcase ventilation valve (2).
- 2. Remove the positive crankcase ventilation valve.

### **Installation Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 129: PVC Valve, Vacuum Hoses & Fuel Pressure Regulator Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Install the positive crankcase ventilation valve (2).
- 2. Connect the vacuum hose to positive crankcase ventilation valve.

### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Left

### **Removal Procedure**

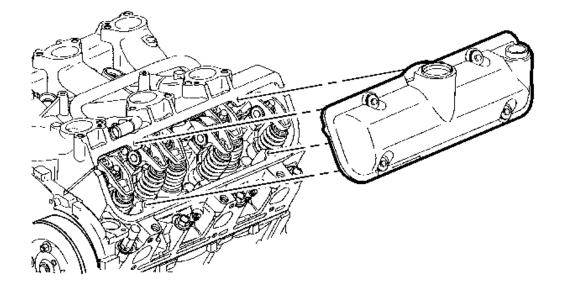
1. Disconnect the engine left side spark plug wires. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p.m.

Page 179 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 2. Remove the right engine mount strut at the engine. Refer to Engine Mount Strut Replacement Right.
- 3. Remove the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve from the engine left side valve rocker arm cover.



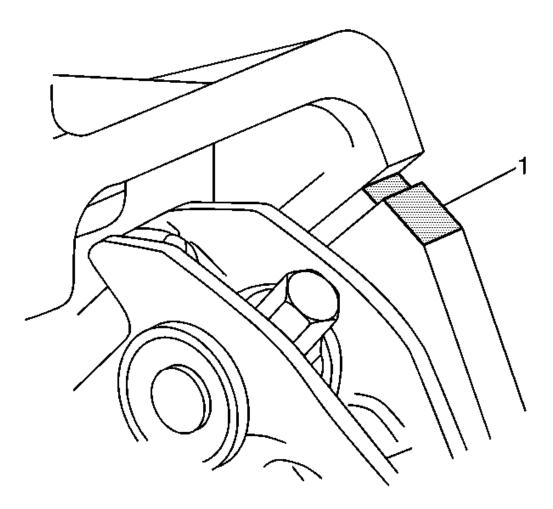
**Fig. 130: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: Valve rocker arm cover gasket and sealant must be carefully trimmed away from lower intake manifold gasket. Failure to do so will damage the lower intake manifold gasket, causing a severe oil leak.

# IMPORTANT: When removing the valve rocker arm cover, ensure the gasket stays in place attached to the cylinder head.

- 4. Remove the valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 5. Remove the valve rocker arm cover. Bump the end of the valve rocker cover with the palm of your hand or a soft rubber mallet if the cover adheres to the cylinder head.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

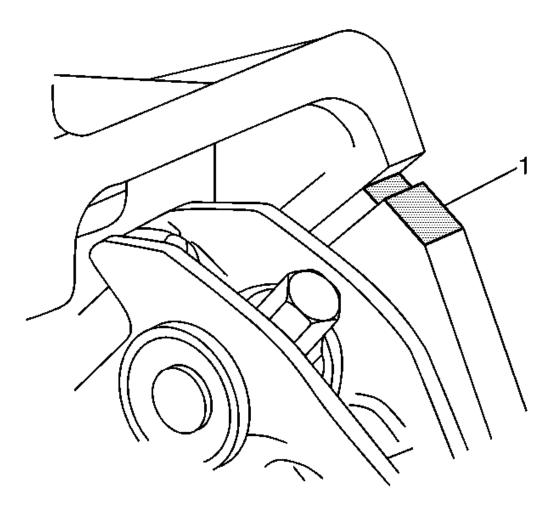


#### **Fig. 131: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Trim the valve cover and sealant away from the lower intake manifold gasket at the cylinder head to the lower intake manifold joints (1).
- 7. Remove the valve cover gasket.
- 8. Clean the sealing surface on the cylinder head with degreaser.
- 9. Clean the valve rocker arm cover. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm Cover Cleaning and Inspection.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

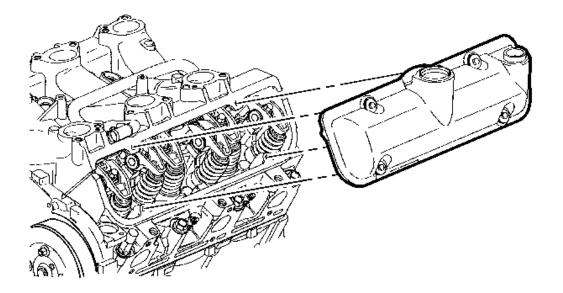


**Fig. 132: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: Apply sealant GM P/N 12378521 (Canadian P/N 88901148) or equivalent, at the cylinder head to the lower intake manifold joint.

1. Apply sealant at the cylinder head to the lower intake manifold joints (1).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 133: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Install a NEW gasket to the valve rocker arm cover. Ensure that the gasket is properly seated in the groove of the valve rocker arm cover.
- 3. Install the valve rocker arm cover.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm cover bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

- 5. Install the PCV valve to the engine left side valve rocker arm cover.
- 6. Install the right engine mount strut at the engine. Refer to Engine Mount Strut Replacement Right.
- 7. Connect the engine left side spark plug wires. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.

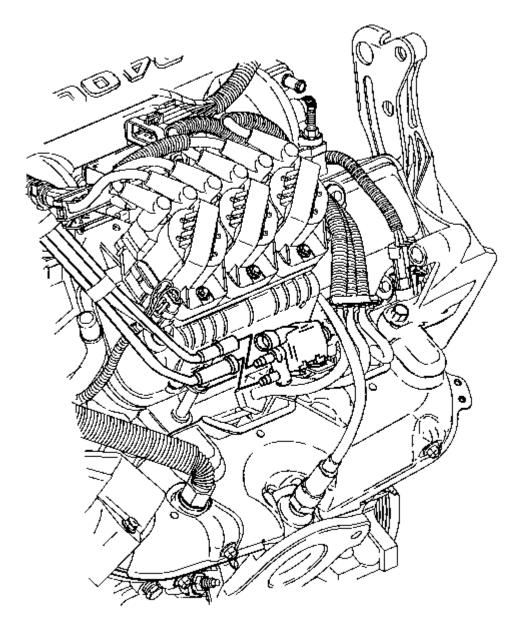
#### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement.
- 2. Remove the generator. Refer to Generator Bracket Replacement in Engine Electrical.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 3. Remove the generator bracket. Refer to <u>Generator Bracket Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 4. Disconnect the engine right side spark plug wires. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4 L.

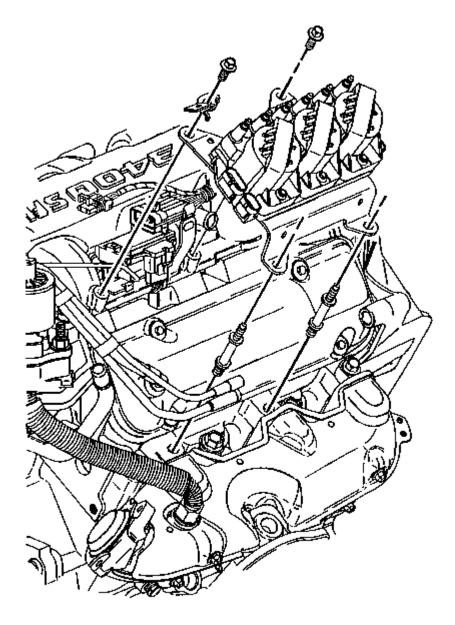


#### **Fig. 134: Vacuum Hoses To EVAP Purge Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p. m. Page 184 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

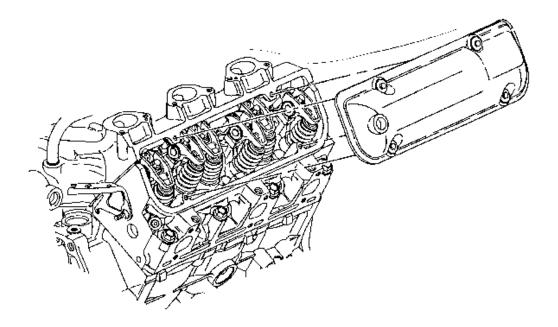
- 5. Disconnect the vacuum hoses from the evaporative emissions (EVAP) canister purge solenoid valve.
- 6. Remove the EVAP canister purge solenoid valve. Refer to <u>Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister</u> <u>Purge Solenoid Valve Replacement</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.



# **Fig. 135: View Of Ignition Coil Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 7. Remove the ignition module bracket with the coils.
- 8. Remove the vacuum hose from the grommet in the engine right side valve rocker arm cover.



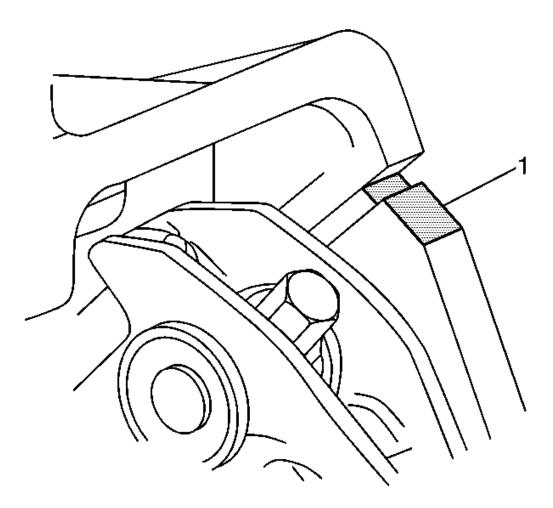
**Fig. 136: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Right Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: Valve rocker arm cover gasket and sealant must be carefully trimmed away from lower intake manifold gasket. Failure to do so will damage the lower intake manifold gasket, causing a severe oil leak.

# IMPORTANT: When removing the valve rocker arm cover, ensure the gasket stays in place attached to the cylinder head.

- 9. Remove the valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 10. Remove the valve rocker arm cover. Bump the end of the valve rocker cover with the palm of your hand or a soft rubber mallet if the cover adheres to the cylinder head.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

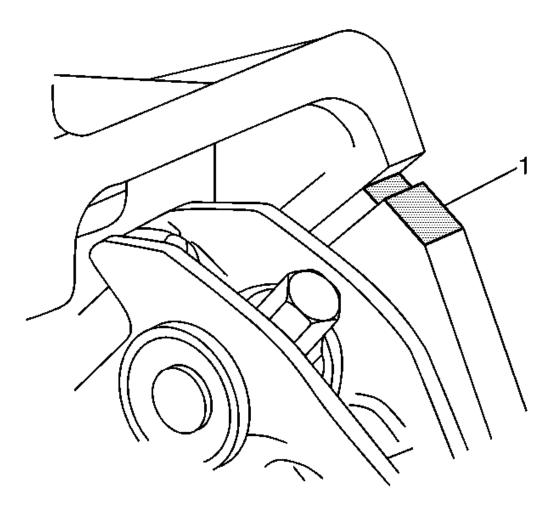


#### **Fig. 137: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 11. Trim the valve cover and sealant away from the lower intake manifold gasket at the cylinder head to the lower intake manifold joints (1).
- 12. Remove the valve cover gasket.
- 13. Clean the sealing surface on the cylinder head with degreaser.
- 14. Clean the valve rocker arm cover. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm Cover Cleaning and Inspection.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

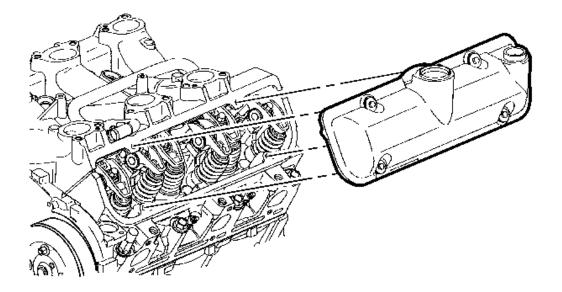


**Fig. 138: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: Apply sealant GM P/N 12378521 (Canadian P/N 88901148) or equivalent, at the cylinder head to the lower intake manifold joint.

1. Apply sealant at the cylinder head to the lower intake manifold joints (1).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## Fig. 139: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Install a NEW gasket to the valve rocker arm cover. Ensure that the gasket is properly seated in the groove of the valve rocker arm cover.
- 3. Install the valve rocker arm cover.

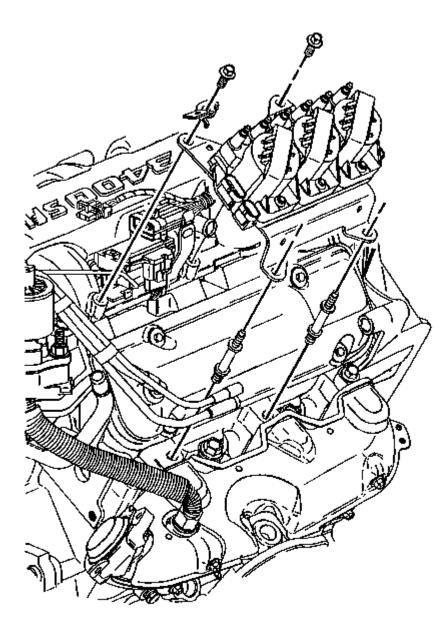
# NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm cover bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

5. Install the vacuum hose to the grommet in the engine right side valve rocker arm cover.

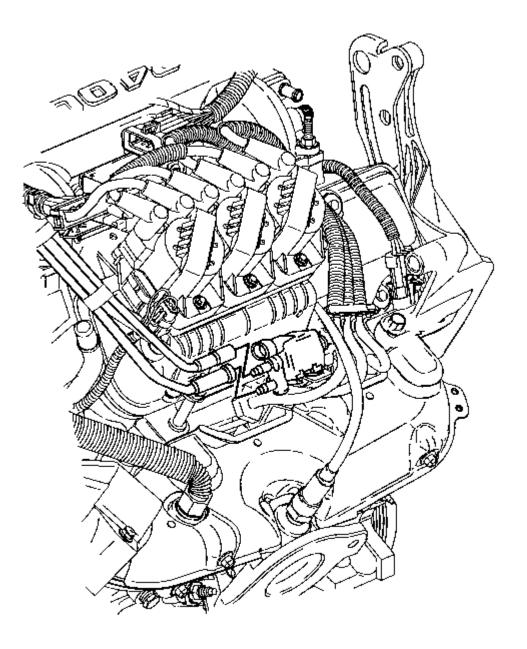
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 140: View Of Ignition Coil Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Install the ignition coil bracket with coils.
- 7. Install the EVAP canister purge solenoid valve. Refer to <u>Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge</u> <u>Solenoid Valve Replacement</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 141: Vacuum Hoses To EVAP Purge Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Connect the vacuum hoses from the EVAP canister purge solenoid valve.
- 9. Connect the engine right side spark plug wires. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 10. Install the generator bracket. Refer to <u>Generator Bracket Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 11. Install the generator. Refer to Generator Replacement in Engine Electrical.
- 12. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

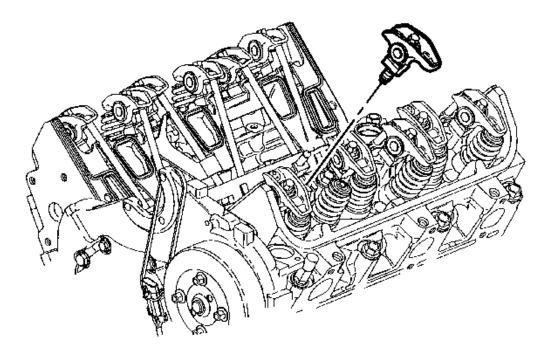
Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement

**Tools Required** 

J 36660-A Torque Angle Meter

**Removal Procedure** 

1. Remove the valve rocker arm cover(s). Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Left</u> and/or <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right</u>.



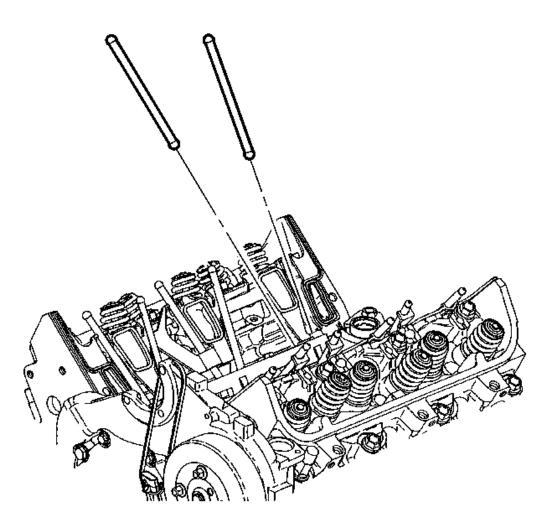
# **Fig. 142: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Remove the rocker arm bolt(s).
- 3. Remove the valve rocker arm(s) and the pushrod(s).

#### **Installation Procedure**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **<u>Fig. 143: Removing/Installing Push Rods</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

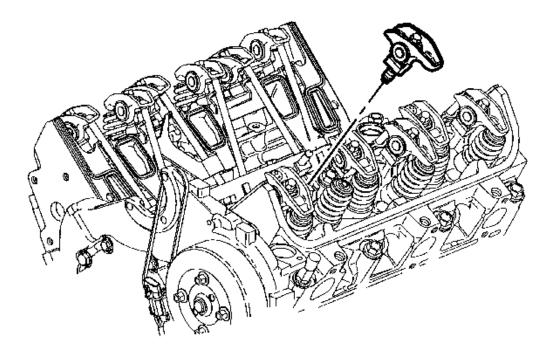
1. Coat the ends of the push rods using prelube GM P/N 1052365 or the equivalent.

## IMPORTANT: The intake valve push rods measure 144 mm (5.75 in) in length, (yellow).

2. Install the push rods in their original location.

The exhaust valve push rods measure 152.5 mm (6.0 in) in length, (green).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 144: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Coat the rocker arm friction surfaces using prelube GM P/N 1052365 or the equivalent.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm bolts.

Tighten: Use the J 36660-A to tighten the bolts to 19 N.m (14 lb ft) plus 30 degrees.

5. Install the valve rocker arm cover(s). Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Left</u> and/or <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right</u>.

Valve Stem Oil Seal and Valve Spring Replacement

#### **Tools Required**

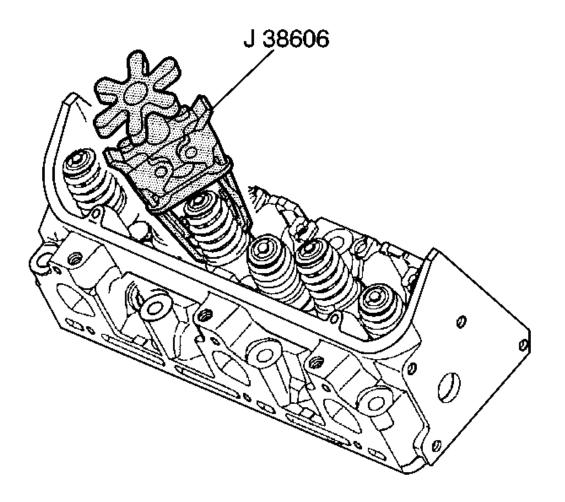
- J 22794 Spark Plug Port Adapter. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 38606 Valve Spring Compressor

#### **Removal Procedure**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p.m. Page 194 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- IMPORTANT: • Before you remove the valve keys, rotate the engine so that the piston in the cylinder you are working on is at (TDC) top dead center. This will eliminate the possibility of the valve accidentally falling inside the cylinder.
  - Do not loosen or remove the spark plug when the engine is hot.
  - Loosen the spark plug, and clean any dirt and debris from the spark plug recess area before removing.
- 1. Remove the spark plug. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls.
- 2. Install the J 22794 into the spark plug port. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>. Apply compressed air in order to hold the valves in place.
- 3. Remove the rocker arm. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement.



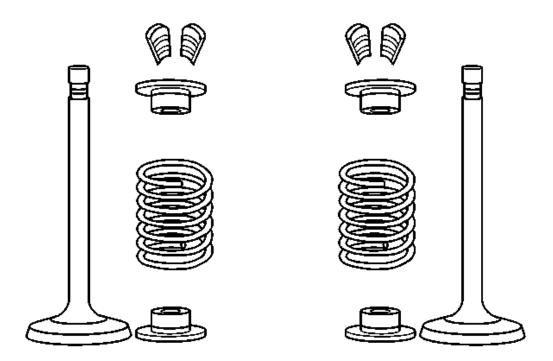
#### Fig. 145: Compressing Valve Springs

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p.m. Page 195 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Compress the valve spring with the J 38606.

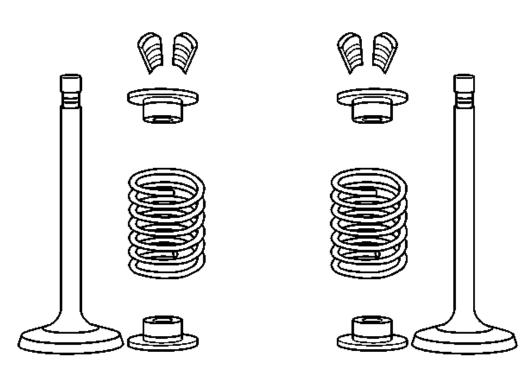


#### Fig. 146: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the valve keys.
- 6. Remove the valve cap.
- 7. Remove the valve spring.
- 8. Inspect the valve spring for damage. Replace the spring if it is damaged.
- 9. Remove the spring seat/valve stem oil seal.

#### **Installation Procedure**

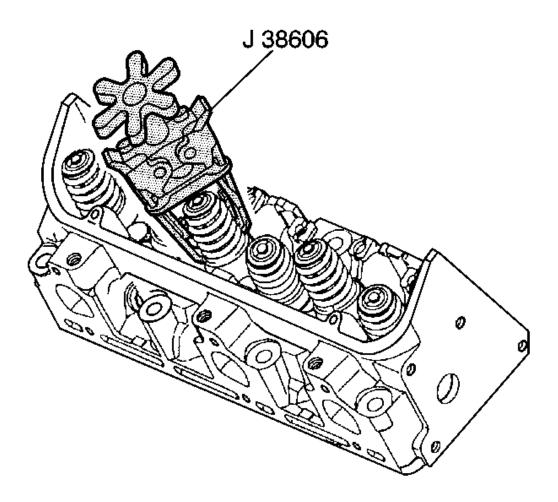
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 147: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Install the valve stem oil seal/spring seat.
  - Use a suitable driver.
  - Press over the valve guide boss.
- 2. Install the valve spring.
- 3. Install the valve cap.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 148: Compressing Valve Springs** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Use the J 38606 in order to compress the valve spring.
- 5. Install the valve keys. If necessary, hold the valve keys in place with grease.
- 6. Remove the **J 38606** in order to release the valve spring.
- 7. Ensure that the valve keys are seated.
- 8. Install the valve rocker arm. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement.
- 9. Release the air pressure and remove the J 22794.
- 10. Install the spark plug. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.

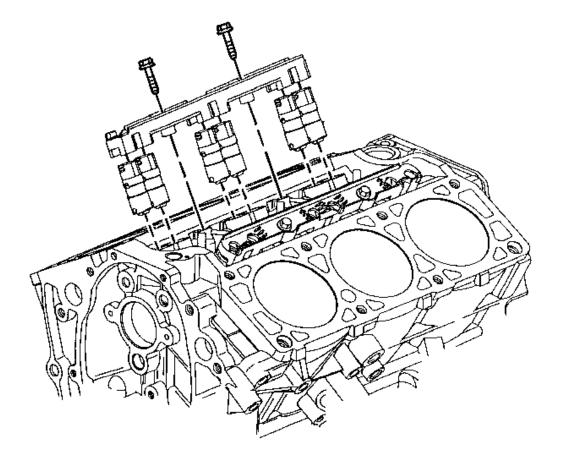
#### Valve Lifter Replacement

#### **Removal Procedure**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p. m. Page 198 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 1. Remove the valve rocker arm cover. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Left</u> or <u>Valve</u> <u>Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right</u>.
- 2. Remove the lower intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Lower.
- 3. Remove the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement</u>.



#### **<u>Fig. 149: View Of Lifter Guide</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

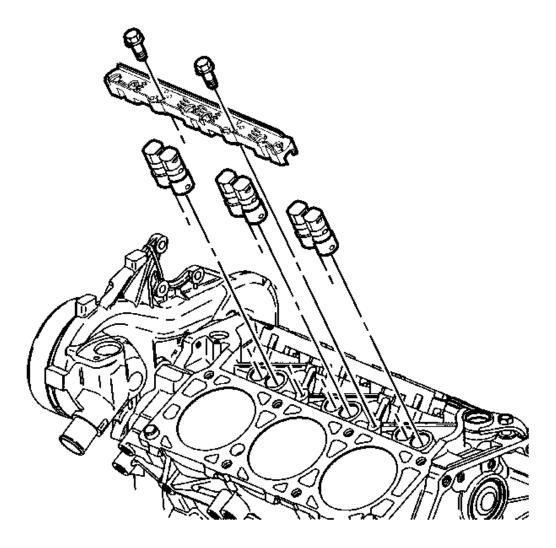
- 4. Remove the lifter guide bolts.
- 5. Remove the lifter guide.

# IMPORTANT: Place the valve train parts in a rack in order to ensure that they are installed in the same location from which they were removed.

6. Remove the lifters.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Installation Procedure** 



#### **Fig. 150: View Of Valve Lifters & Lifter Guides Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Coat the valve lifters using prelube GM P/N 1052367 (Canadian P/N 992869) or the equivalent.
- 2. Install the valve lifters in their original locations.
- 3. Install the lifter guide.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the lifter guide bolts

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p. m. Page 200 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

and install the bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

- 5. Install the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement.
- 6. Install the lower intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Lower.
- 7. Install the valve rocker arm cover. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Left</u> or <u>Valve</u> <u>Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right</u>.
- 8. Inspect for leaks.

## **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**

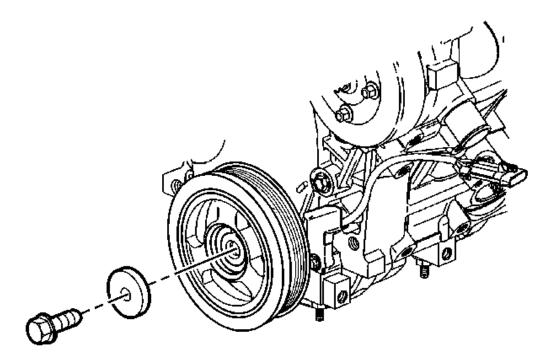
# **Tools Required**

- J 24420-C Harmonic Balancer Puller. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 29113 Balancer and Crank Sprocket Puller. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 3. Remove the right front tire and wheel. Refer to **<u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u>**.
- 4. Remove the right engine splash shield. Refer to <u>Splash Shield Replacement Engine</u> in Body Front End.
- 5. Install a utility stand beneath the frame right side rail in order to support the frame/powertrain.
- 6. Remove the two frame RIGHT side bolts.
- 7. Use the utility stand to lower the frame in order to provide access to the crankshaft balancer.

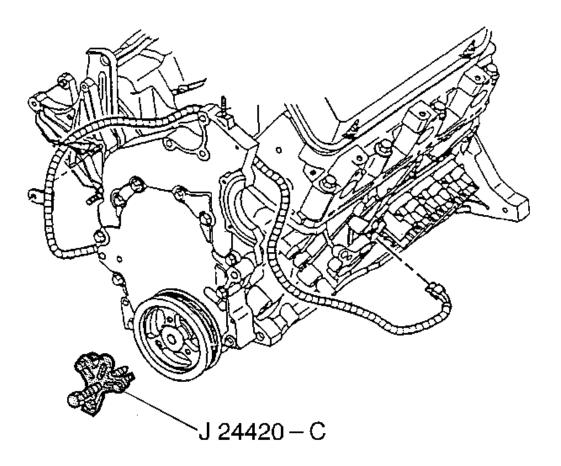
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 151: Installing Crankshaft Washer & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- NOTE: The inertial weight section of the crankshaft balancer is assembled to the hub with a rubber type material. The correct installation procedures (with the proper tool) must be followed or movement of the inertial weight section of the hub will destroy the tuning of the crankshaft balancer.
- 8. Remove the crankshaft balancer retaining bolt and washer.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

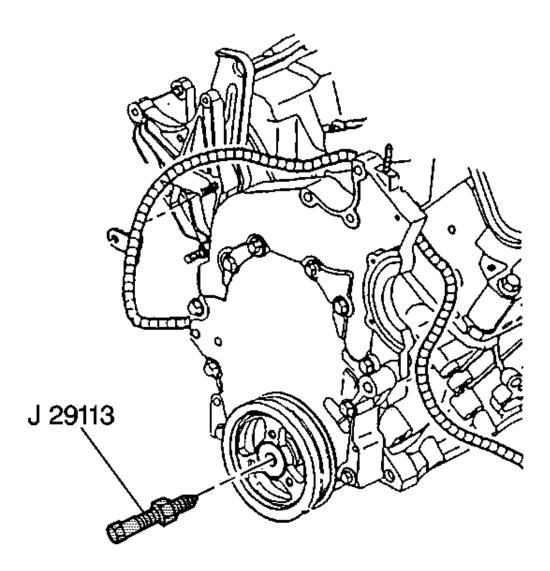


# **<u>Fig. 152: View Of Crankshaft Balancer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. Remove the crankshaft balancer using the J 24420-C.

#### **Installation Procedure**

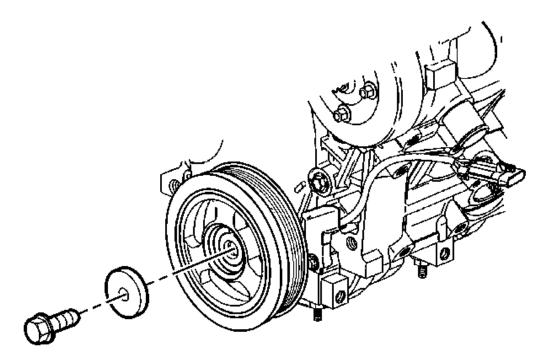
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 153: Installing Crankshaft Balancer Using J 29113** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12345739 or the equivalent to the keyway of the crankshaft balancer.
- 2. Place the crankshaft balancer into position over the key in the crankshaft.
- 3. Install the J 29113 onto the crankshaft. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- 4. Pull the crankshaft balancer into position.
- 5. Remove the J 29113 from the crankshaft balancer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 154: Installing Crankshaft Washer & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the crankshaft balancer washer and bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft balancer bolt to 103 N.m (76 lb ft).

- 7. Use the utility stand in order to raise the frame/powertrain.
- 8. Install NEW frame right side bolts.
- 9. Install the right engine splash shield. Refer to Splash Shield Replacement Engine in Body Front End.
- 10. Install the right front tire and wheel. Refer to **<u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u>**.
- 11. Lower the vehicle.
- 12. Install the drive belt. Refer to Drive Belt Replacement.

#### Oil Pan Replacement

#### **Tools Required**

• J 39505 Torque Wrench Adapter. See Special Tools and Equipment.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p. m. Page 205 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

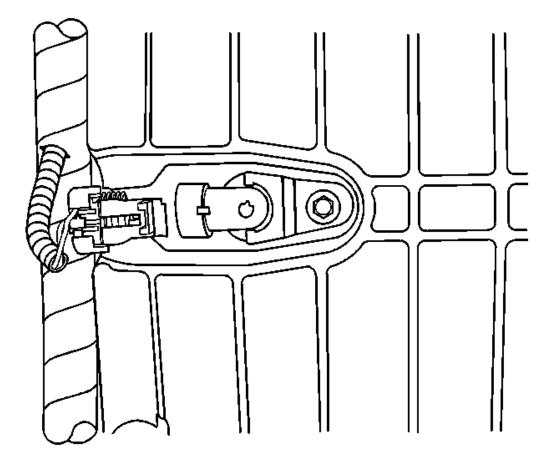
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

• J 45057-2 Lower Support Bar. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Disconnect the battery negative cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Remove the right engine mount strut from the engine. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Strut Replacement -</u><u>Right</u>.
- 3. Install the engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.
- 4. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 5. Remove the A/C compressor bolts and reposition the compressor in order to gain access to the oil pan. Refer to <u>Compressor Replacement</u> in HVAC Systems Manual.
- 6. Disconnect the catalytic converter from the exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 7. Remove the frame. Refer to **Frame Replacement Front** in Frame and Underbody.
- 8. Drain the engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.

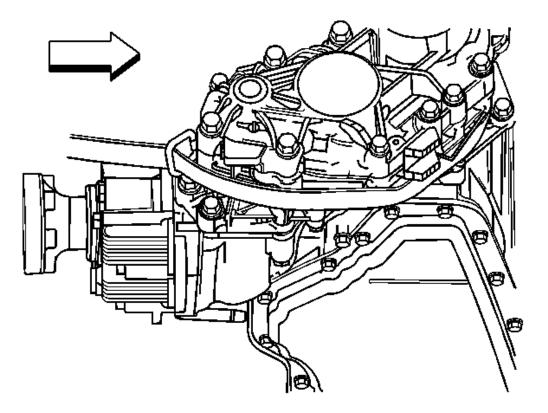
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 155: View Of Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 9. Disconnect the oil level sensor electrical connector.
- 10. Remove the starter motor. Refer to **<u>Starter Motor Replacement</u>** in Engine Electrical.
- 11. If the vehicle is equipped with All-Wheel-Drive (AWD), remove the transfer case brace. Refer to **Support Brace Replacement (LA1)** in Transfer Case Steyr.
- 12. Remove the transaxle brace. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Brace Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65-E.

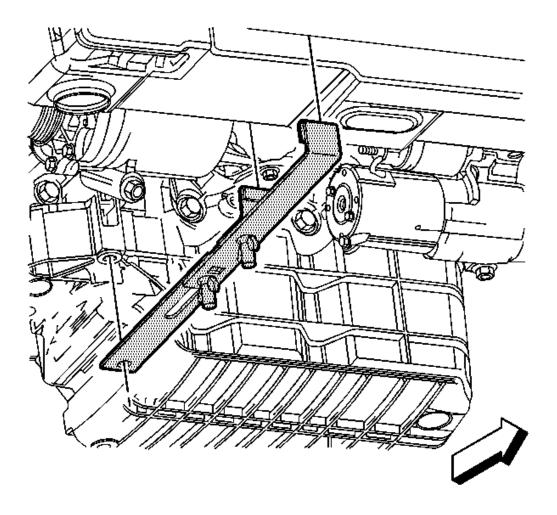
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 156: Installing Utility Strap To Transmission** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Install one end of a suitable utility strap to the transmission.
  - If the vehicle is equipped with All-Wheel-Drive (AWD), carefully wrap the utility strap around the transfer case.
  - If the vehicle is equipped with Front-Wheel-Drive (FWD), carefully wrap the utility strap around the transmission case extension housing.
- 14. Install the opposite end of the utility strap to a suitable underbody structure.
- 15. Tighten the utility strap in order to prevent movement of the powertrain.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### Fig. 157: View Of J 45057-2 Lower Support Bar Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

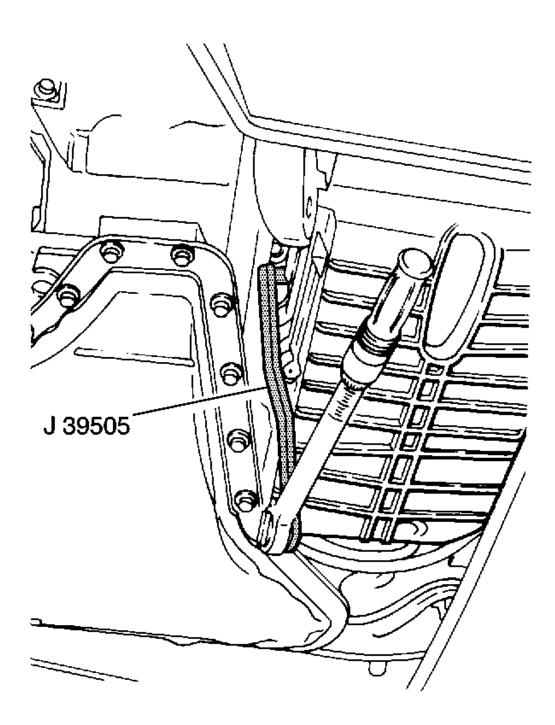
- 16. Remove the J 45057-2 lower support bar.
- 17. Remove the engine mount with the engine mount bracket from the oil pan. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

## IMPORTANT: Use the J 39505 in order to remove the engine right side oil pan side bolts.

- 18. Remove the oil pan and the oil pan gasket. Refer to **<u>Oil Pan Removal</u>**.
- 19. Clean the oil pan and the engine block gasket surface. Refer to Oil Pan Cleaning and Inspection.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 158: Installing Engine Right Side Oil Pan Side Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

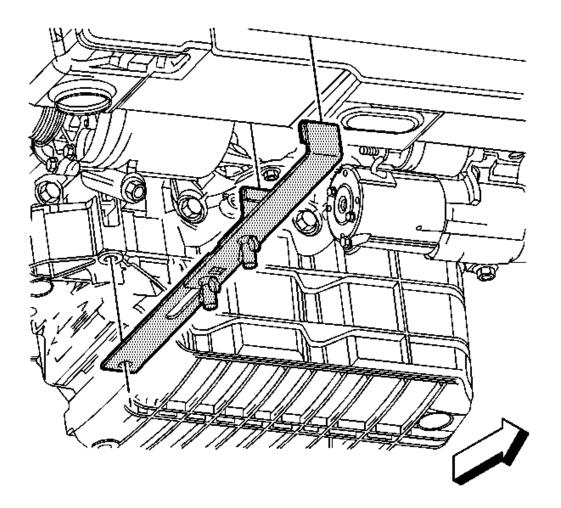
# **IMPORTANT:** • Ensure that the transaxle brace is in position prior to installing the

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:10 p. m. Page 210 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### oil pan.

- Use the J 39505 in order to install the engine right side oil pan side bolts. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.
- 1. Install the oil pan gasket and the oil pan. Refer to **Oil Pan Installation**.
- 2. Install the transaxle brace. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Brace Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65-E.
- 3. Install the engine mount with the engine mount bracket to the oil pan. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket <u>Replacement</u>**.



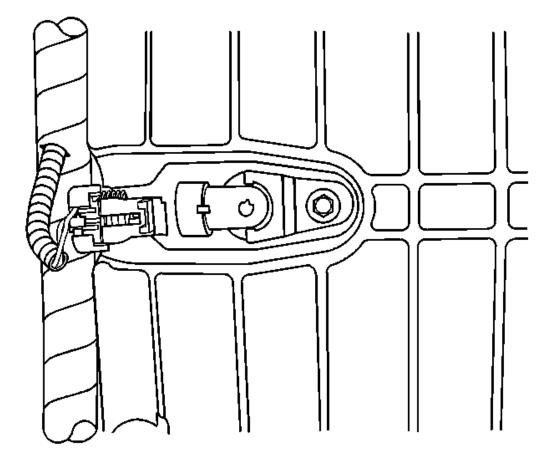
#### **Fig. 159: View Of J 45057-2 Lower Support Bar Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Install the J 45057-2 lower support bar.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 211 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 5. Remove the utility strap.
- 6. If the vehicle is equipped with All-Wheel-Drive (AWD), install the transfer case brace. Refer to <u>Support</u> <u>Brace Replacement (LA1)</u> in Transfer Case Steyr.
- 7. Install the starter motor. Refer to <u>Starter Motor Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.



#### **Fig. 160: View Of Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Connect the oil level sensor electrical connector.
- 9. Install the frame. Refer to **Frame Replacement Front** in Frame and Underbody.
- 10. Connect the catalytic converter to the exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter Replacement</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 11. Install the A/C compressor. Refer to <u>Compressor Replacement</u> in HVAC Systems Manual.
- 12. Lower the vehicle.
- 13. Remove the engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 212 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

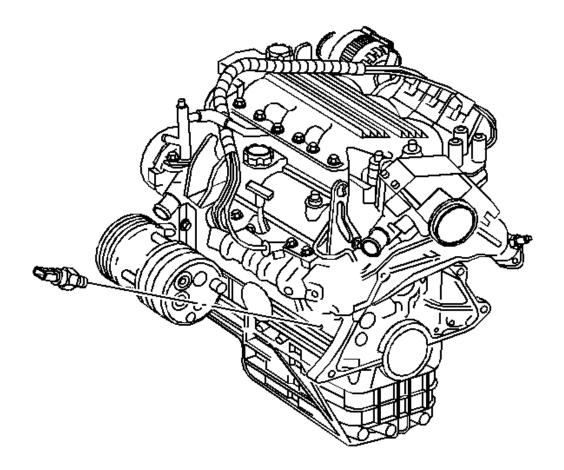
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 14. Install the right engine mount strut to the engine. Refer to Engine Mount Strut Replacement Right.
- 15. Fill the engine with oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 16. Connect the battery negative cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

#### Engine Oil Pressure Sensor and/or Switch Replacement

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Remove the battery negative cable from the battery. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable</u> <u>Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Raise and suitably support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 3. Remove the electrical connector from the engine oil pressure sensor.



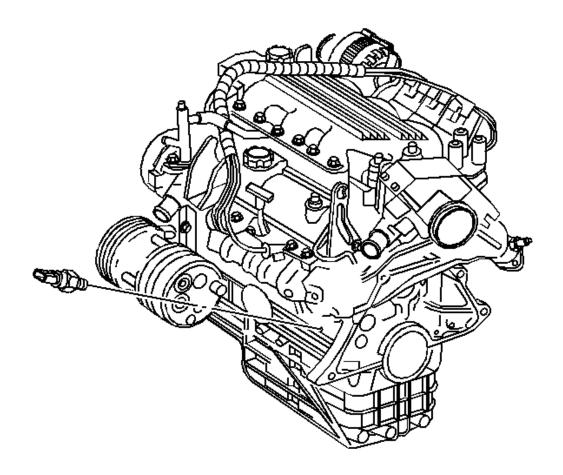
#### **<u>Fig. 161: View Of Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p.m. Page 213 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

4. Remove the engine oil pressure switch.

#### **Installation Procedure**



#### **<u>Fig. 162: View Of Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the engine oil pressure switch.

**Tighten:** Tighten the switch to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

- 2. Install the electrical connector to the engine oil pressure switch.
- 3. Lower the vehicle.
- 4. Install the battery negative cable to the battery. Refer to **<u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect</u>**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 214 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

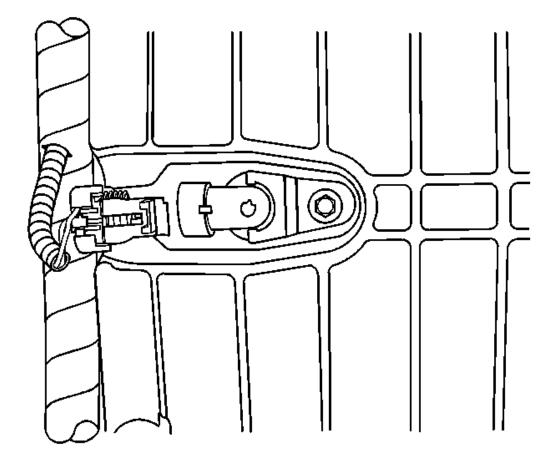
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Procedure** in Engine Electrical.

#### Engine Oil Level Sensor and/or Switch Replacement

#### **Removal Procedure**

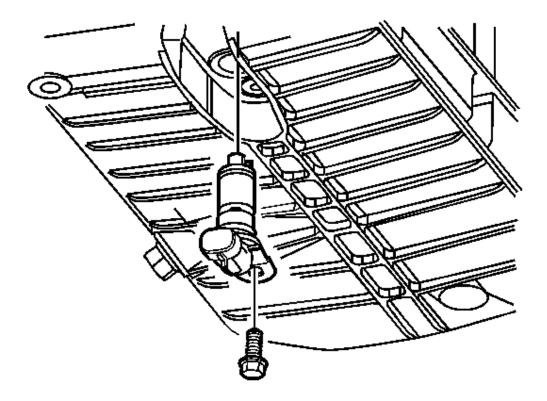
- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 2. Drain the oil from the oil pan.



#### **Fig. 163: View Of Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Disconnect the electrical connector from the oil level sensor.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

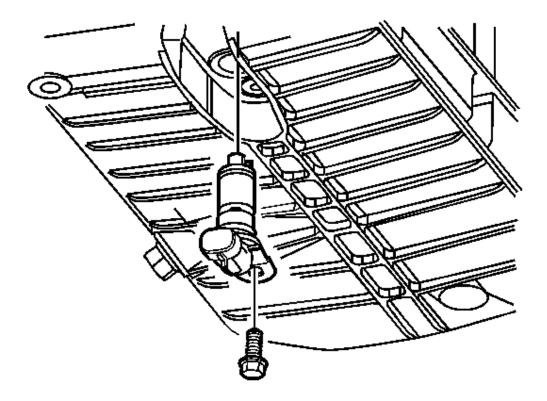


## **<u>Fig. 164: View Of Oil Level Sensor</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Remove the oil level sensor bolt.
- 5. Remove the oil level sensor from the oil pan.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 165: View Of Oil Level Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

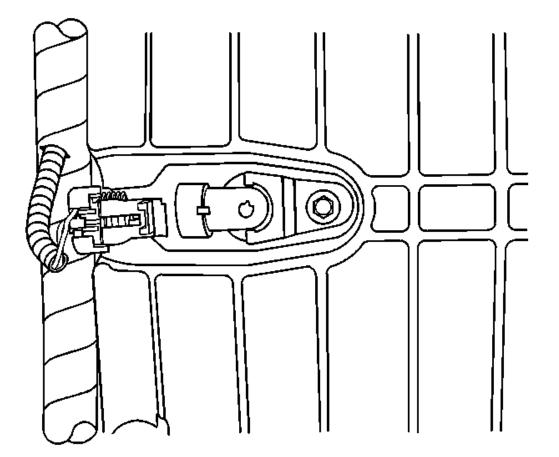
1. Install the oil level sensor to the oil pan.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil level sensor bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the bolt to 10 N.m (7 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 166: View Of Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

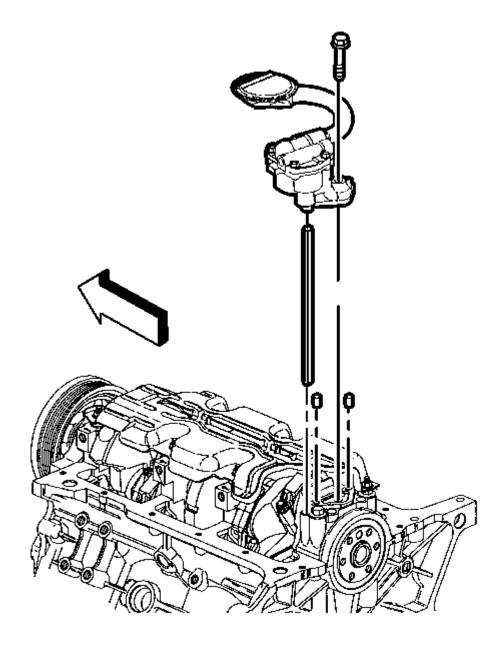
- 3. Connect the electrical connector to the oil level sensor.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Ensure that the engine oil is filled to the proper level.

## **Oil Pump Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

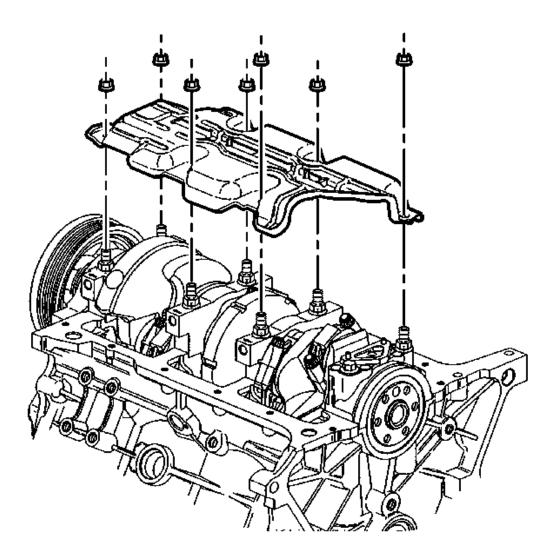
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 167: View Of Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the oil pump bolt.
- 3. Remove the oil pump and oil pump drive shaft.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

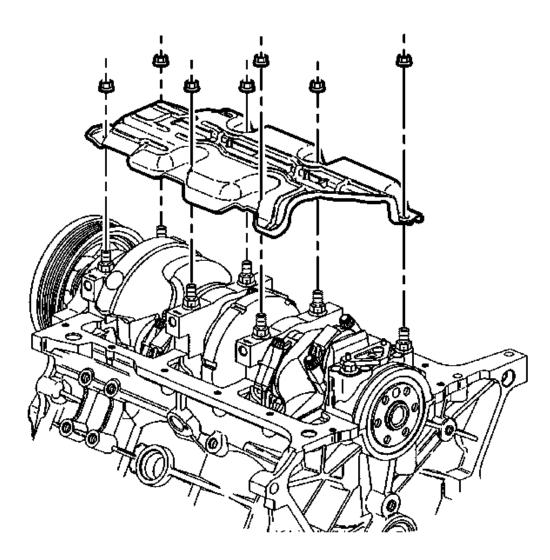


# **Fig. 168: View Of Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.
- 5. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector.
- 6. Inspect the oil pump driveshaft at both ends for rounding of the corners.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 169: View Of Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Rotate the oil pump driveshaft as necessary in order to obtain the engagement with the oil pump drive.

1. Install the crankshaft oil deflector.

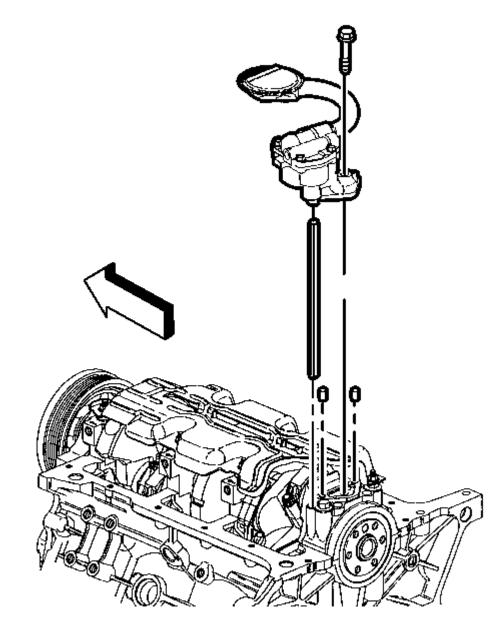
# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 221 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Tighten:** Tighten the nuts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).



# **Fig. 170: View Of Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the oil pump and oil pump drive shaft.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

4. Install the oil pump bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the bolt to 41 N.m (30 lb ft).

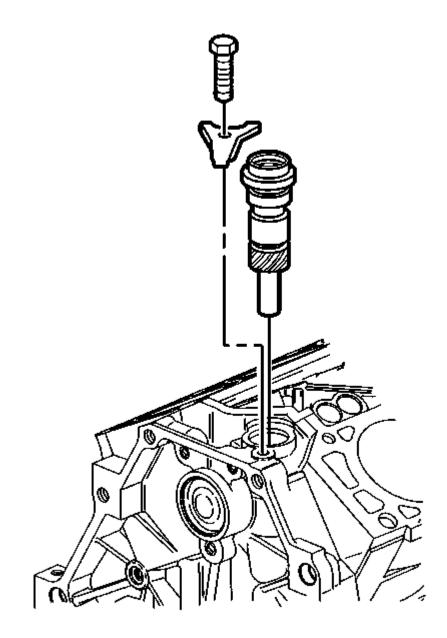
5. Install the oil pan. Refer to **<u>Oil Pan Replacement</u>**.

#### **Oil Pump Drive Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Remove the upper intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Upper.
- 2. Disconnect the fuel feed and return pipe from the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes</u> <u>Replacement - Engine Compartment</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

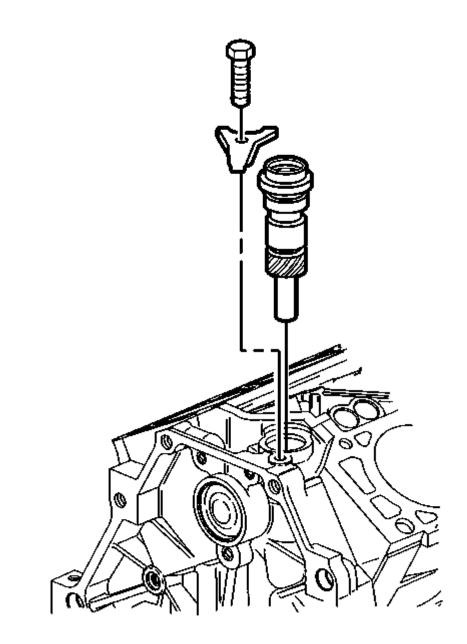


# **Fig. 171: View Of Oil Pump Drive** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the oil pump drive clamp bolt.
- 4. Remove the oil pump drive clamp.
- 5. Remove the oil pump drive.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Installation Procedure** 



## **Fig. 172: View Of Oil Pump Drive Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Apply prelube GM P/N 1052365 or the equivalent to the oil pump drive gear.
- 2. Apply engine oil to the oil pump drive gear assembly for ease of assembly.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 225 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 3. Install the oil pump drive gear assembly.
- 4. Install the oil pump drive gear clamp.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the oil pump drive gear clamp bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 36 N.m (27 lb ft).

- 6. Connect the fuel feed and return pipe to the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement -</u> <u>Engine Compartment</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.
- 7. Install the upper intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Upper.

#### **Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Replacement**

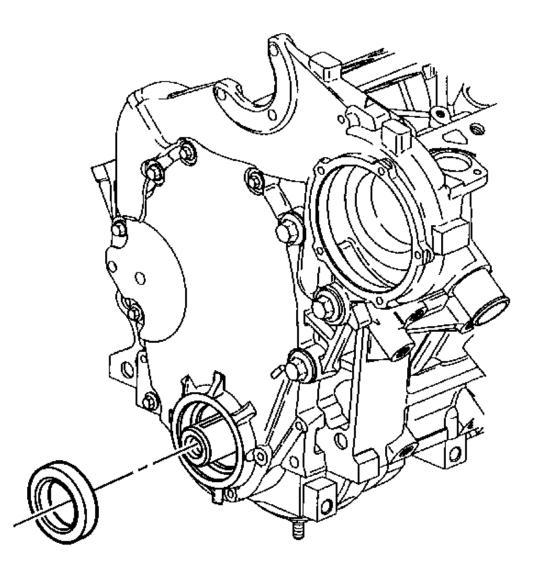
#### **Tools Required**

J 35468 Cover Aligner and Seal Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Refer to Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

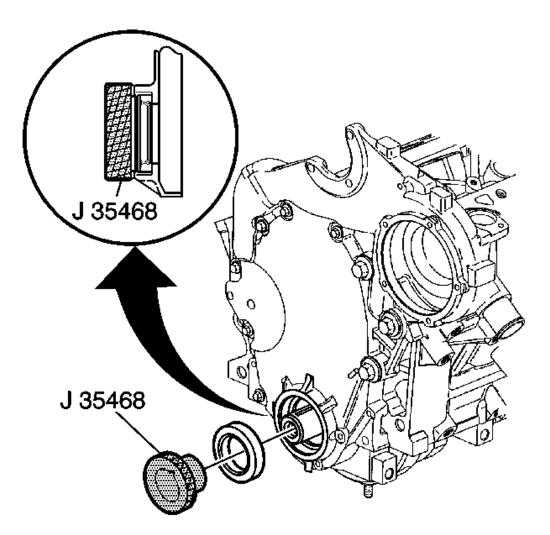


## **Fig. 173: Locating Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Pry out the crankshaft front oil seal using a suitable tool. Use care not to damage the engine front cover or the crankshaft.
- 3. Inspect the crankshaft, the crankshaft balancer and the engine front cover for wear and/or damage. Replace the components as necessary.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 174: Installing Crankshaft Front Oil Seal** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Align the J 35468 and the crankshaft front oil seal with the engine front cover and crankshaft.
- 2. Install the crankshaft front oil seal using the J 35468 and a suitable tool.
- 3. Install the crankshaft balancer. Refer to Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.

## **Engine Front Cover Replacement**

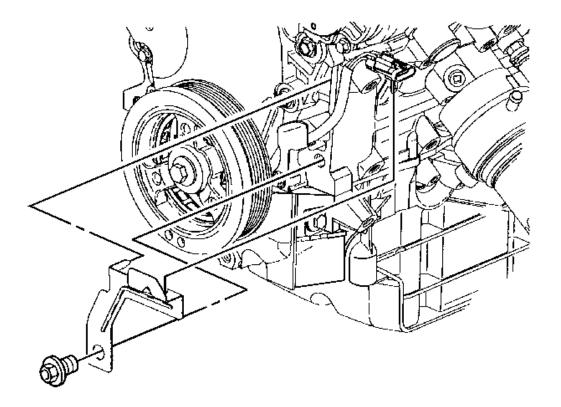
## **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Drain the engine cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 2. Drain the engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 228 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

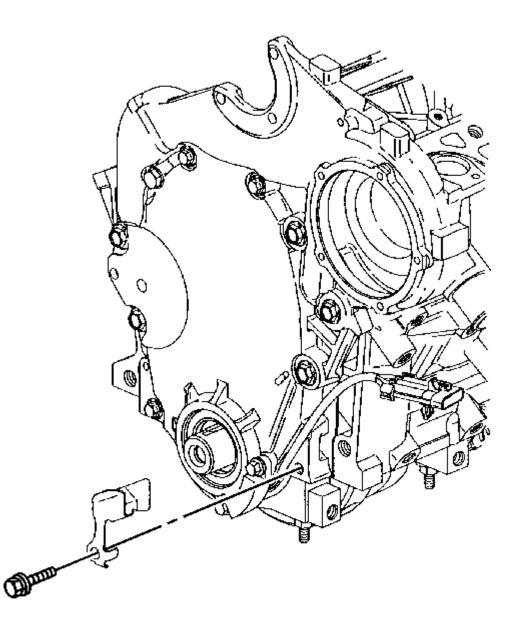
- 3. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Refer to Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.
- 4. Remove the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 5. Remove the power steering pump with lines. Move the power steering pump aside. Refer to **Power** Steering Pump Replacement Power Steering System.
- 6. Disconnect the thermostat bypass pipe from the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 7. Disconnect the radiator outlet hose from the front cover. Refer to **<u>Radiator Hose Replacement Outlet</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 8. Remove the coolant pump pulley. Refer to <u>Water Pump Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.



## **Fig. 175: View Of Upper Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Harness Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. Remove the upper crankshaft position sensor wiring harness bracket from the engine front cover.

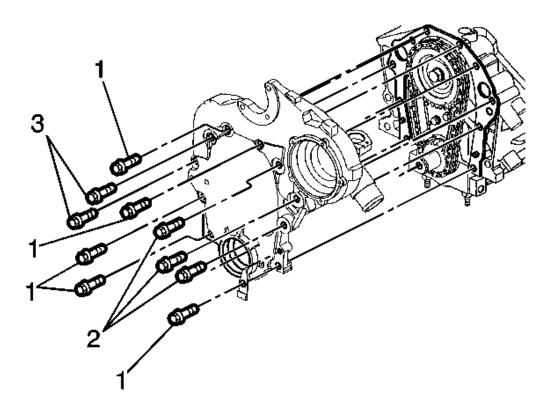
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 176: View Of Lower Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Harness Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

10. Remove the lower crankshaft position sensor wiring harness bracket from the engine front cover.

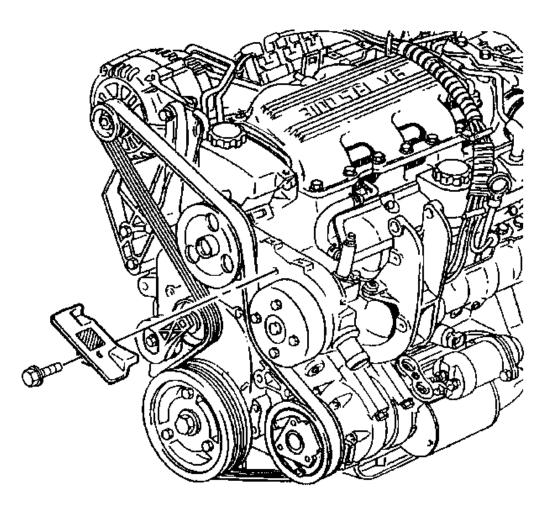
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 177: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 11. Remove the engine front cover bolts (1), (2), and (3).
- 12. Remove the engine front cover.
- 13. Remove the engine front cover gasket.
- 14. Inspect the engine front cover for damage to the engine front cover, crankshaft front oil seal or the gasket sealing surface.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 178: Locating Drive Belt Shield</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

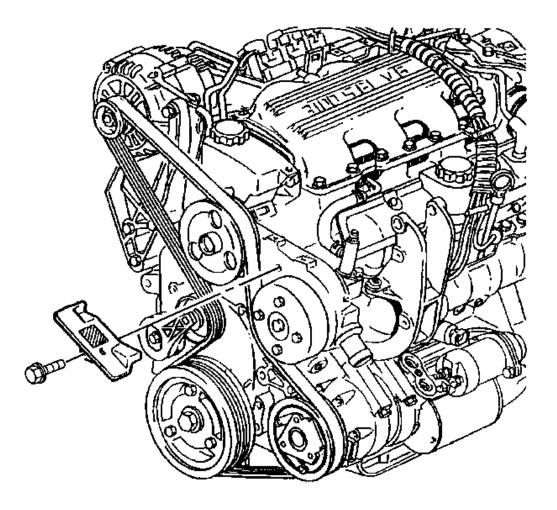
- 15. If you are REPLACING the engine front cover, remove the drive belt shield.
- 16. If you are REPLACING the engine front cover, remove the crankshaft position sensor from the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Replacement (CKP sensor B)</u> or <u>Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Replacement (CKP sensor A)</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 17. If you are REPLACING the engine front cover, remove the coolant pump from the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Water Pump Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. If removed, install the coolant pump to the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Water Pump Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

 If removed, install the crankshaft position sensor to the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Crankshaft Position</u> (CKP) Sensor Replacement (CKP sensor B) or <u>Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Replacement</u> (CKP sensor A) in Engine Controls - 3.4L.



# **Fig. 179: Locating Drive Belt Shield Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

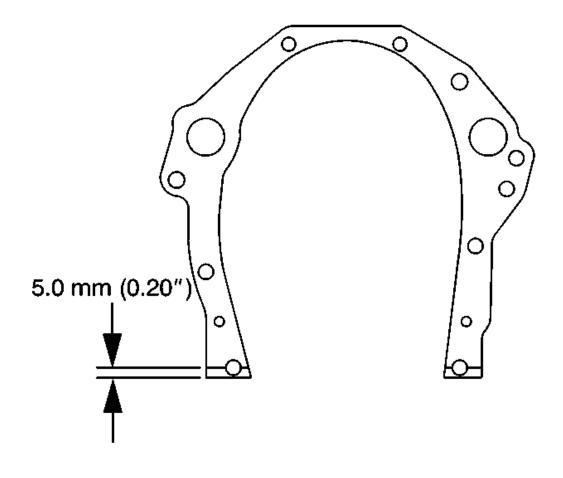
3. If removed, install the drive belt shield.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the drive belt shield bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

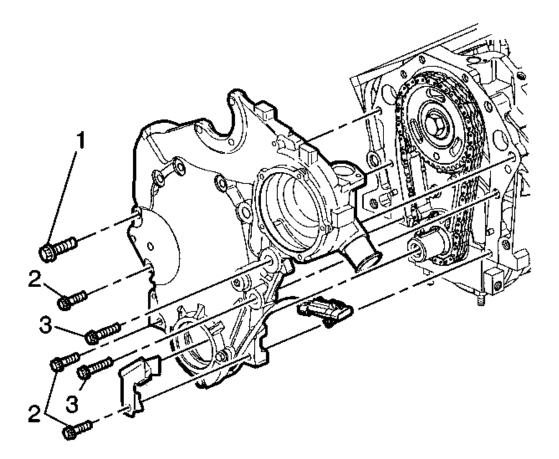
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 180:** Applying Sealer To Lower Tabs Of Engine Front Cover Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Install the engine front cover gasket.
- 6. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004 or the equivalent to both sides of the lower tabs of the engine front cover gasket.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 181: View Of Engine Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

7. Install the engine front cover.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

8. Install the engine front cover bolts (3).

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts (3) to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

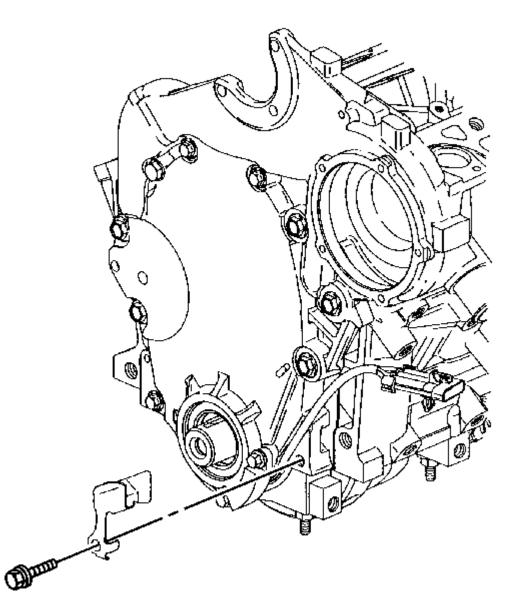
9. Install the engine front cover bolt (1).

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt (1) to 47 N.m (35 lb ft).

10. Install the engine front cover bolts (2).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

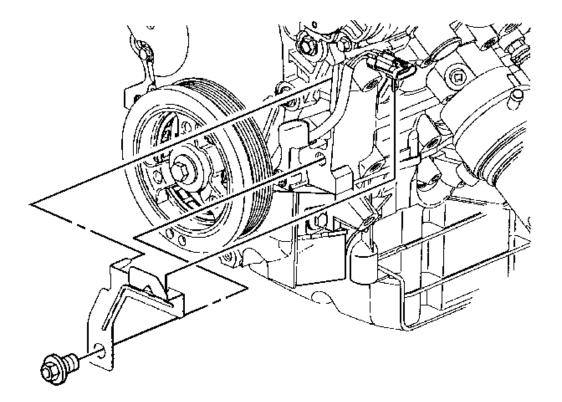
Tighten: Tighten the bolts (2) to 21 N.m (16 lb ft).



## **Fig. 182: View Of Lower Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Harness Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

11. Install the lower crankshaft position sensor wiring harness bracket to the engine front cover

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 183: View Of Upper Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Harness Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

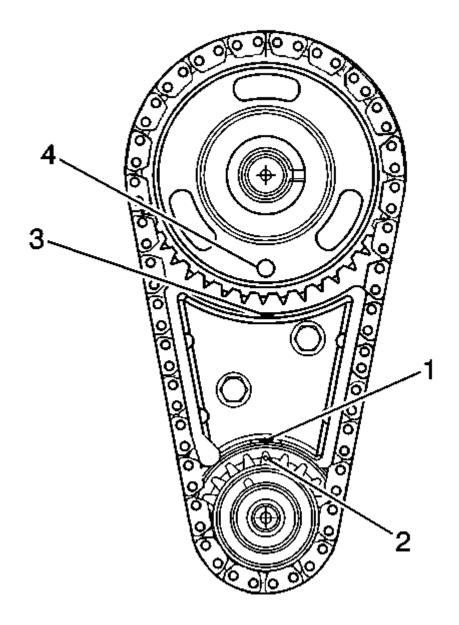
- 12. Install the upper crankshaft position sensor wiring harness bracket to the engine front cover
- 13. Install the coolant pump pulley. Refer to <u>Water Pump Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 14. Connect the radiator outlet hose to the coolant pump. Refer to <u>Radiator Hose Replacement Outlet</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 15. Connect the thermostat bypass pipe to the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 16. Install the power steering pump with lines. Refer to **<u>Power Steering Pump Replacement</u>** in Power Steering System.
- 17. Install the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 18. Install the crankshaft balancer. Refer to <u>Crankshaft Balancer Replacement</u>.
- 19. Fill the engine with NEW engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 20. Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.

#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Replacement**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the engine front cover. Refer to Engine Front Cover Replacement.



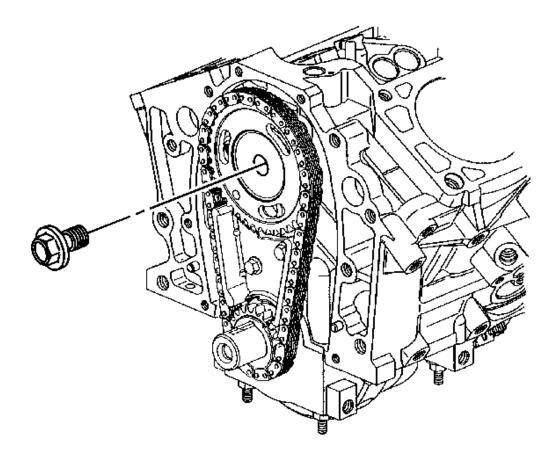
## <u>Fig. 184: Aligning The Dowel In The Camshaft With The Dowel Hole In The Camshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Rotate the crankshaft until the timing marks in the following locations are aligned:

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 238 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

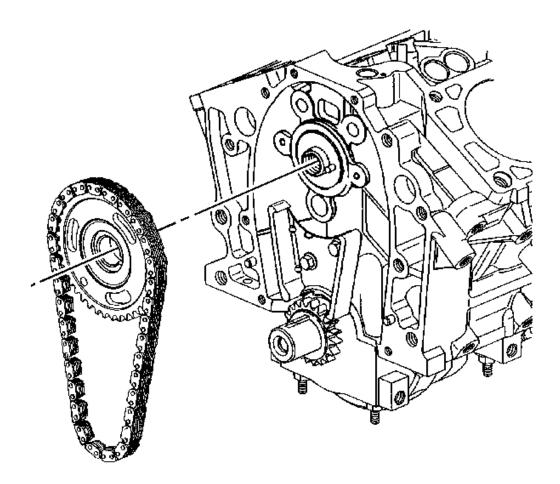
- The camshaft alignment pin (4).
- The timing chain dampener (1) to the crankshaft sprocket (2).



## **Fig. 185: View Of Camshaft Sprocket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolt.

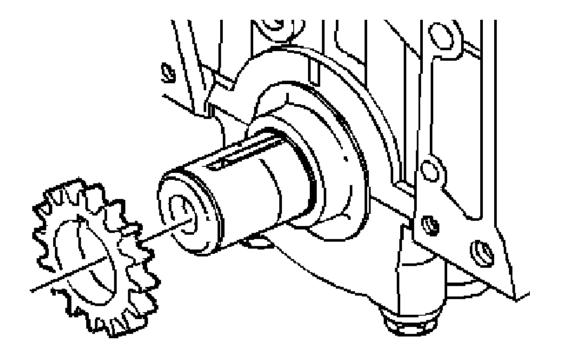
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 186: View Of Camshaft Sprocket With Timing Chain Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Remove the camshaft sprocket with the timing chain.

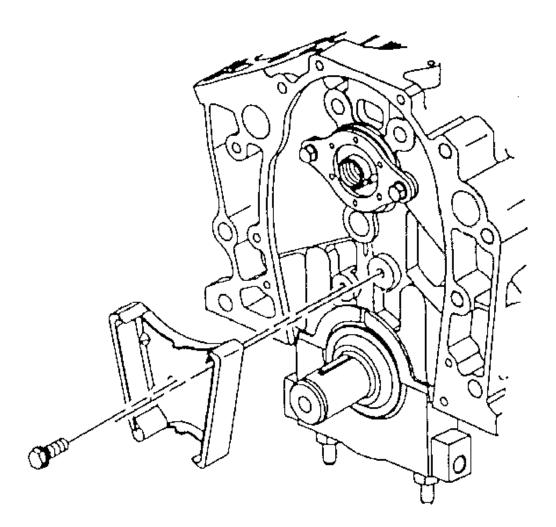
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 187: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

5. Remove the crankshaft sprocket.

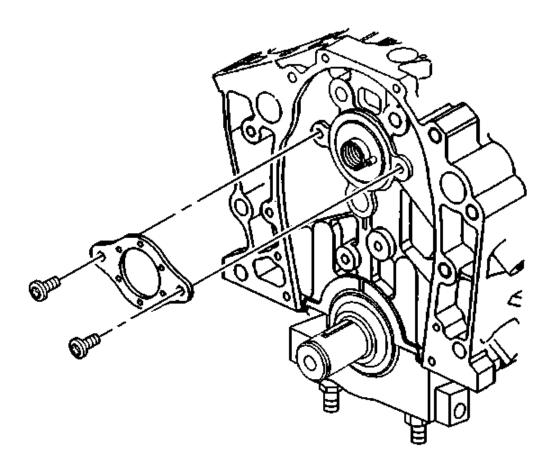
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 188: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Remove the timing chain dampener bolts.
- 7. Remove the timing chain dampener.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

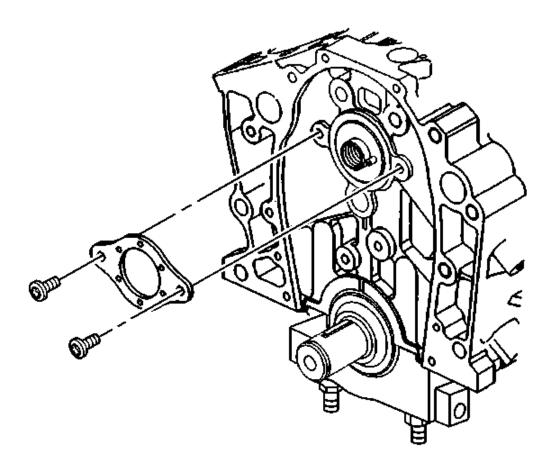


## **Fig. 189: Locating Camshaft Thrust Plate** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. If necessary, remove the camshaft thrust plate bolts.
- 9. Remove the camshaft thrust plate.
- 10. Clean and inspect the timing chain and the gears. Refer to <u>Timing Chain and Sprockets Cleaning and</u> <u>Inspection</u>.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 190: Locating Camshaft Thrust Plate** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

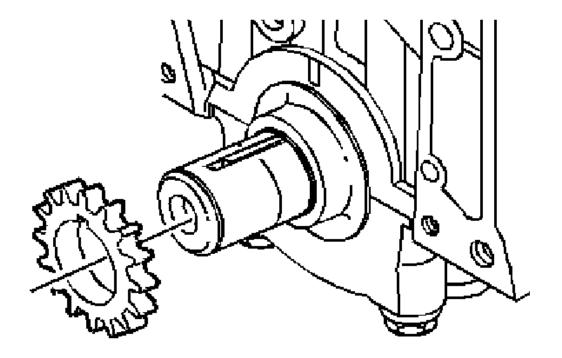
1. If removed, install the camshaft thrust plate.

# NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the camshaft thrust plate bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

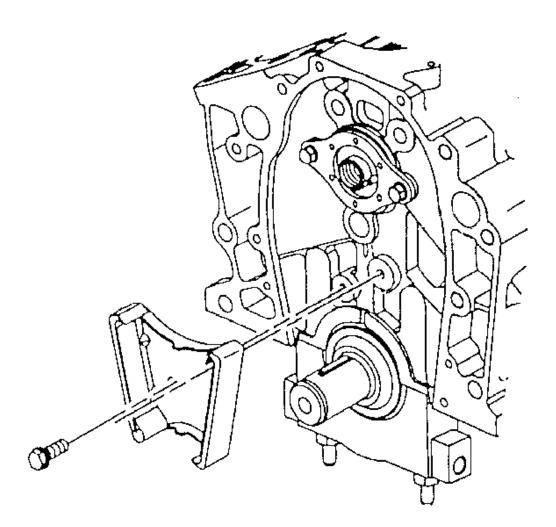
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 191: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Install the crankshaft sprocket.
- 4. Apply engine oil supplement (EOS) GM P/N 1052367 (Canadian P/N 992869), or equivalent, to the sprocket thrust surface.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

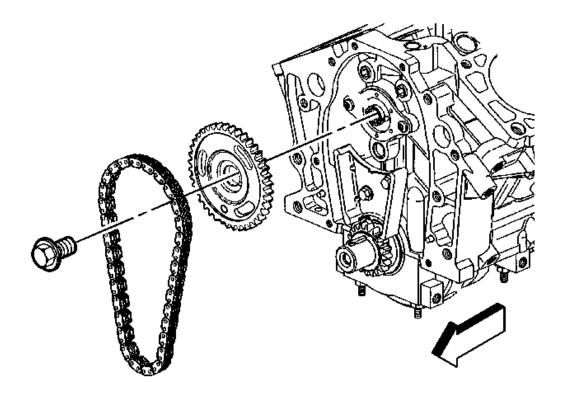


## **Fig. 192: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Install the timing chain dampener.
- 6. Install the timing chain dampener bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the bolts to 21 N.m (15 lb ft).

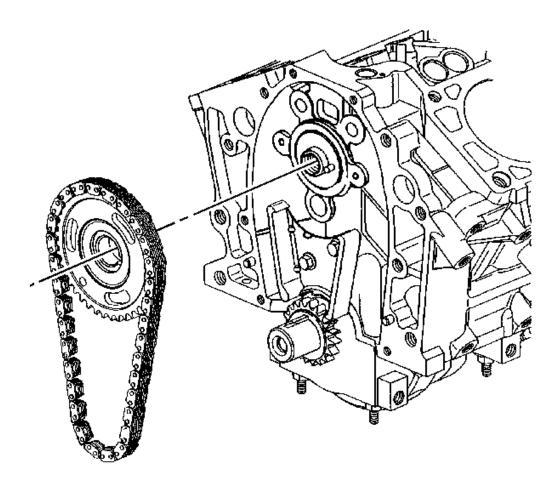
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 193: View Of Timing Chain & Camshaft Gear Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

7. Install the timing chain onto the camshaft gear.

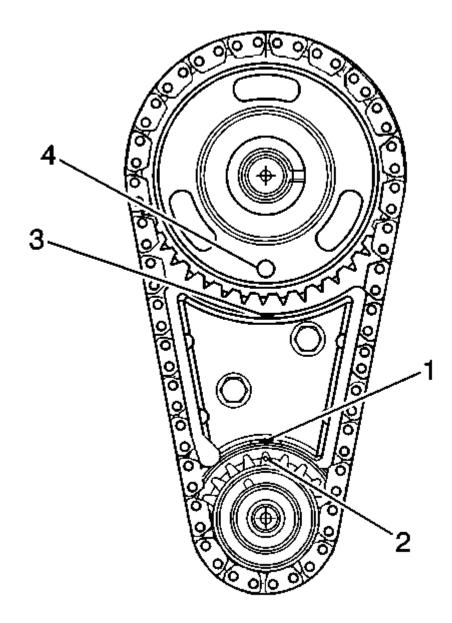
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 194: View Of Camshaft Sprocket With Timing Chain Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Hold the camshaft sprocket with the chain hanging down, and install the chain to the crankshaft gear.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



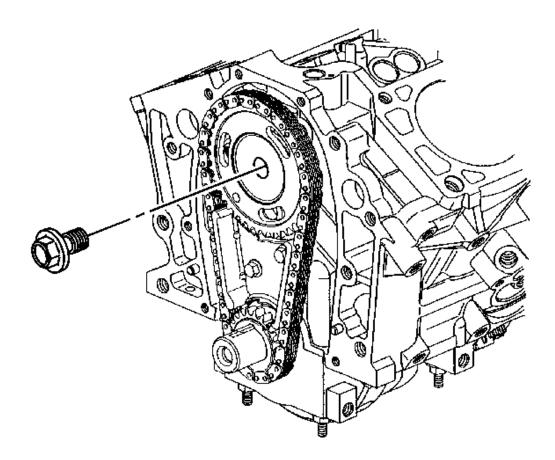
# Fig. 195: Aligning The Dowel In The Camshaft With The Dowel Hole In The Camshaft Sprocket **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 9. Align the crankshaft timing mark (2) to the timing mark on the bottom of the timing chain dampener (1).
- 10. Align the timing mark on the camshaft gear, center line of the locator hole (4), with the timing mark on the top of the chain dampener (3).
- 11. Align the dowel in the camshaft with the dowel hole in the camshaft sprocket (1).

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p.m.

Page 249

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 196: View Of Camshaft Sprocket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# IMPORTANT: Draw the camshaft sprocket onto the camshaft using the mounting bolt.

12. Install the camshaft sprocket bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 140 N.m (103 lb ft).

- 13. Coat the crankshaft and camshaft sprocket with engine oil.
- 14. Install the engine front cover. Refer to Engine Front Cover Replacement.

#### Cylinder Head Replacement - Left

**Tools Required** 

J 36660-A Torque Angle Meter

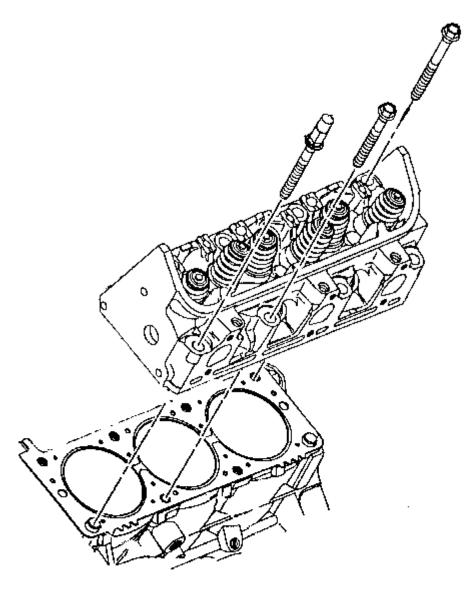
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:11 p. m. Page 250 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 2. Drain the engine coolant from the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 3. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Remove the lower intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Lower.
- 6. Remove the exhaust crosssover pipe. Refer to **<u>Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement</u>** in Engine Exhaust.
- 7. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 8. Remove the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement -</u> <u>Right</u>.
- 9. Remove the oil level indicator tube. Refer to **<u>Oil Level Indicator and Tube Replacement</u>**.
- 10. Remove the engine left side spark plug wires from the spark plugs. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.
- 11. Remove the engine left side spark plugs. Refer to Spark Plug Replacement in Engine Controls.
- 12. Remove the engine left side exhaust manifold. Refer to Exhaust Manifold Replacement Left .

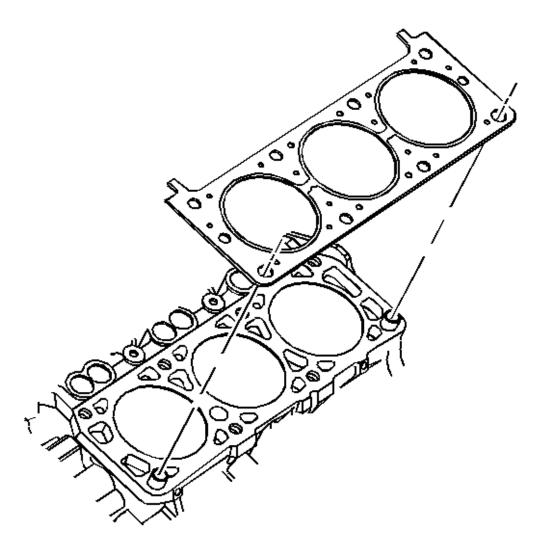
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 197: View Of Cylinder Head Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 13. Remove the cylinder head bolts.
- 14. Remove the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

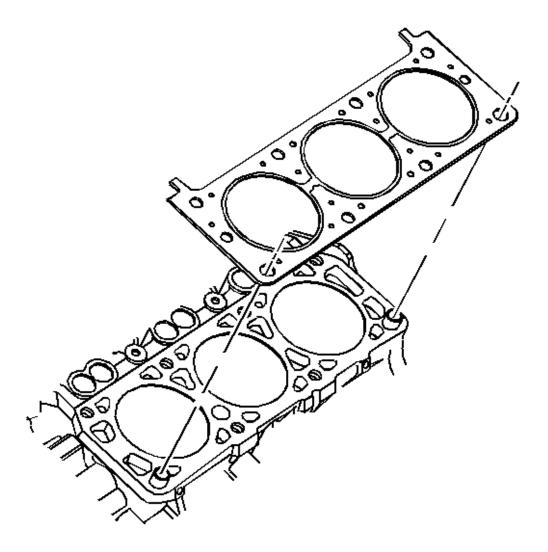


## **Fig. 198: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 15. Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- 16. Clean the following areas:
  - The gasket sealing surfaces on the cylinder head, cylinder block, and intake manifolds
  - The cylinder block bolt threads
  - The cylinder head bolts

#### **Installation Procedure**

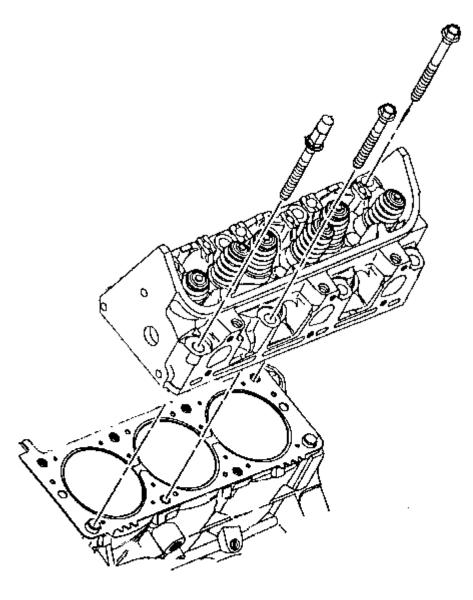
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 199: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the cylinder head gasket.

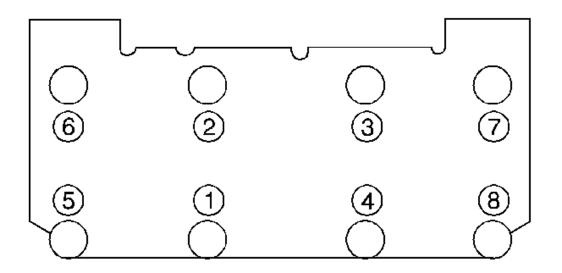
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 200: View Of Cylinder Head</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## Fig. 201: Identifying Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the cylinder head bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft). Turn the bolts an additional 95 degrees using the J 36660-A.

- 4. Install the engine left side exhaust manifold. Refer to Exhaust Manifold Replacement Left .
- 5. Install the engine left side spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls.
- 6. Install the engine left side spark plug wires to the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls.
- 7. Install the oil level indicator tube. Refer to **Oil Level Indicator and Tube Replacement**.
- 8. Install the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement -Right.
- 9. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe. Refer to Thermostat Bypass Pipes Replacement in Engine Cooling.
- 10. Install the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement in Engine Exhaust.
- 11. Install the lower intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Lower.
- 12. Fill the engine with new engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 13. Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### Cylinder Head Replacement - Right

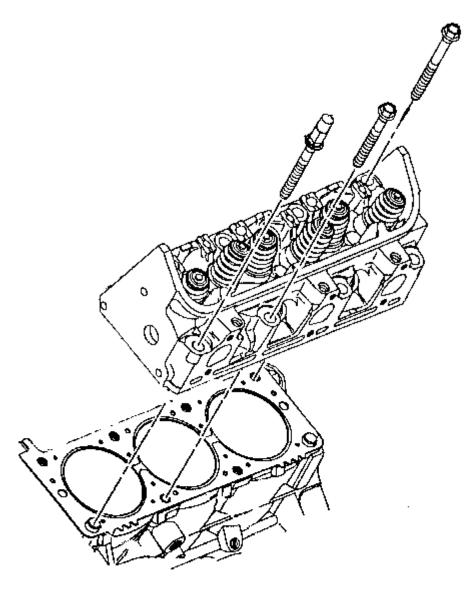
**Tools Required** 

J 36660-A Torque Angle Meter

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 2. Drain the engine coolant from the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 3. Drain the engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Remove the lower intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Lower.
- 6. Remove the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to **<u>Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement</u>** in Engine Exhaust.
- 7. Remove the engine right side spark plug wires from the spark plugs. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Wire</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.
- 8. Remove the engine right side exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Exhaust Manifold Replacement Right</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 9. Remove the pushrods and valve rocker arms. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement</u>.

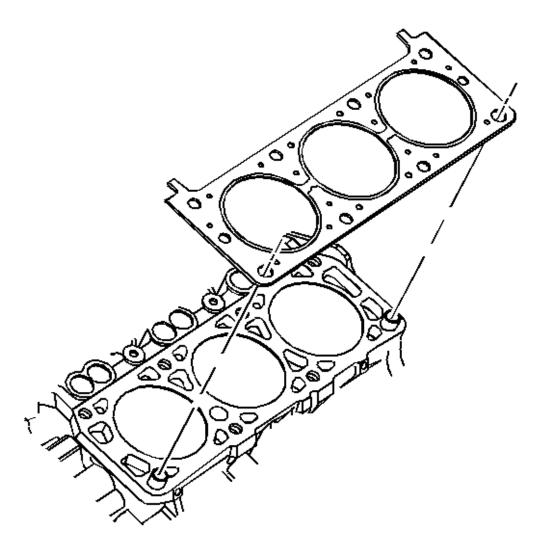
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 202: View Of Cylinder Head</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 10. Remove the cylinder head bolts.
- 11. Remove the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



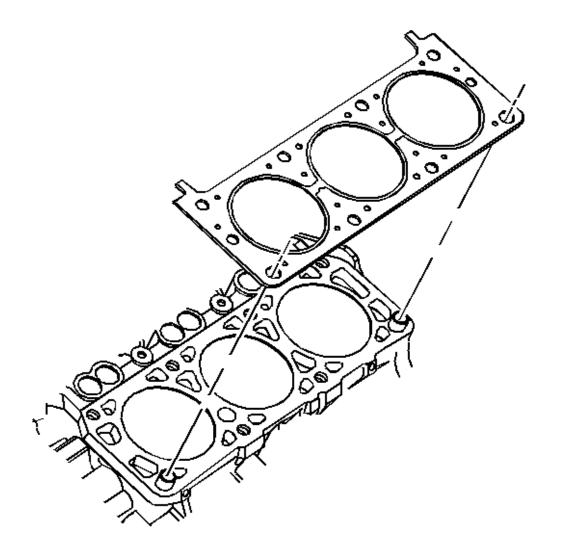
## **Fig. 203: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 12. Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- 13. Remove the engine right side spark plugs from the cylinder head. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.
- 14. Clean the following areas:
  - The gasket sealing surfaces on the cylinder head, cylinder block, and intake manifolds
  - The cylinder block bolt threads
  - The cylinder head bolts

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

15. Clean and inspect the cylinder head.

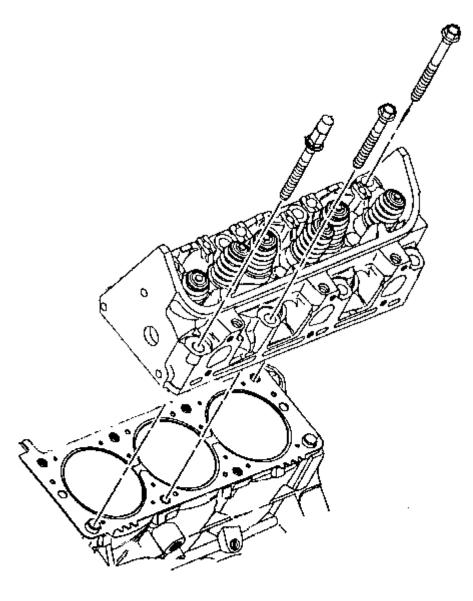
#### **Installation Procedure**



#### **Fig. 204: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the cylinder head gasket.

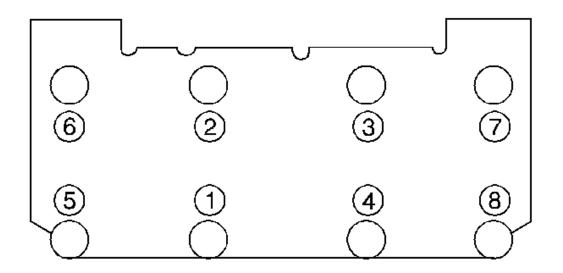
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 205: View Of Cylinder Head</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 206: Identifying Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

## NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the cylinder head bolts.

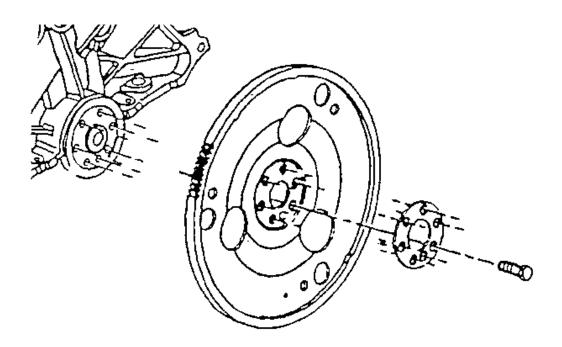
**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft). Turn the bolts an additional 95 degrees using the **J 36660-A**.

- 4. Install the engine right side spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 5. Install the engine right side exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Exhaust Manifold Replacement Right</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 6. Install the engine right side spark plug wires to the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 7. Install the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement** in Engine Exhaust.
- 8. Install the pushrods and valve rocker arms. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement.
- 9. Install the lower intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Lower**.
- 10. Install the upper intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Upper.
- 11. Fill the engine with new engine oil. Refer to Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement.
- 12. Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.

#### **Engine Flywheel Replacement**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

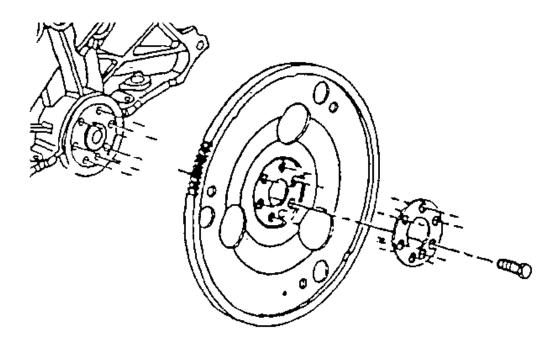


#### **Fig. 207: Identifying Engine Flywheel & Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the automatic transaxle. Refer to <u>Transmission Replacement (M15)</u> or <u>Transmission</u> <u>Replacement (M76)</u> in Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E.
- 2. Remove the engine flywheel bolts and flywheel.
- 3. Clean the engine flywheel bolt threads and bolt holes.
- 4. Clean and inspect the engine flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Cleaning and Inspection**.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 208: Identifying Engine Flywheel & Components** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the engine flywheel and bolts

Tighten: Tighten bolts to 71 N.m (52 lb ft).

2. Install the automatic transaxle. Refer to <u>Transmission Replacement (M15)</u> or <u>Transmission</u> <u>Replacement (M76)</u> in Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E.

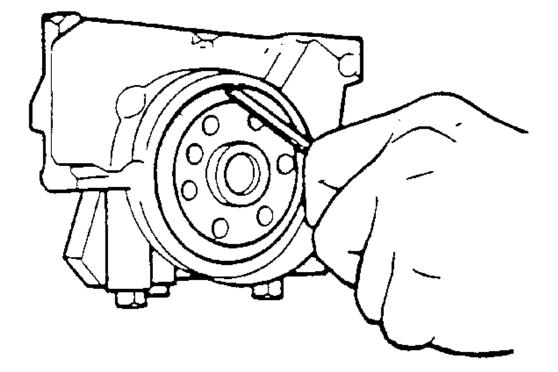
#### Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Replacement

**Tools Required** 

J 34686 Rear Main Seal Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

**Removal Procedure** 

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 209: Removing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Remove the engine flywheel. Refer to Engine Flywheel Replacement.

# IMPORTANT: Do not damage the crankshaft outside diameter (OD) surface or the chamfer while using the pry tool.

- 2. Insert a screwdriver or a similar tool at an angle through the dust lip.
- 3. Pry the seal out by moving the handle of the tool towards the end of the crankshaft pilot. Pry around the seal as required until you remove the seal.
- 4. Inspect the inner diameter (ID) of bore for nicks or burrs. Repair the bore if needed.
- 5. Inspect the crankshaft for burrs or nicks on the sealing surfaces. Repair or replace the crankshaft as needed.

#### Installation Procedure

## NOTE: Do not apply or use any oil lubrication on the crankshaft rear oil seal, or the seal installer. Do not touch the sealing lip of the oil seal once the protective

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

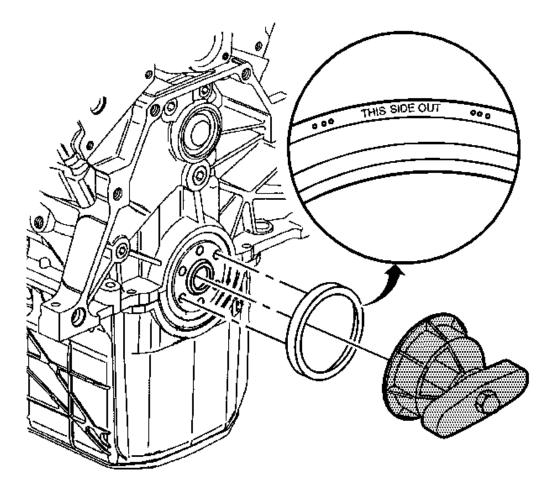
sleeve is removed. Doing so will damage/deform the seal.

NOTE: Clean the crankshaft sealing surface with a clean, lint free towel. Inspect lead-in edge of crankshaft for burrs/sharp edges that could damage the rear main oil seal. Remove burrs/sharp edges with crocus cloth before proceeding.

IMPORTANT: Notice the direction of the rear oil seal. The new design is a reverse style as opposed to what has been used in the past. "THIS SIDE OUT" has been stamped into the seal as shown in the Carefully remove the protection sleeve from the new crankshaft rear oil seal graphic.

- 1. Carefully remove the protection sleeve from the new crankshaft rear oil seal.
- 2. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal onto the J34686 by sliding the crankshaft rear oil seal over the mandrel using a twisting motion until the back of the crankshaft rear oil seal bottoms squarely against the collar of the tool.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 210: Installing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

## NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 3. Perform the following steps in order to install the crankshaft rear oil seal:
  - Align the dowel pin of the J 34686 with the dowel pin in the crankshaft.
  - Attach the J 34686 to the crankshaft by hand, or tighten the attaching screws to 5 N.m (45 lb in).
  - Turn the T-handle of the **J 34686** in order to engage allow the collar to push the seal into the bore. Turn the handle until the collar is tight against the engine block. Ensure that the seal is seated properly.
  - Loosen the T-handle until the T-handle comes to a stop.
  - Remove the attaching screws.

## 4. Install the flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.

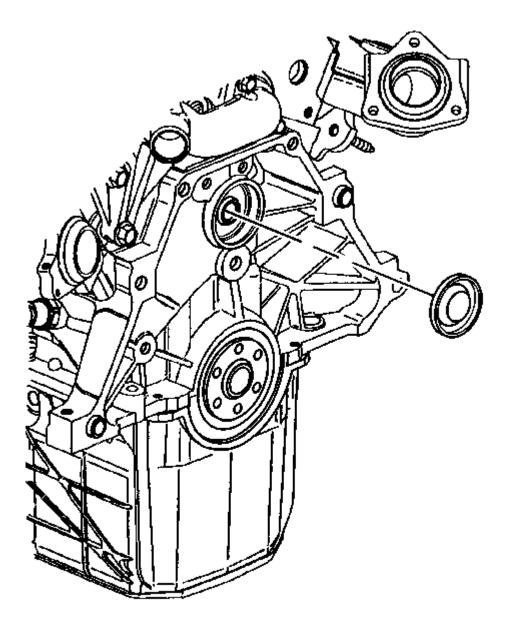
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:12 p. m. Page 267 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the engine flywheel. Refer to Engine Flywheel Replacement.



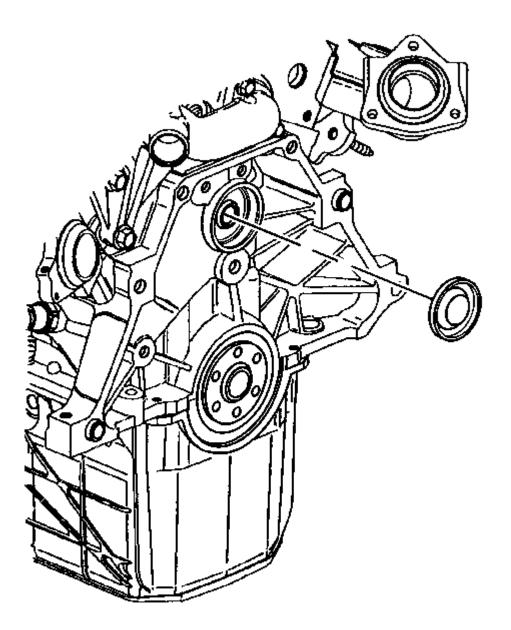
## **Fig. 211: View Of Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:12 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

2. Remove the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

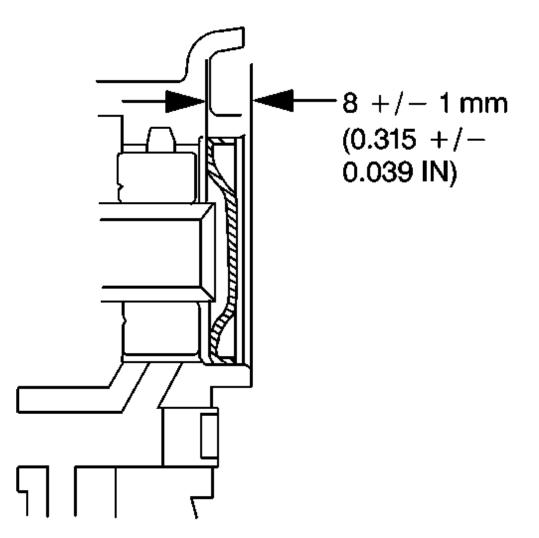
#### **Installation Procedure**



## **Fig. 212: View Of Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 1. Coat the camshaft rear bearing hole plug with sealer. Use sealer GM P/N 12345493 or equivalent.
- 2. Use the appropriate tool in order to install the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.



#### **Fig. 213: Identifying Camshaft Rear Bearing Plug Installation Specification Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Ensure that the camshaft rear bearing plug is installed to specifications.
- 4. Install the engine flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.

#### **Engine Replacement**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Remove the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 3. Remove the cruise control cable from the engine and reposition the cable away from the engine. Refer to <u>Cruise Control Cable Replacement</u> in Cruise Control.

CAUTION: In order to avoid possible injury or vehicle damage, always replace the accelerator control cable with a NEW cable whenever you remove the engine from the vehicle. In order to avoid cruise control cable damage, position the cable out of the way while you remove or install the engine. Do not pry or lean against the cruise control cable and do not kink the cable. You must replace a damaged cable.

- 4. Remove and discard the accelerator control cable from the engine and reposition the cable away from the engine. Refer to <u>Accelerator Controls Cable Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 5. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 6. Disconnect the radiator hoses from the engine. Refer to <u>Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet</u> and <u>Radiator Hose Replacement Outlet</u> in Engine Cooling.
- Disconnect the heater hoses from the engine. Refer to <u>Heater Hose Replacement Inlet (with C60)</u> or <u>Heater Hose Replacement - Inlet (with C69)</u> and <u>Heater Hose Replacement - Outlet (with C60)</u> or <u>Heater Hose Replacement - Outlet (with C69)</u> in HVAC Systems - Manual.
- 8. Remove the engine mount struts. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Strut Replacement Left</u> and <u>Engine Mount</u> <u>Strut Replacement - Right</u>.

## IMPORTANT: Relieve the fuel pressure. Refer to <u>Fuel Pressure Relief Procedure</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

- 9. Disconnect the fuel lines at quick connects. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement Engine</u> <u>Compartment</u> in Engine Controls - 3.4L.
- 10. Remove the upper engine wiring harness from engine and transmission.
- 11. Remove the vacuum hoses from the engine. Refer to <u>Emission Hose Routing Diagram</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 12. Remove the vacuum brake booster hose.
- 13. Remove the automatic transaxle range selector cable. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Range Selector</u> <u>Cable Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E.
- 14. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 15. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 16. Remove the lower engine wiring harness from engine and transmission.
- 17. Remove the three-way catalytic converter. Refer to Catalytic Converter Replacement in Engine

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

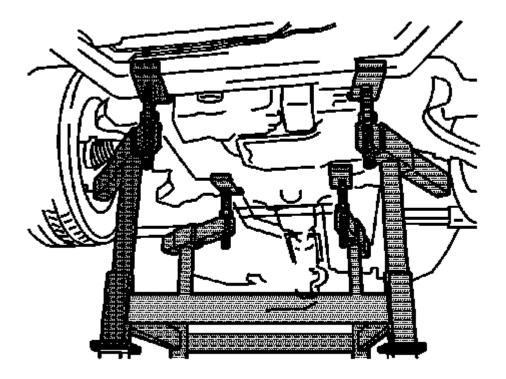
Exhaust.

- Remove rear propshaft. Refer to <u>Propeller Shaft Replacement</u> in Driveline/Axle-Propeller Shaft. (AWD Only)
- 19. Remove the front tires and wheels. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u> in Tires and Wheels.
- 20. Remove lower radiator baffle assembly.
- 21. Remove the engine splash shields. Refer to Splash Shield Replacement Engine in Body Front End.
- 22. Remove the stabilizer shaft links from the lower control arms. Refer to <u>Stabilizer Shaft Link</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Front Suspension.
- 23. Remove the tie rod ends from the steering knuckles. Refer to <u>Steering Knuckle Replacement</u> in Front Suspension.
- 24. Remove the lower ball joints from the knuckles. Refer to <u>Lower Ball Joint Replacement</u> in Front Suspension.
- 25. Remove the transaxle cooler lines and bracket from the transaxle. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Oil</u> <u>Cooler Hose Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E.
- 26. Remove A/C compressor bolts and position compressor aside.
- 27. Disconnect the drive axles from the transaxle. Refer to <u>Wheel Drive Shaft Replacement Front</u> in Drive Axle.
- 28. Secure the drive axles to the steering knuckle/struts.

#### CAUTION: Failure to disconnect the intermediate shaft from the rack and pinion steering gear stub shaft can result in damage to the steering gear and/or intermediate shaft. This damage may cause loss of steering control which could result in an accident and possible personal injury

29. Remove the intermediate shaft pinch bolt from the steering gear. Refer to <u>Intermediate Steering Shaft</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Steering Wheel and Column.

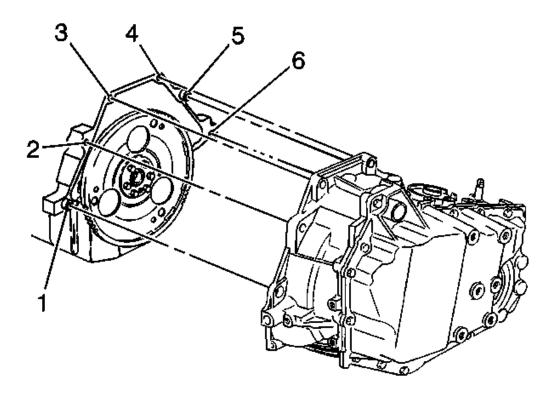
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 214: Identifying Utility Stand</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 30. Lower the vehicle until the frame contacts the transaxle table.
- 31. Remove the frame bolts. Refer to **<u>Frame Replacement Front</u>** in Frame and Underbody.
- 32. Raise the vehicle in order to separate the powertrain/frame assembly from the vehicle.
- 33. Remove starter. Refer to <u>Starter Motor Replacement</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 34. Remove the engine flywheel to torque converter bolts.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

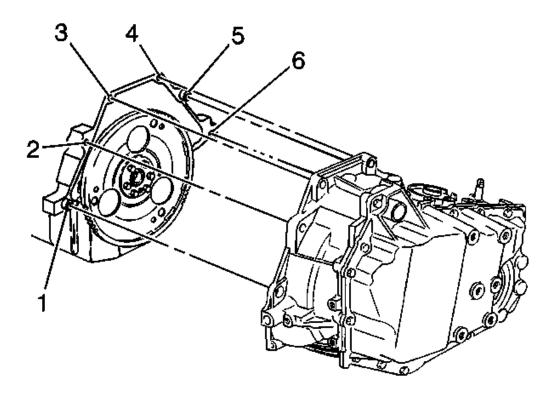


#### **Fig. 215: View of Transaxle To Engine Mounting Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 35. Install engine hoist to engine.
- 36. Remove engine mount to frame nuts.
- 37. Remove the engine-to-transaxle bolts (3, 4, 5, 6) and stude (1, 2).
- 38. Separate and remove the engine from the transaxle/frame and install to the engine stand.

#### **Installation Procedure**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 216: View of Transaxle To Engine Mounting Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove engine from engine stand.
- 2. Install and align the engine to the transaxle/frame.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the engine-to-transaxle bolts (3, 4, 5, 6) and studs (1, 2).

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts (3, 4, 5, 6) and studs (1, 2) to 75 N.m (55 lb ft).

4. Install engine mount to frame nuts.

Tighten: Tighten nuts to 43 N.m (32 lb ft).

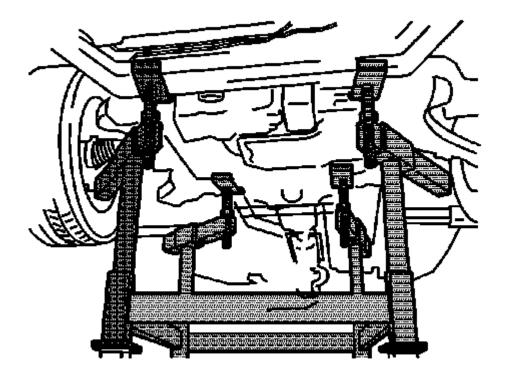
- 5. Remove engine hoist from engine.
- 6. Install the engine flywheel to torque converter bolts.

Tighten: Tighten bolts to 62 N.m (46 lb ft).

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:12 p. m. Page 275 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 7. Install starter. Refer to **<u>Starter Motor Replacement</u>** in Engine Electrical.
- 8. Position the transaxle table with the powertrain/frame under the vehicle.



## **<u>Fig. 217: Identifying Utility Stand</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Lower the vehicle until the frame contacts the transaxle table.
- 10. Install the new frame bolts. Refer to **Frame Replacement Front** in Frame and Underbody.
- 11. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 12. Remove the transaxle table.

#### CAUTION: When installing the intermediate shaft make sure that the shaft is seated prior to pinch bolt installation. If the pinch bolt is inserted into the coupling before shaft installation, the two mating shafts may disengage. Disengagement of the two mating shafts will cause loss of steering control which could result in personal injury.

- 13. Install the intermediate shaft pinch bolt to steering gear. Refer to <u>Intermediate Steering Shaft</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Steering Wheel and Column.
- 14. Install the drive axles to the transaxle. Refer to <u>Wheel Drive Shaft Replacement Front</u> in Drive Axle.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:12 p. m. Page 276 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 15. Install the transaxle cooler lines and bracket to the transaxle. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Oil</u> <u>Cooler Hose Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E.
- 16. Install A/C compressor and bolts.
- 17. Install the lower ball joints to the knuckles. Refer to Lower Ball Joint Replacement in Front Suspension.
- 18. Install the tie rod ends to the steering knuckles. Refer to <u>Steering Knuckle Replacement</u> in Front Suspension.
- 19. Install the stabilizer shaft links to the lower control arms. Refer to <u>Stabilizer Shaft Link Replacement</u> in Front Suspension.
- 20. Install the engine splash shields. Refer to Splash Shield Replacement Engine in Body Front End.
- 21. Install lower radiator baffle.
- 22. Install the front tires and wheels. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u> in Tires and Wheels.
- 23. Install the three-way catalytic converter. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter Replacement</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 24. Install the lower engine wiring harness to engine and transmission.
- 25. Install rear propshaft. Refer to <u>Propeller Shaft Replacement</u> in Driveline/Axle-Propeller Shaft. (AWD Only)
- 26. Lower the vehicle.
- 27. Install the automatic transaxle range selector cable. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Range Selector</u> <u>Cable Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle - 4T65-E.
- 28. Install the vacuum brake booster hose.
- 29. Install the vacuum hoses to the engine. Refer to <u>Emission Hose Routing Diagram</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 30. Install the upper engine wiring harness to engine and transmission.
- 31. Install the fuel lines at quick connects. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement Engine Compartment</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 32. Install the engine mount struts. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Strut Replacement Left</u> and <u>Engine Mount</u> <u>Strut Replacement - Right</u>.
- 33. Connect the heater hoses to the engine. Refer to <u>Heater Hose Replacement Inlet (with C60)</u> or <u>Heater Hose Replacement Inlet (with C69)</u> and <u>Heater Hose Replacement Outlet (with C60)</u> or <u>Heater Hose Replacement Outlet (with C69)</u> in HVAC Systems Manual.
- 34. Connect the radiator hoses to the engine. Refer to <u>Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet</u> and <u>Radiator</u> <u>Hose Replacement - Outlet</u> in Engine Cooling.

CAUTION: In order to avoid possible injury or vehicle damage, always replace the accelerator control cable with a NEW cable whenever you remove the engine from the vehicle. In order to avoid cruise control cable damage, position the cable out of the way while you remove or install the engine. Do not pry or lean against the cruise control cable and do not kink the cable. You must replace a damaged cable.

35. Install the NEW accelerator control cable to the engine. Refer to <u>Accelerator Controls Cable</u>

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Replacement in Engine Controls - 3.4L.

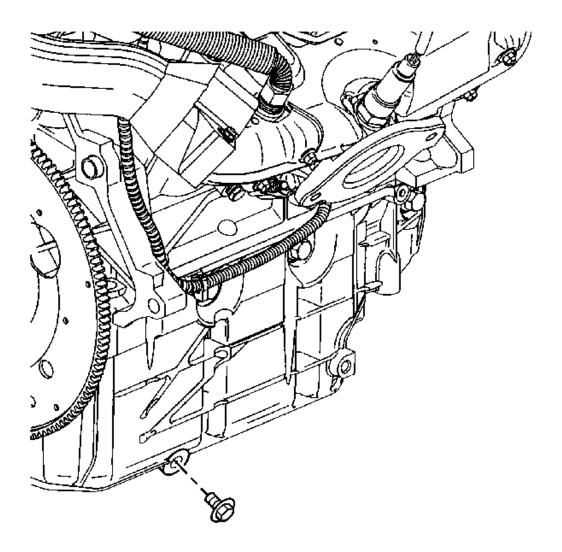
- 36. Install the cruise control cable to the engine. Refer to <u>Cruise Control Cable Replacement</u> in Cruise Control.
- 37. Install the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- Fill the cooling system with engine coolant. Refer to <u>Draining and Filling Cooling System</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 39. Adjust the transaxle fluid level. Refer to the following information:
  - Capacities Approximate Fluid in Maintenance and Lubrication
  - Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations in Maintenance and Lubrication
- 40. Fill the engine with oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 41. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 42. Perform the CKP system variation learn procedure. Refer to <u>CKP System Variation Learn Procedure</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 43. Inspect for proper fluid levels and possible fluid leaks.

#### **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 2. Position the oil drain pan under the engine oil drain plug.

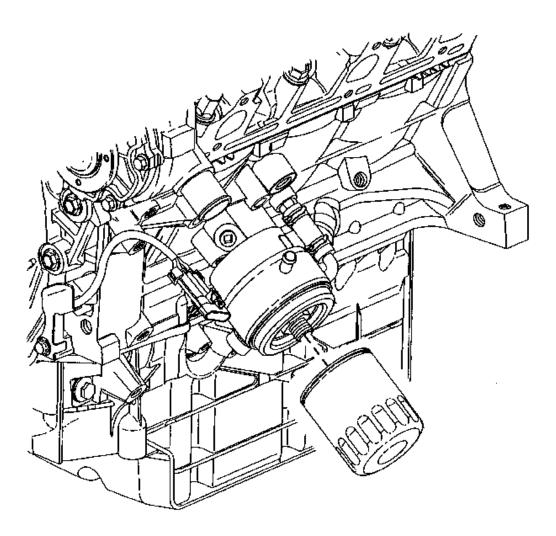
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 218: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the engine oil drain plug.
- 4. Clean and inspect the engine oil drain plug, repair or replace if necessary.
- 5. Clean and inspect the engine oil drain plug sealing surface on the oil pan, repair or replace oil pan if necessary.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



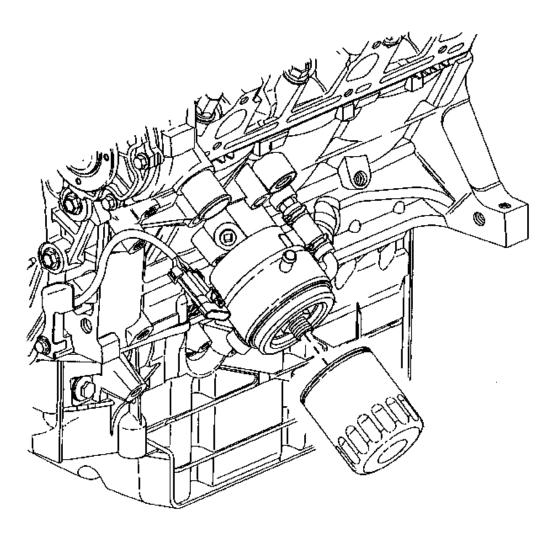
#### **<u>Fig. 219: View Of Oil Filter</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Remove the oil filter.
- 7. Clean and inspect the oil filter sealing area on the oil cooler adapter, repair or replace if necessary. Refer to **Oil Cooler Replacement**.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Lightly oil the replacement oil filter gasket with clean oil and install the new oil filter.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



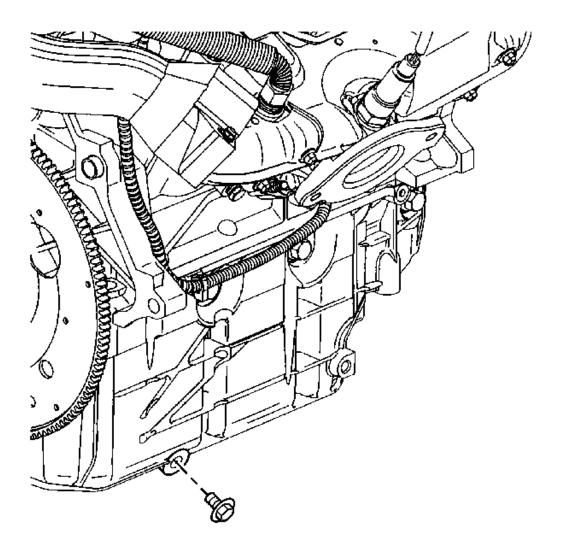
#### **<u>Fig. 220: View Of Oil Filter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

#### **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the new oil filter. Refer to Maintenance Items in Maintenance and Lubrication.

**Tighten:** Tighten the filter to 3/4 to 1 full turn, after the oil filter gasket contacts the oil filter mounting surface.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 221: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine oil drain plug.

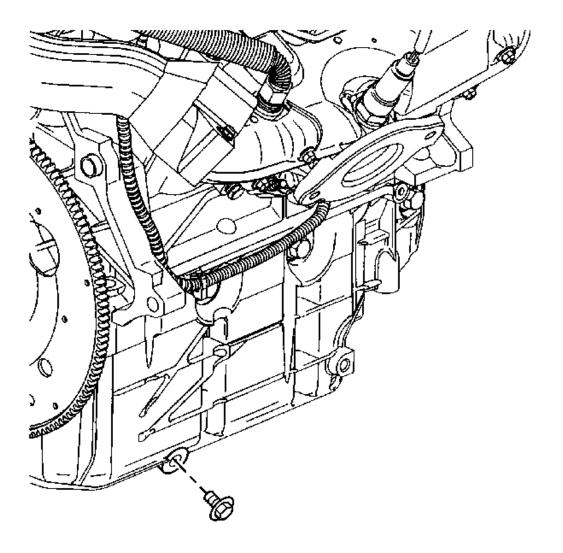
Tighten: Tighten the plug to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 4. Remove the oil drain pan.
- 5. Lower the vehicle.
- 6. Fill the engine with new engine oil. Refer to <u>Capacities Approximate Fluid</u>, <u>Fluid and Lubricant</u> <u>Recommendations</u> and <u>Explanation of Scheduled Services</u> in Maintenance and Lubrication.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## **OFF-VEHICLE REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS**

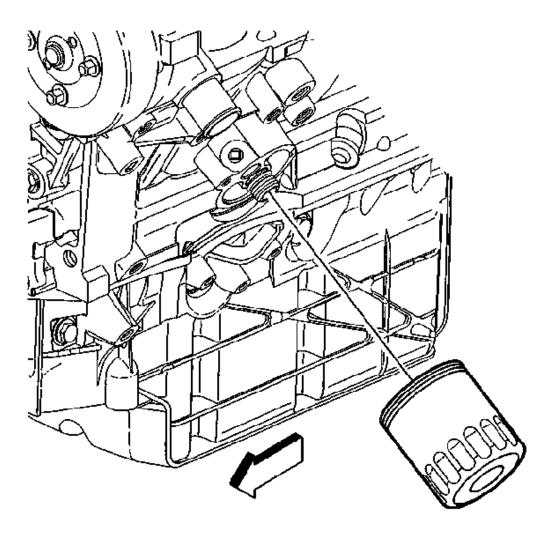
#### **Draining Fluids and Oil Filter Removal**



#### **Fig. 222: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the oil pan drain plug.
- 2. Drain the engine oil.

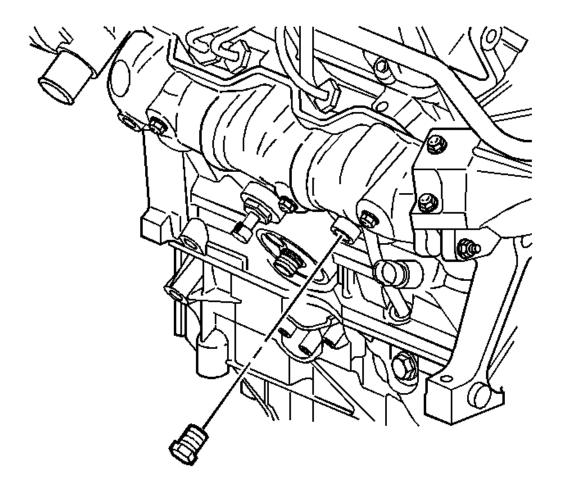
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 223: Removing/Installing Oil Filter** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the oil filter.

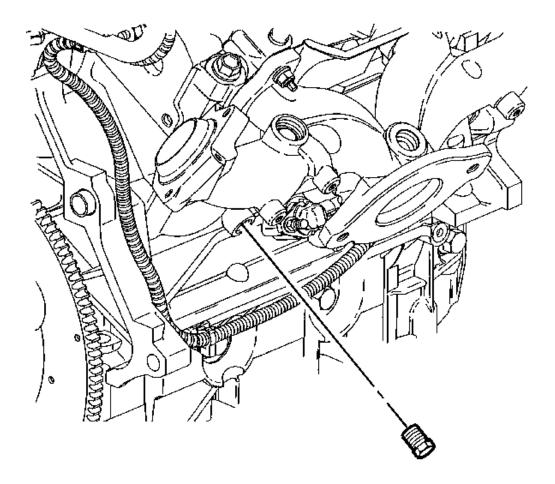
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 224: Locating Left Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Remove the coolant drain plug from the left side, if applicable.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 225: Locating Right Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

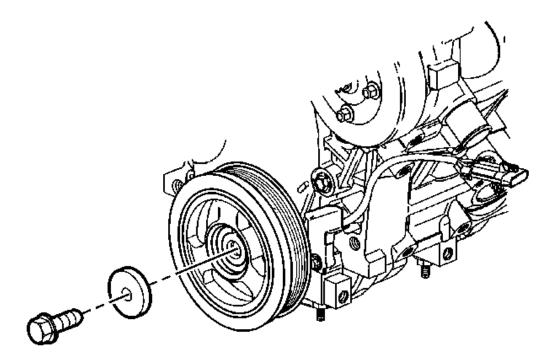
- 5. Remove the coolant drain plug from the right side.
- 6. Drain the coolant.

#### **Crankshaft Balancer Removal**

#### **Tools Required**

J 24420-C Harmonic Balancer Puller. See Special Tools and Equipment.

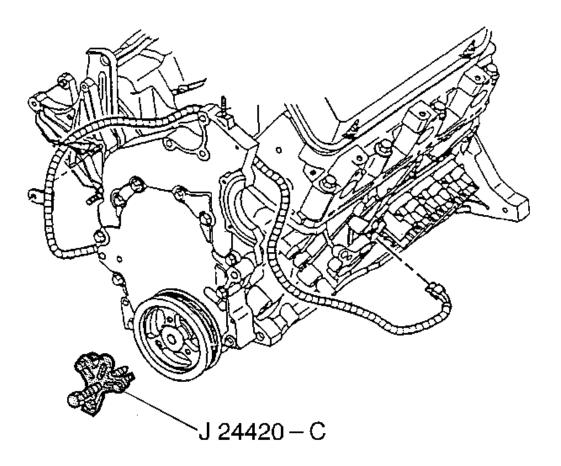
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 226: View Of Crankshaft Washer & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Remove the crankshaft balancer retaining bolt and washer.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

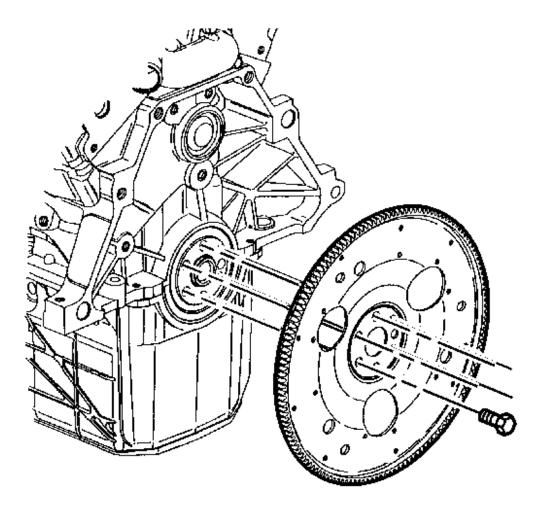


## **<u>Fig. 227: View Of Crankshaft Balancer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Remove the crankshaft balancer using the J 24420-C.

#### **Engine Flywheel Removal**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

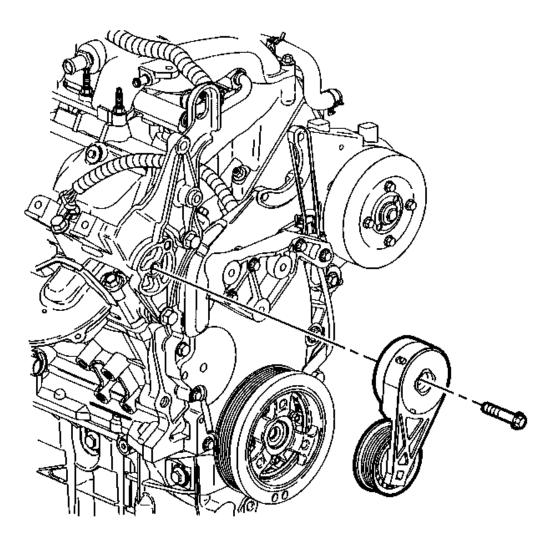


#### **Fig. 228: View Of Engine Flywheel Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the flywheel bolts.
- 2. Remove the flywheel.

#### **Drive Belt Tensioner Removal**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

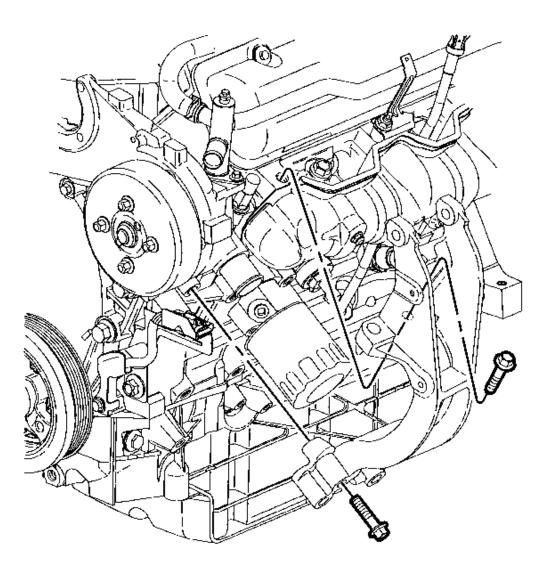


# **<u>Fig. 229: View Of Drive Belt Tensioner</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the drive belt tensioner bolt.
- 2. Remove the drive belt tensioner.

#### Engine Mount Strut and Air Conditioning Compressor Bracket Removal

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

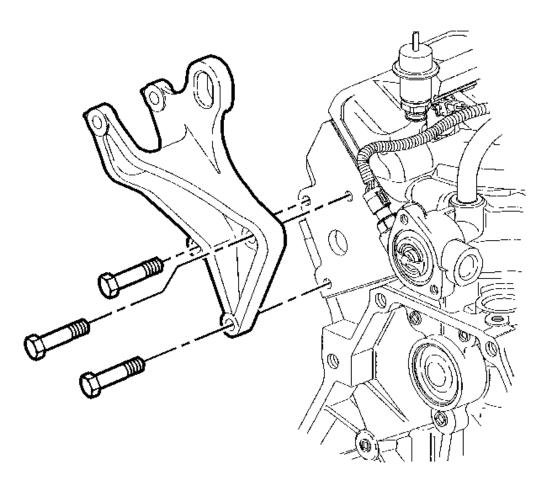


# Fig. 230: View Of Engine Mount Strut & Air Conditioning Compressor Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the engine mount strut and A/C compressor bracket bolts.
- 2. Remove the engine mount strut and A/C compressor bracket.

#### **Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Removal**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

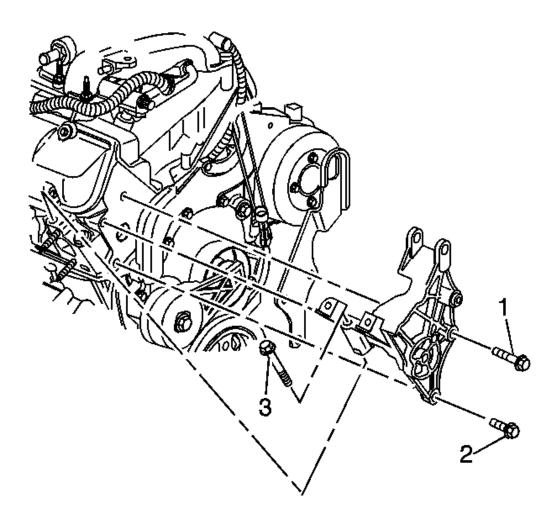


#### **Fig. 231: View Of Engine Mount Strut & Engine Lift Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts.
- 2. Remove the engine mount strut and lift bracket.

#### **Engine Lift Bracket and Generator Bracket Removal**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



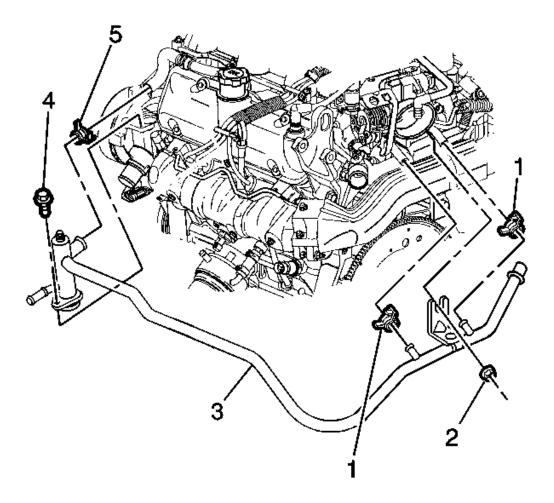
#### **Fig. 232: View Of Engine Lift Bracket & Generator Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the generator bracket bolts (1-3).
- 2. Remove the generator bracket.
- 3. Remove the front engine lift bracket.

#### **Oil Level Indicator and Tube Removal**

1. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body nut (2).

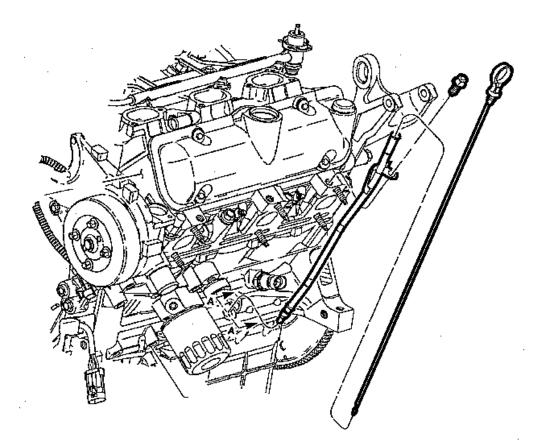
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 233: Thermostat Bypass Pipe & Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body hose clamps (1).
- 3. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe to engine front cover bolt (4).
- 4. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe hose clamp (5) and hose from pipe.
- 5. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe (3).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

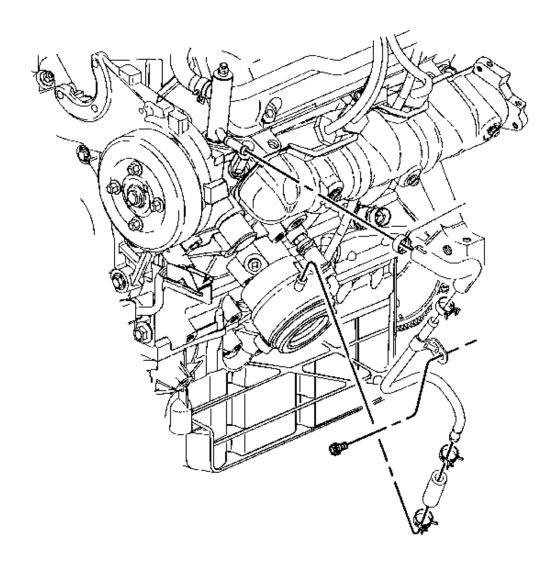


# **Fig. 234: View Of Oil Level Indicator & Tube Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Remove the oil level indicator tube bolt.
- 7. Remove the oil level indicator and oil level indicator tube.

#### **Oil Cooler Removal**

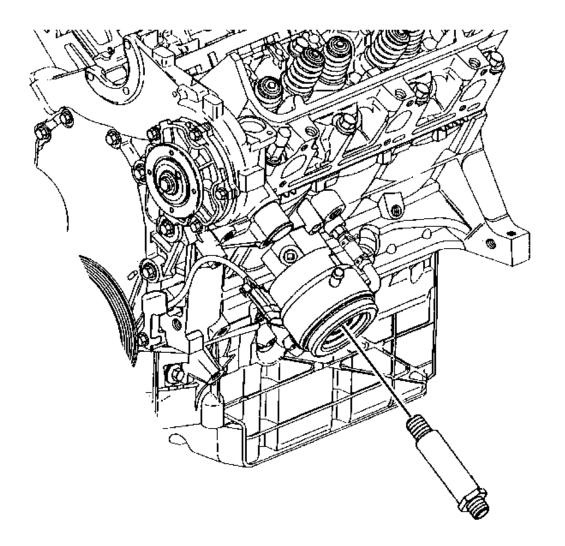
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 235: Locating Upper Oil Cooler Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Disconnect the upper oil cooler outlet hose from the thermostat bypass pipe.
- 2. Disconnect the lower oil cooler outlet hose from the oil cooler.
- 3. Remove the oil cooler outlet hoses and pipe.

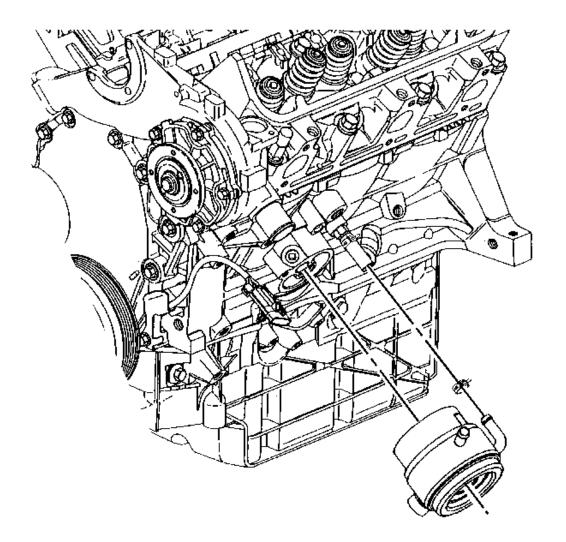
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 236: View Of Oil Cooler Connector Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Remove the oil cooler connector.

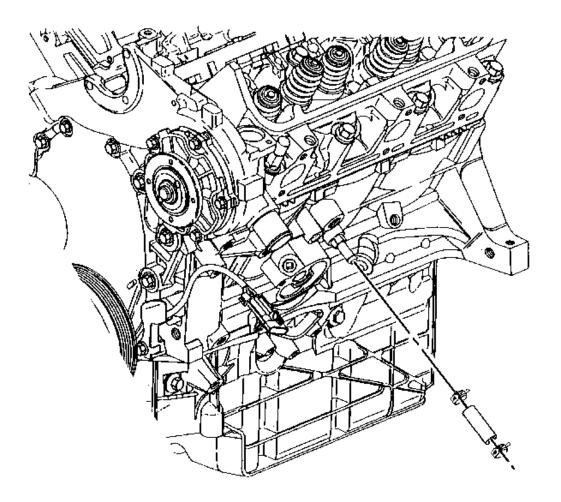
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 237: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

5. Remove the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and oil cooler.

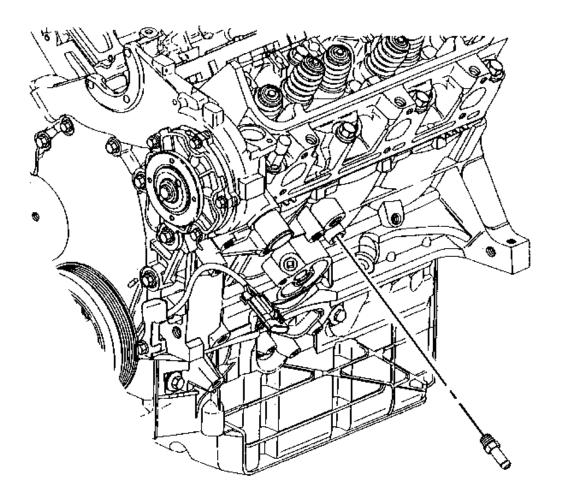
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 238: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

6. Remove the oil cooler inlet hose and oil cooler inlet hose clamp from the oil cooler hose fitting.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

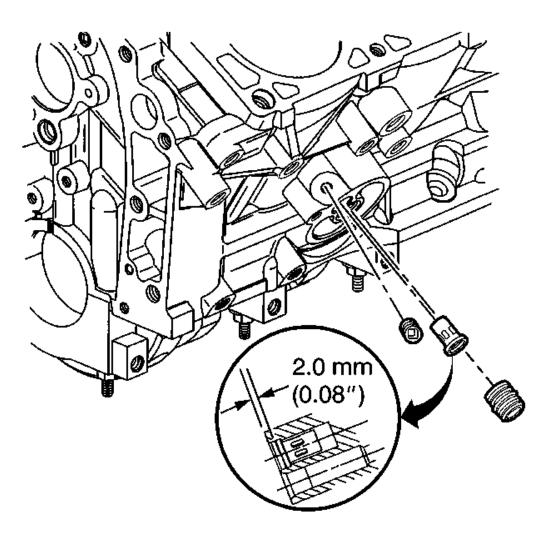


# **Fig. 239: Locating Oil Cooler Hose Fitting Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

7. Remove the oil cooler hose fitting.

**Oil Filter Adapter Removal** 

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 240: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Remove the oil filter bypass hole plug.

# IMPORTANT: Do not remove the oil filter fitting unless replacement or repair is needed.

2. Remove the oil filter fitting, if necessary.

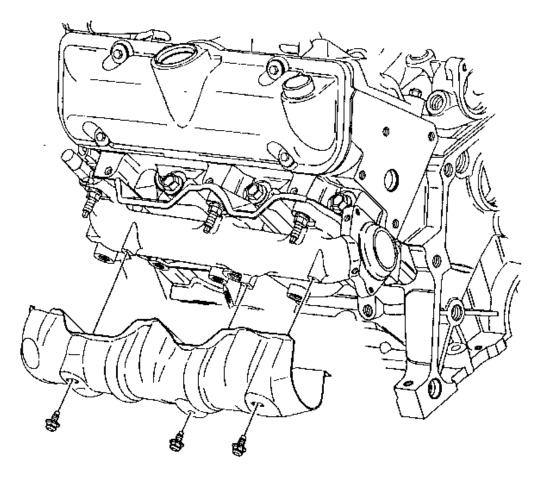
# IMPORTANT: Do not pry against the threads in oil filter bypass hole when removing the bypass valve.

3. Remove the oil filter bypass valve, by prying out with a suitable tool.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:12 p. m. Page 301 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

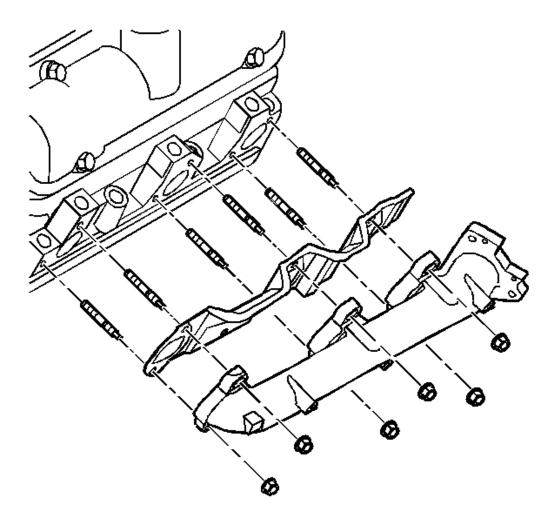
#### **Exhaust Manifold Removal - Left**



# **Fig. 241: View Of Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield & Bolts - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the spark plug wires.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs.
- 3. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.
- 4. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shield.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# Fig. 242: View Of Exhaust Manifold & Exhaust Manifold Gasket - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the exhaust manifold nuts.
- 6. Remove the exhaust manifold.
- 7. Remove the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 8. Remove the exhaust studs, if required.

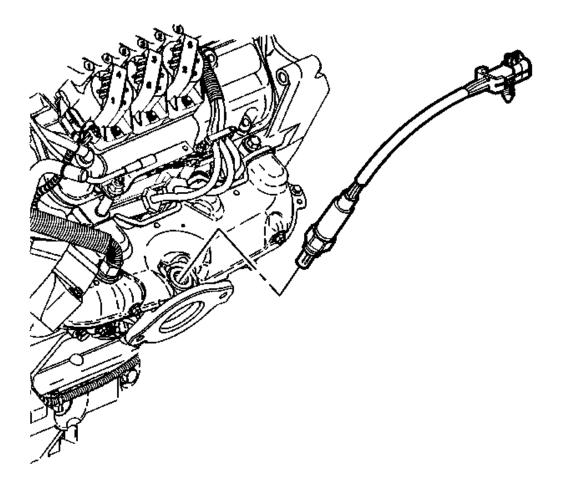
#### **Exhaust Manifold Removal - Right**

- 1. Remove the spark plug wires.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs.
- 3. Remove the EGR pipe from the exhaust manifold.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:12 p. m. Page 303

303 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

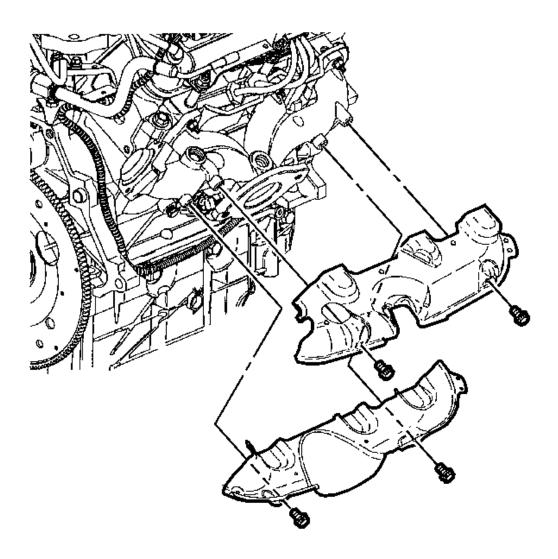
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 243: Identifying Heated Oxygen Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Remove the heated oxygen sensor.

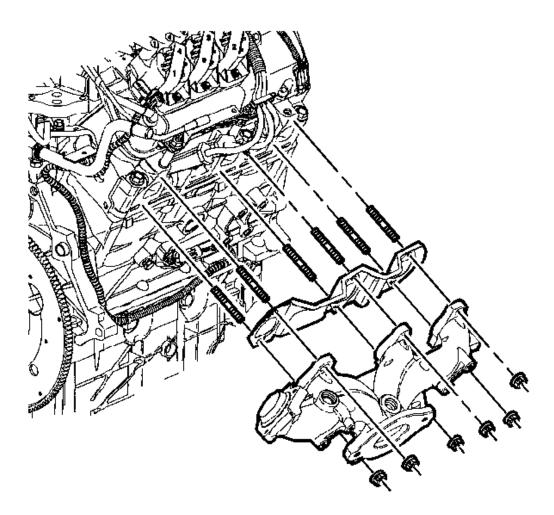
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 244: View Of Right Exhaust Manifold Heat Shields & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.
- 6. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shields.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

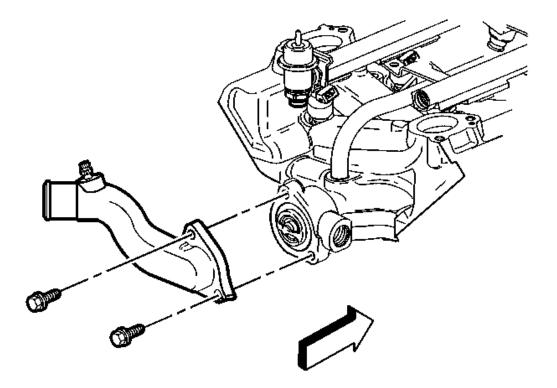


# **Fig. 245: Right Exhaust Manifold (3.4L) Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 7. Remove the exhaust manifold nuts.
- 8. Remove the exhaust manifold.
- 9. Remove the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 10. Remove the exhaust studs, if required.

#### Water Outlet and Thermostat Removal

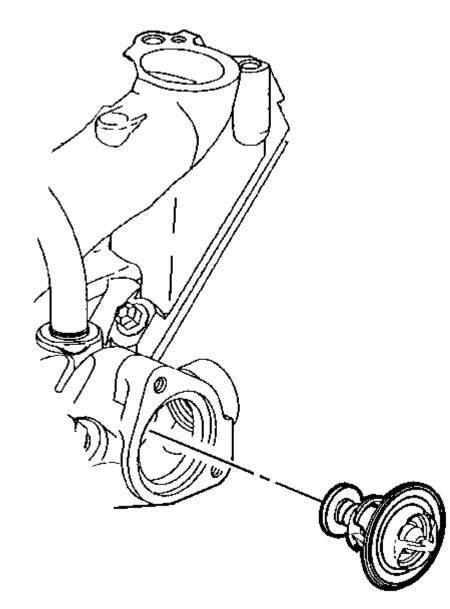
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 246: View Of Water Outlet** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the water outlet bolts.
- 2. Remove the water outlet.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

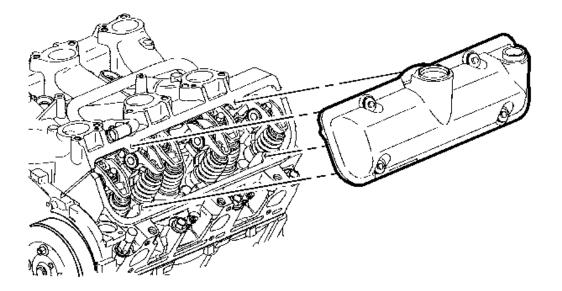


# **<u>Fig. 247: Locating Thermostat</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Remove the thermostat.

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Removal - Left

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



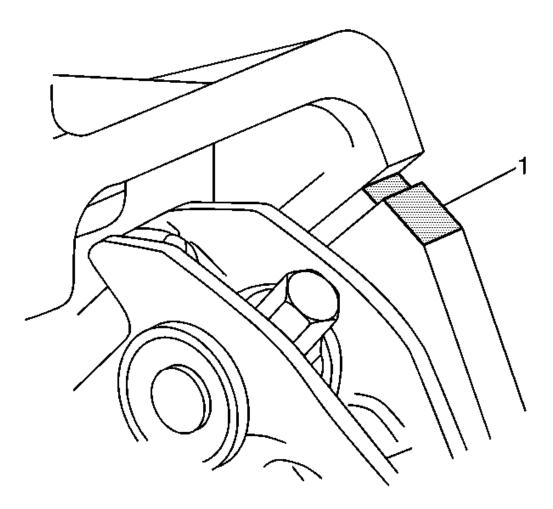
**Fig. 248: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: Valve rocker arm cover gasket and sealant must be carefully trimmed away from lower intake manifold gasket. Failure to do so will damage the lower intake manifold gasket, causing a severe oil leak.

# IMPORTANT: When removing the valve rocker arm cover make sure the gasket stays in place attached to the cylinder head.

- 1. Remove the valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 2. Remove the valve rocker arm cover.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

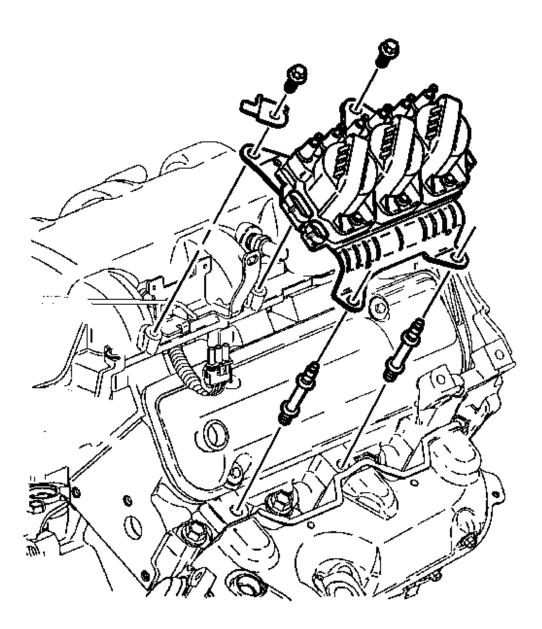


# **Fig. 249: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Trim valve cover gasket and sealant away from lower intake manifold gasket at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joints (1).
- 4. Remove the valve rocker arm cover gasket.

#### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Removal - Right

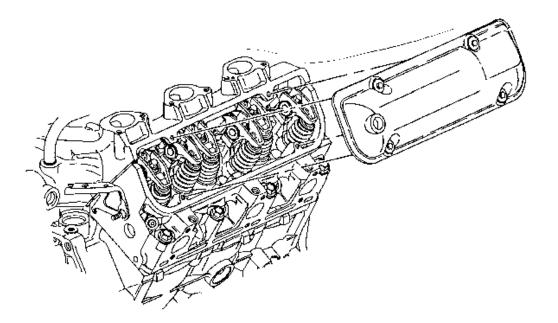
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 250: Electric Ignition Control Module** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the electronic ignition control module nuts and bolts.
- 2. Remove the electronic ignition control module.
- 3. Remove the electronic ignition control module studs.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



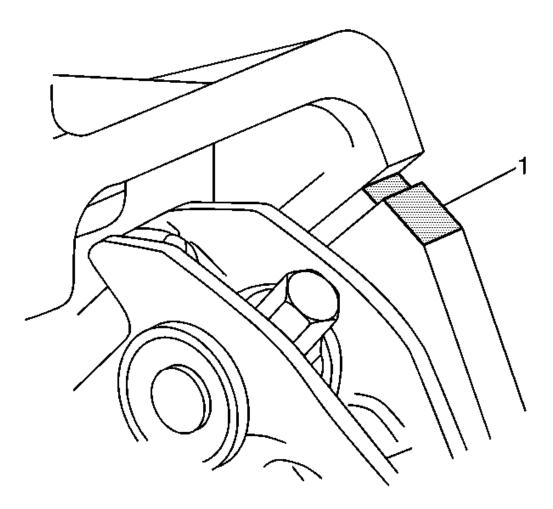
**Fig. 251: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Right** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Valve rocker arm cover gasket and sealant must be carefully trimmed away from lower intake manifold gasket. Failure to do so will damage the lower intake manifold gasket, causing a severe oil leak.

IMPORTANT: When removing the valve rocker arm cover make sure the gasket stays in place attached to the cylinder head.

- 4. Remove the valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 5. Remove the valve rocker arm cover.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

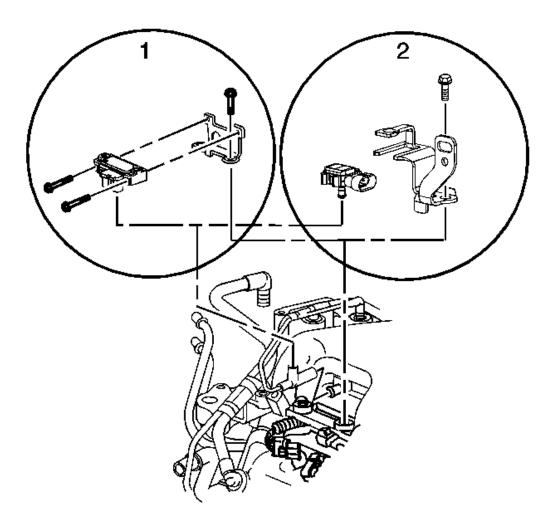


# **Fig. 252: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Trim valve cover gasket and sealant away from lower intake manifold gasket at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joints (1).
- 7. Remove the valve rocker arm cover gasket.

#### Intake Manifold Removal - Upper

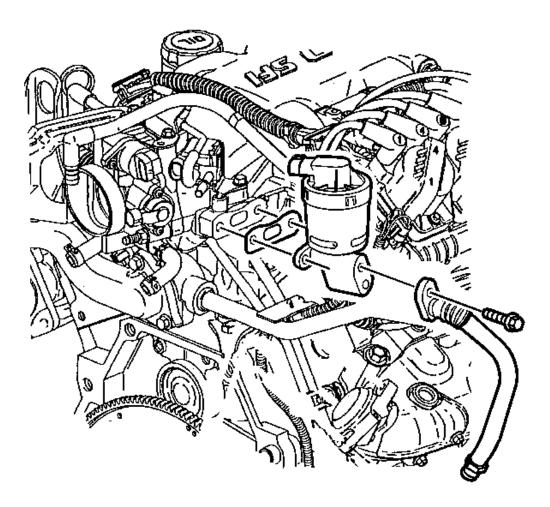
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 253: View Of MAP Sensor & Bolts** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor electrical connector.
- 2. Remove the MAP sensor bolts (1).
- 3. Remove the MAP sensor from bracket.
- 4. Remove the MAP sensor bracket and bracket bolt (1, 2).

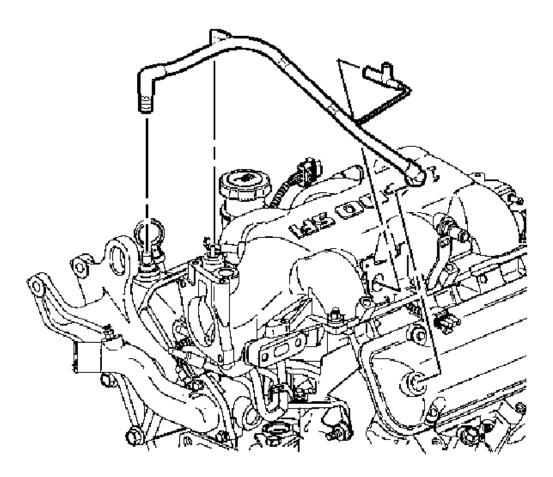
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 254: View Of Exhaust Gas Recirculation Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Remove the exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve pipe and bolt from the EGR valve.
- 6. Remove the EGR valve bolts.
- 7. Remove the EGR valve and gasket.

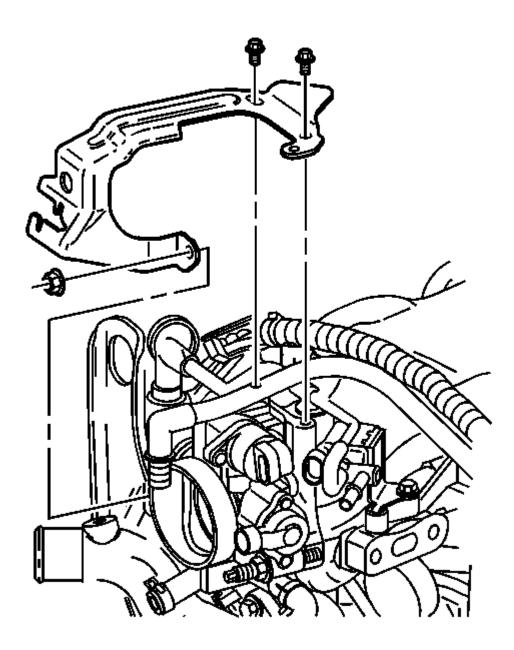
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 255: Vacuum Harness Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Remove the vacuum harness assembly.

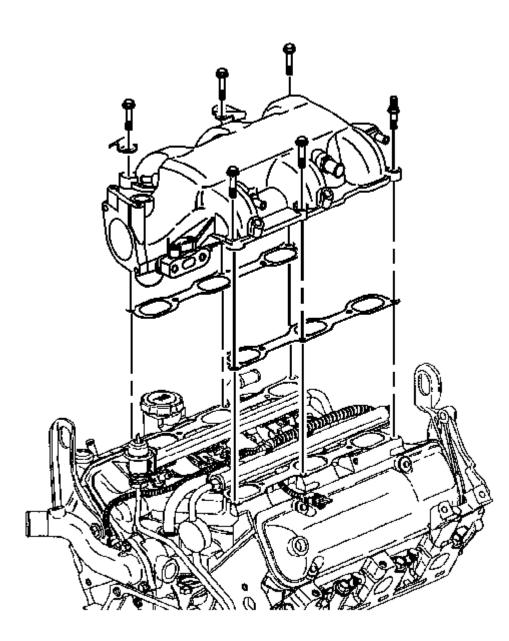
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 256: View Of Accelerator Cable Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. Remove the accelerator cable bracket and bracket bolts.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 257: View Of Upper Intake Manifold & Gaskets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 10. Remove the purge valve bracket bolt, hose and valve assembly.
- 11. Remove the throttle body bolts.
- 12. Remove the throttle body and gasket.
- 13. Remove the upper intake manifold bolts.

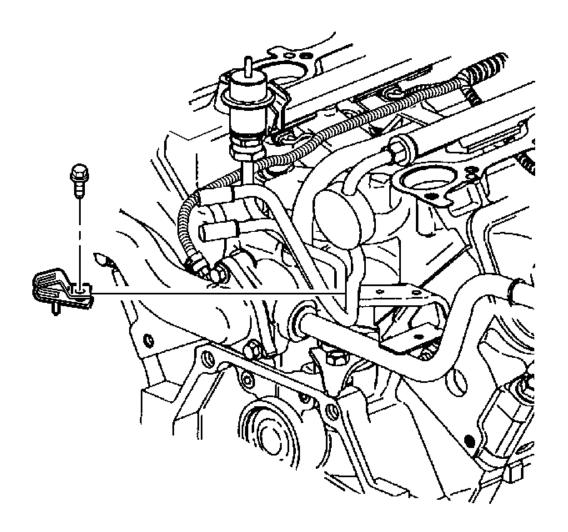
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:13 p.m. Page

Page 318 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

14. Remove the upper intake manifold and gaskets.

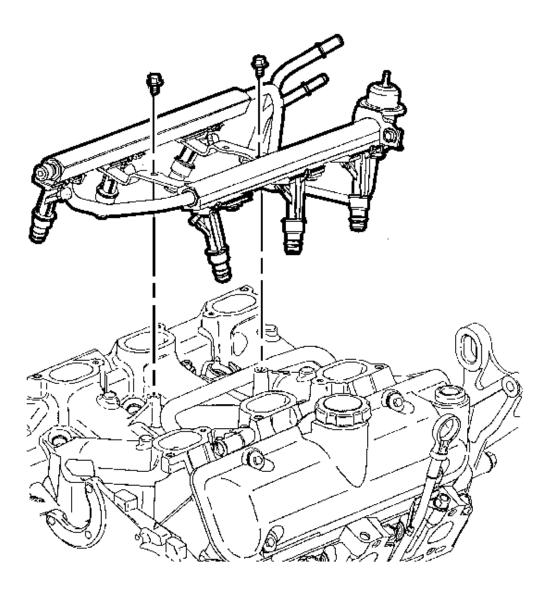
#### Intake Manifold Removal - Lower



# **Fig. 258: Fuel Feed & Return Pipe Retaining Clip Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt.
- 2. Remove the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip.

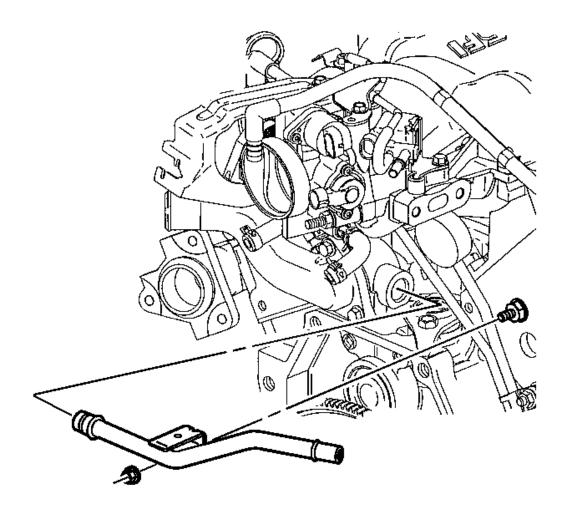
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 259: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the fuel injector rail bolts.
- 4. Remove the fuel injector rail assembly.

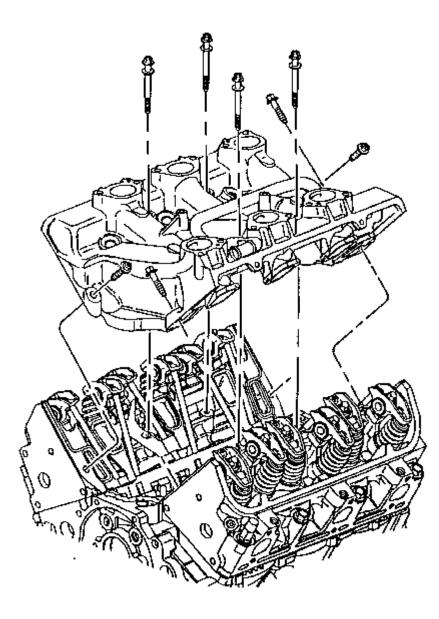
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 260: View Of Heater Inlet Pipe & Nut** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the heater inlet pipe nut.
- 6. Remove the heater inlet pipe.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

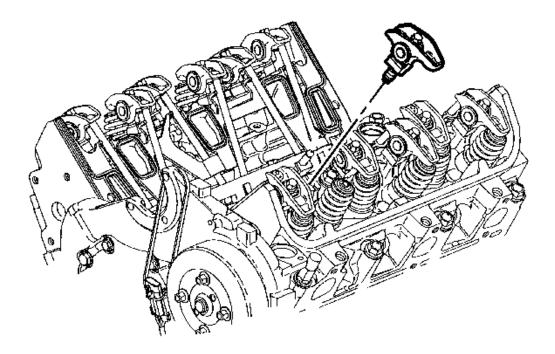


# **Fig. 261: View Of Lower Intake Manifold & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 7. Remove the lower intake manifold bolts.
- 8. Remove the lower intake manifold.

#### Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Removal

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



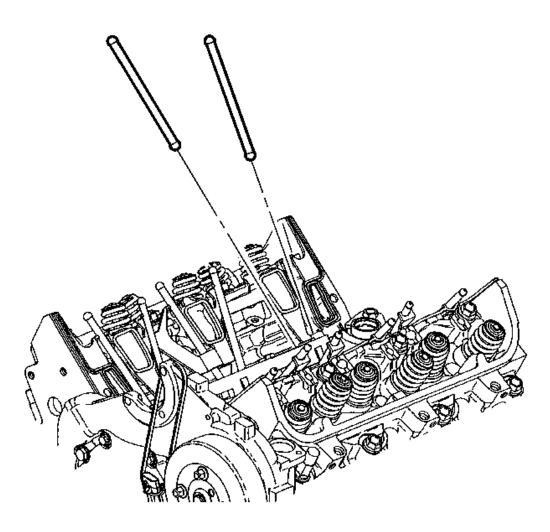
# **<u>Fig. 262: View Of Valve Rocker Arm</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the valve rocker arm bolts.

# IMPORTANT: Place the valve train components in a rack in order to ensure that the components are installed in the same location from which they were removed.

2. Remove the valve rocker arms.

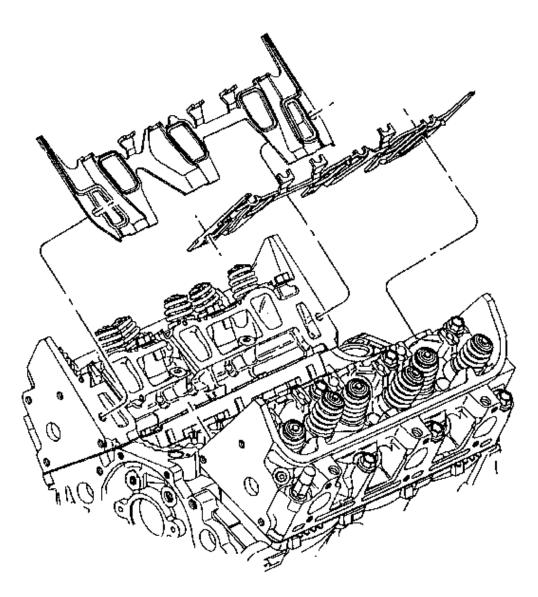
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 263: Removing/Installing Push Rods Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the push rods.
  - The intake push rods measure 146 mm (5.75 in).
  - The exhaust push rods measure 152.51 mm (6.0 in).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

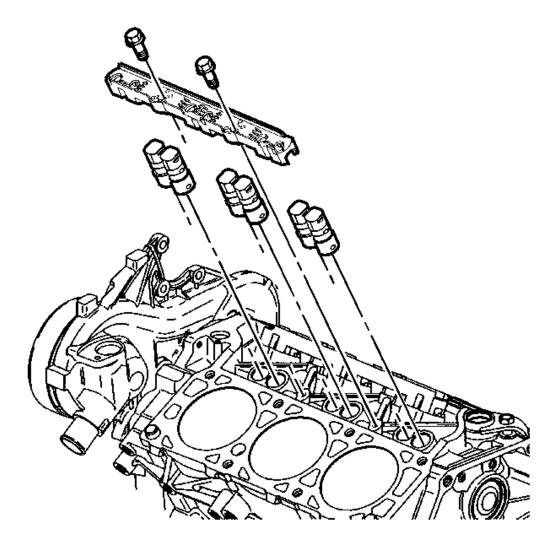


# **<u>Fig. 264: Intake Manifold Gaskets</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Remove the intake manifold gaskets.

#### Valve Lifter Removal

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### Fig. 265: View Of Valve Lifters & Lifter Guides Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

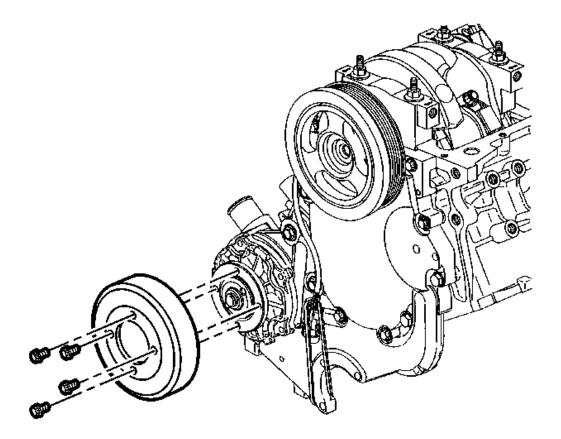
- 1. Remove the valve lifter guide bolts.
- 2. Remove the valve lifter guides.

# IMPORTANT: Once removed, place the valve lifters in an organized order so the valve lifters can be installed into the original locations.

3. Remove the valve lifters.

#### Water Pump Removal

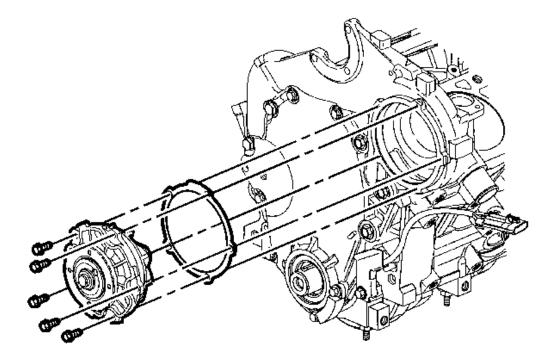
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 266: View Of Water Pump Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the water pump pulley bolts.
- 2. Remove the water pump pulley.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

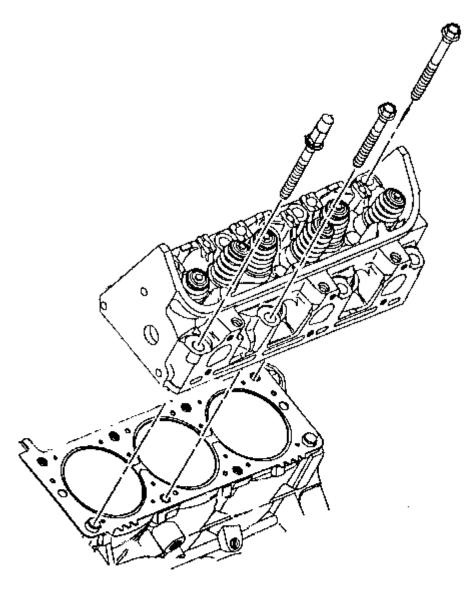


#### **Fig. 267: View Of Water Pump Assembly & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the water pump bolts.
- 4. Remove the water pump.
- 5. Remove the water pump gasket.

#### Cylinder Head Removal - Left

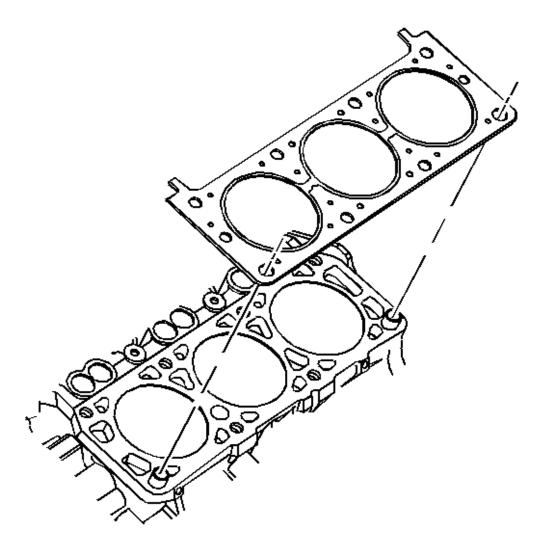
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 268: View Of Cylinder Head Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the cylinder head bolts and discard.
- 2. Remove the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

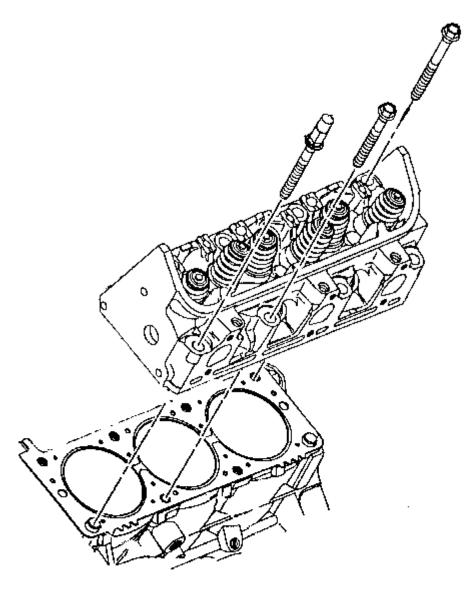


# **Fig. 269: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- 4. Remove the cylinder head locator dowel pins if required.

#### Cylinder Head Removal - Right

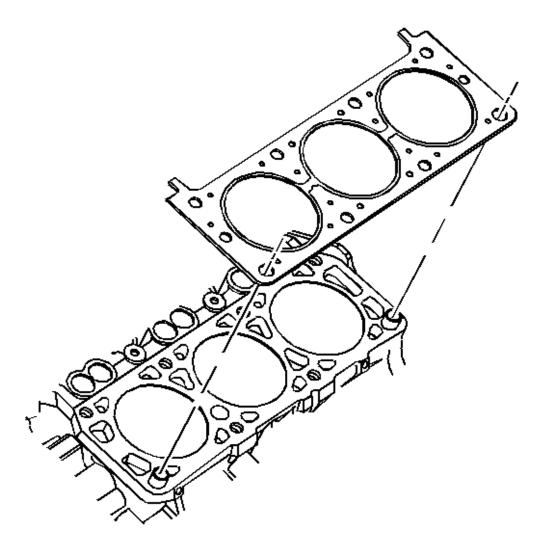
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 270: View Of Cylinder Head Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the cylinder head bolts and discard.
- 2. Remove the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

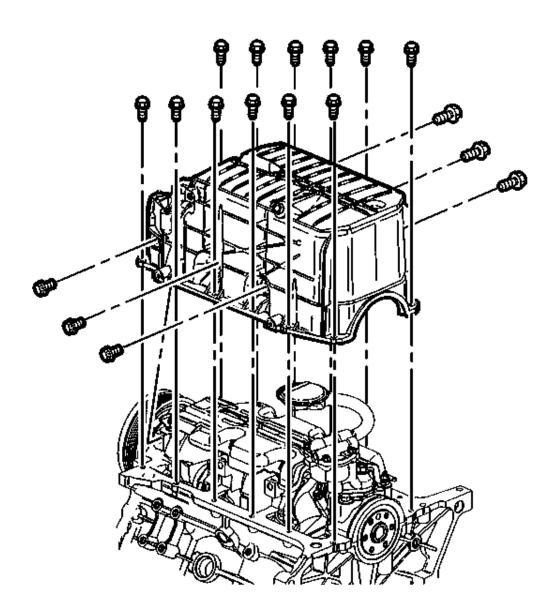


# **Fig. 271: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- 4. Remove the cylinder head locator dowel pins if required.

#### **Oil Pan Removal**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



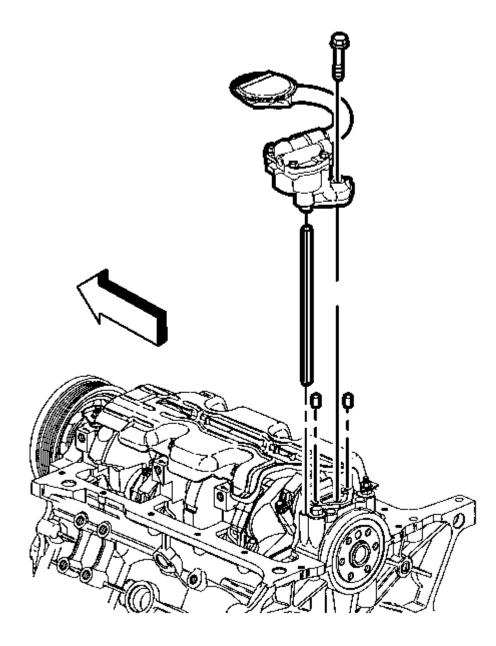
#### **<u>Fig. 272: View Of Oil Pan & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the oil pan side bolts.
- 2. Remove the oil pan bolts.
- 3. Remove the oil pan.
- 4. Remove the oil pan gasket.

#### Oil Pump Removal

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:13 p.m.

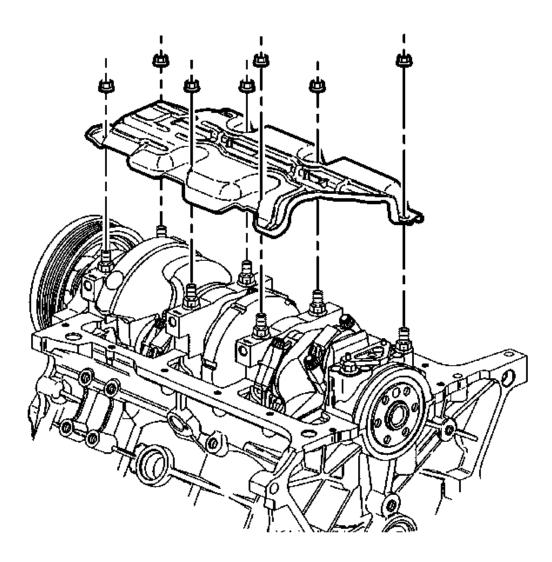
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 273: View Of Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil pump bolt.
- 2. Remove the oil pump and oil pump drive shaft.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

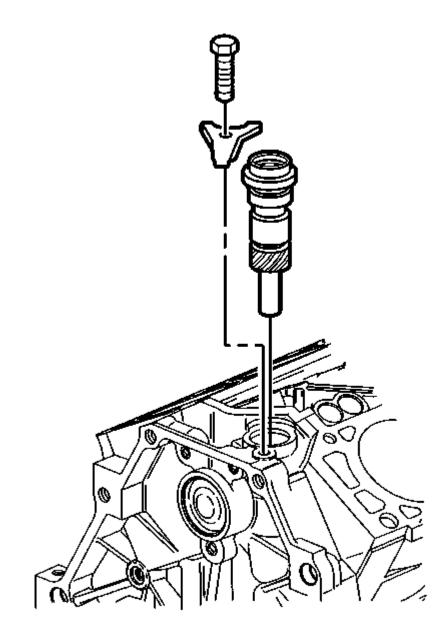


#### **Fig. 274: View Of Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.
- 4. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector.

#### **Oil Pump Drive Removal**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

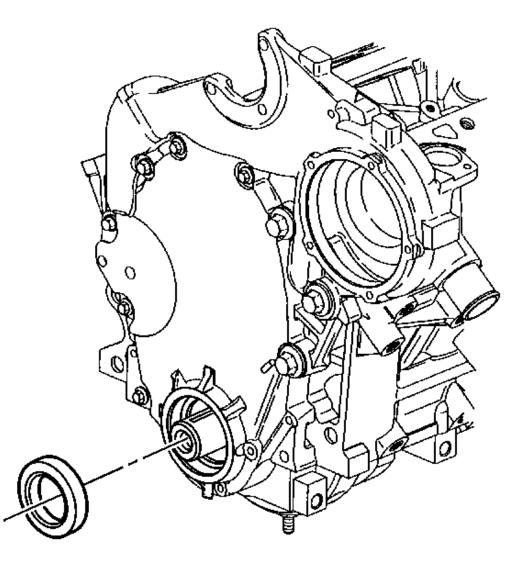


# **Fig. 275: View Of Oil Pump Drive Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the oil pump drive clamp bolt.
- 2. Remove the oil pump drive clamp.
- 3. Remove the oil pump drive.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Removal**

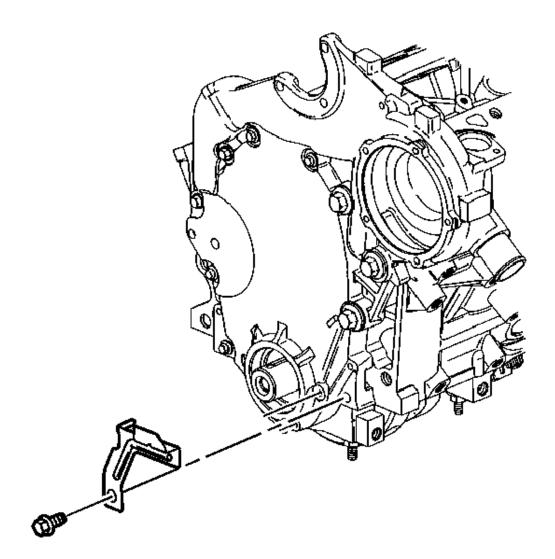


# **Fig. 276: Locating Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

Pry out the crankshaft front oil seal using a suitable tool. Use care not to damage the engine front cover or the crankshaft.

#### **Engine Front Cover Removal**

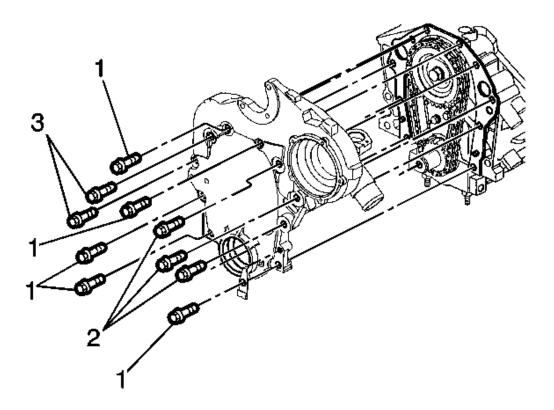
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 277: Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket bolt.
- 2. Remove the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

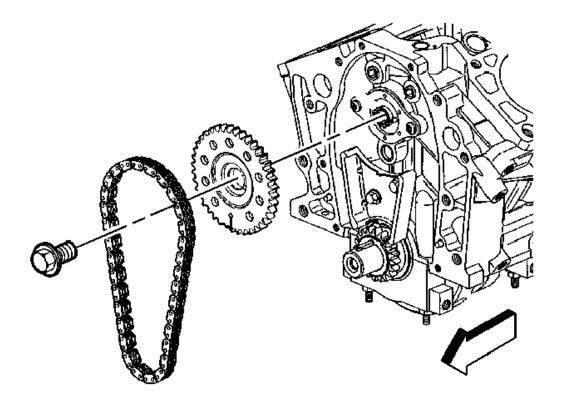


# **Fig. 278: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the engine front cover bolts (1), (2), and (3).
- 4. Remove the engine front cover.
- 5. Remove the engine front cover gasket.

#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Removal**

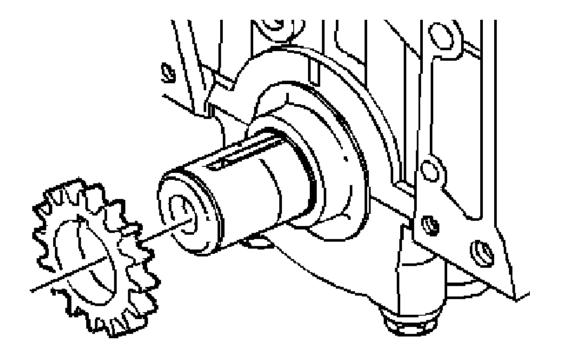
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 279: View Of Timing Chain & Camshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolt.
- 2. Remove the camshaft sprocket and timing chain.

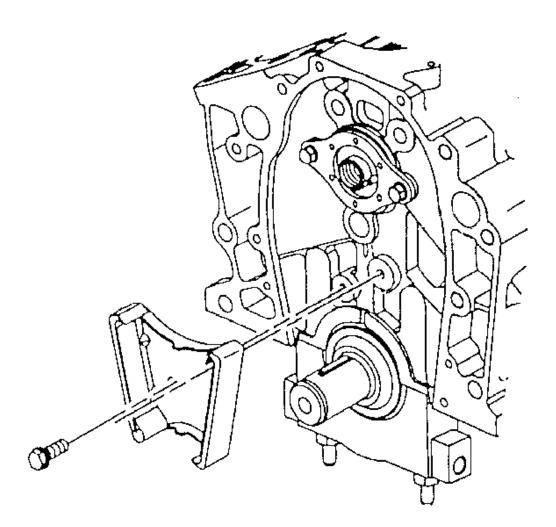
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 280: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Remove the crankshaft sprocket.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

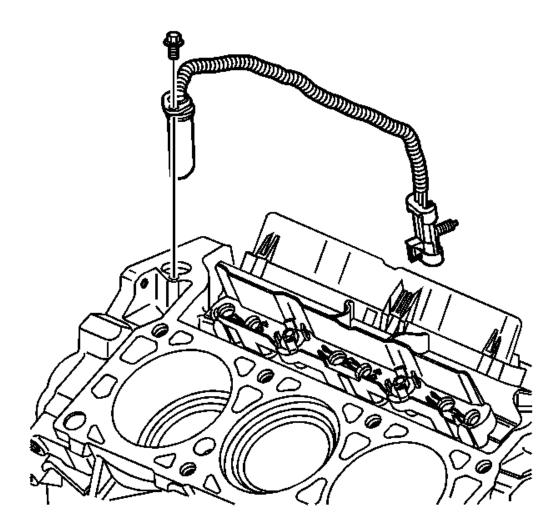


# **Fig. 281: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Remove the timing chain dampener bolts.
- 5. Remove the timing chain dampener.

#### **Camshaft Removal**

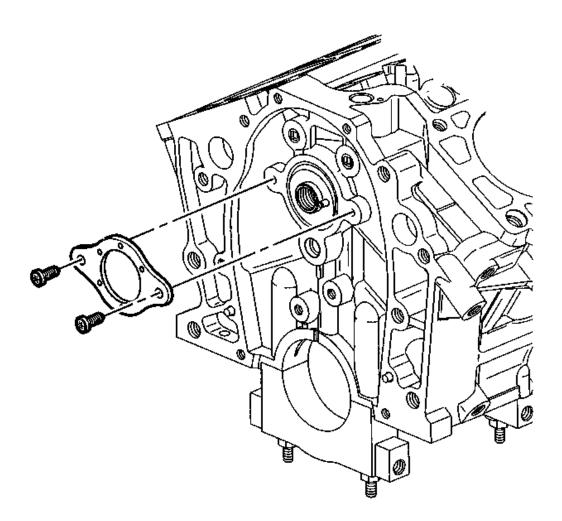
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 282: View Of Camshaft Position Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Remove the camshaft position sensor and sensor bolt.

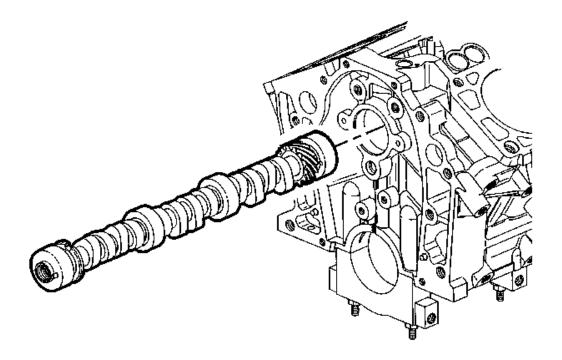
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 283: View Of Camshaft Thrust Plate** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the camshaft thrust plate screws.
- 3. Remove the camshaft thrust plate.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# <u>Fig. 284: View Of Camshaft</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# NOTE: All camshaft journals are the same diameter, so care must be used in removing or installing the camshaft to avoid damage to the camshaft bearings.

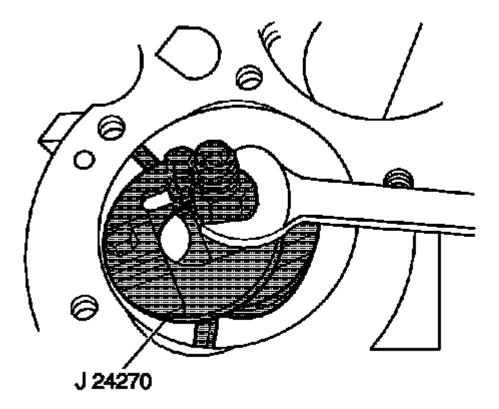
- 4. Complete the following steps in order to remove the camshaft:
  - 1. Install a large screwdriver in the camshaft bolt hole. Do not damage the threads.
  - 2. Carefully rotate and pull the camshaft out of the camshaft bearings.

#### Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearing Removal

#### **Tools Required**

- J 24270 Ridge Reamer. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 5239 Connecting Rod Bolt Guide. See Special Tools and Equipment.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 285: Removing Cylinder Bore Ring Ridge** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Mark the piston with the number of the cylinder from which the piston is being removed.
- 2. Mark the connecting rod and the connecting rod cap in order to ensure correct assembly.

NOTE: If there is a pronounced ridge at the top of the piston travel, the ridge must be removed with a ridge reamer before the piston and connecting rod assembly are removed. Applying force may break the piston rings or damage the piston.

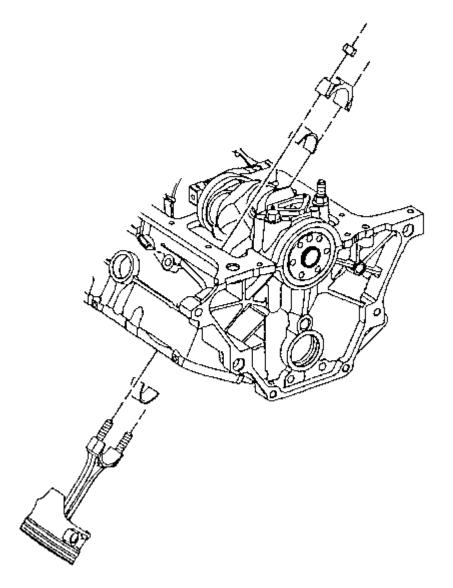
3. Use the J 24270 in order to remove the cylinder bore ring ridge.

Complete the following steps:

- 1. Turn the crankshaft until the piston is at the bottom of the stroke.
- 2. Cover the piston with a cloth.
- 3. Remove the cylinder ring ridge.
- 4. Turn the crankshaft until the piston is at the top of the stroke.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 5. Remove the cloth.
- 6. Remove the metal shavings from the cylinder and piston.



#### **Fig. 286: View Of Connecting Rod & Piston Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Remove the connecting rod nuts and cap.
- 5. Remove the connecting rod cap and bearing half.

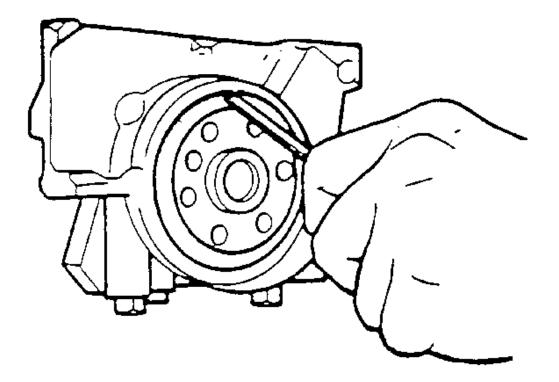
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:13 p. m. Page 347 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# **NOTE:** Install thread protector in order to avoid damage to the crankshaft journal.

- 6. Install **J 5239** onto the connecting rod bolts.
- 7. Remove the connecting rod and piston assembly.
- 8. Push out the assembly using a suitable tool.

#### Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Removal



#### **Fig. 287: Removing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

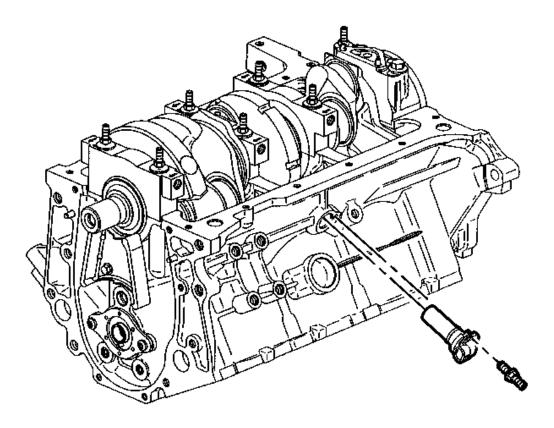
1. Remove the crankshaft rear oil seal.

# **IMPORTANT:** Do not damage the crankshaft or seal bore.

2. Pry out the crankshaft rear oil seal out using a suitable tool.

#### **Crankshaft and Bearings Removal**

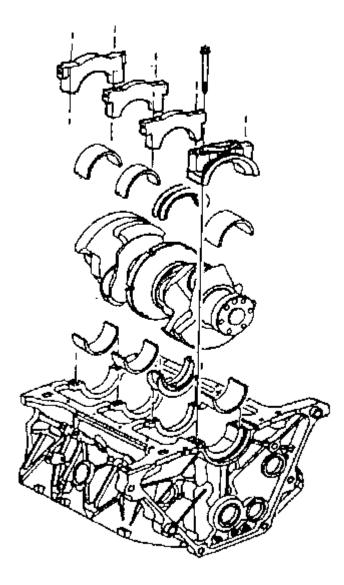
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### Fig. 288: View Of Crankshaft Position Sensor & Stud Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the crankshaft position sensor heat shield nut and heat shield.
- 2. Remove the crankshaft position sensor stud.
- 3. Remove the crankshaft position sensor from the side of the block.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 289: View Of Crankshaft, Main Bearings And Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Remove the crankshaft main bearing cap bolt and studs.
- 5. Remove the crankshaft main bearing caps and lower crankshaft main bearing halves.

# IMPORTANT: Use Care when handling the crankshaft. Avoid damage to the crankshaft position sensor reluctor wheel teeth. Nicks, burrs or other damage to the teeth may effect On-board Diagnostics (OBD) II system performance.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:13 p. m. Page 350 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

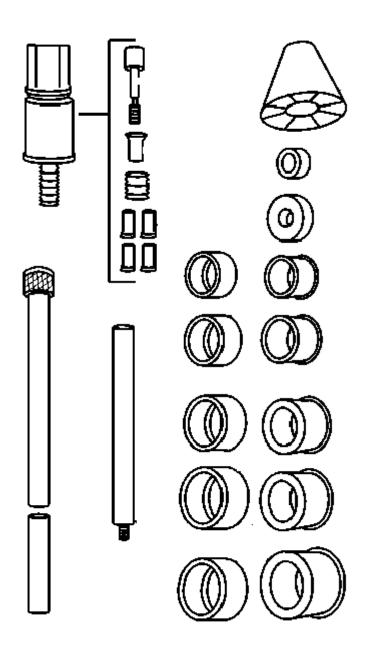
- 6. Remove the crankshaft.
- 7. Remove the upper crankshaft main bearing halves.

#### **Camshaft Bearing Removal**

**Tools Required** 

J 33049 Camshaft Bearing Remover/Installer

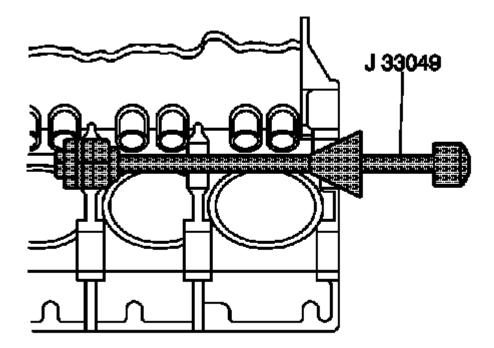
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 290: Camshaft Bearing Service Set Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Select the expander assembly and driving washer.
- 2. Assemble the J 33049.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

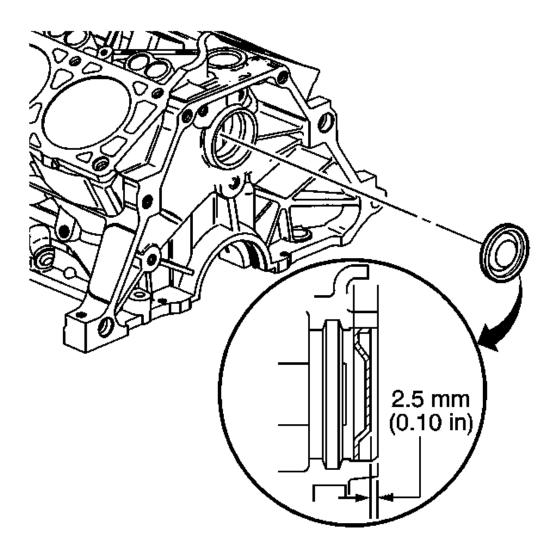


#### **Fig. 291: Removing/Installation Camshaft Inner Bearing Using J 33049** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Drive out the camshaft bearings. Use the J 33049.

**Engine Block Disassemble** 

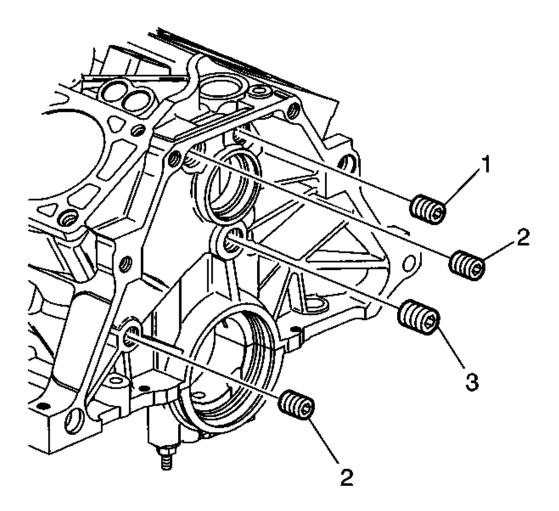
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# <u>Fig. 292: Identifying Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Installation Depth</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

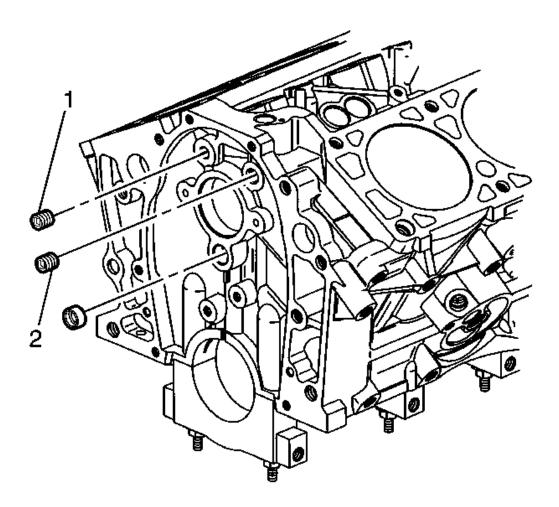
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 293: Locating Rear Oil Gallery Plugs** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the rear oil gallery plugs (1, 2, 3).

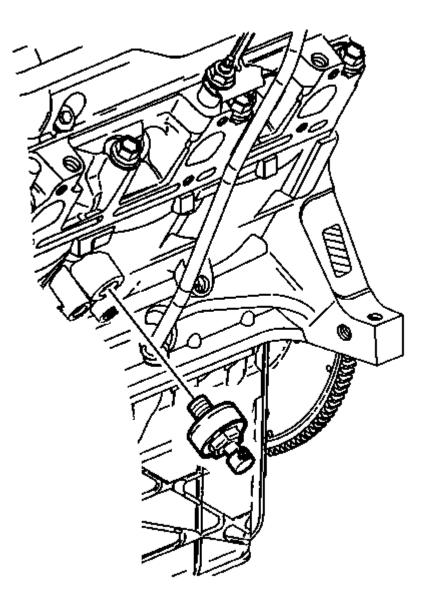
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 294: Locating Front Oil Gallery Plugs** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the front oil gallery plugs (1, 2).
- 4. Remove all of the remaining engine block plugs.

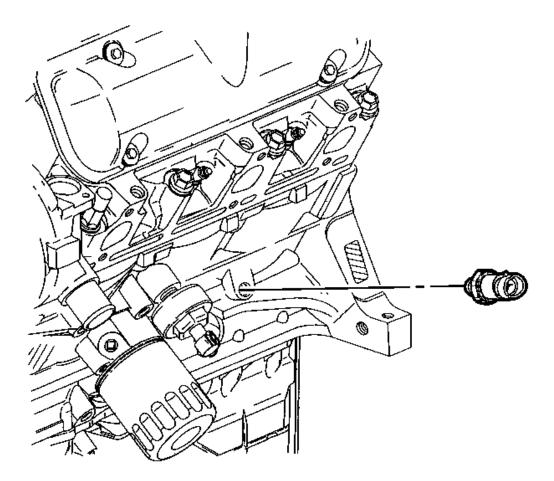
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 295: View Of Knock Sensor</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Remove the knock sensor.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 296: View Of Engine Oil Pressure Switch Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

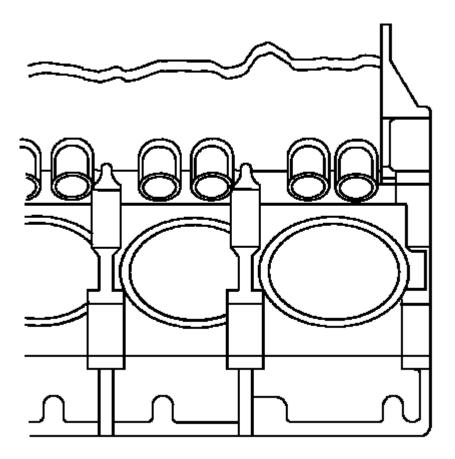
6. Remove the engine oil pressure switch.

**Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection** 

#### **Tools Required**

- J 8001 Dial Indicator Set
- J 8087 Cylinder Bore Gage. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.
- 1. Clean the sealing material from the gasket mating surfaces.

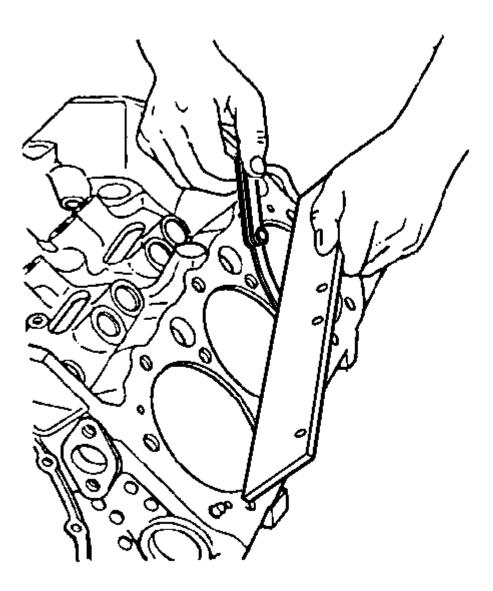
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 297: View Of Gasket Mating Surfaces Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Boil the engine block in caustic solution.
- 3. Flush the engine block with clean water or steam.
- 4. Clean the oil passages.
- 5. Clean the blind holes.
- 6. Spray the cylinder bores and the machined surfaces with engine oil.
- 7. Inspect the threaded holes.
- 8. Clean the holes with a tap. Drill out the holes and install thread inserts, as needed.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 298: Testing Block Deck Surface For Flatness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 9. Use a straight edge and a feeler gauge in order to test the deck surface for flatness. Replace the block if it is outside of the specification limit.
- 10. Inspect the oil pan rail for nicks.

Inspect the front cover attaching area for nicks.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Use a flat mill file in order to remove any nicks.

11. Inspect the mating surfaces of the transmission case.

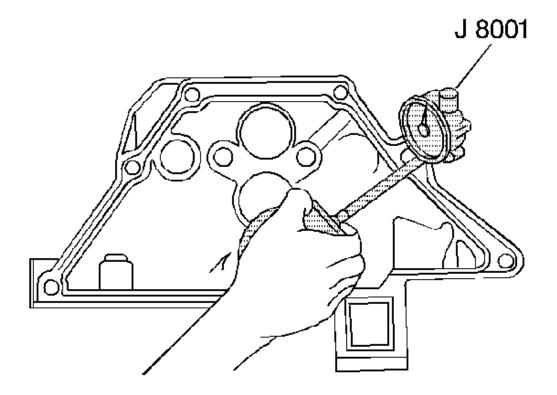


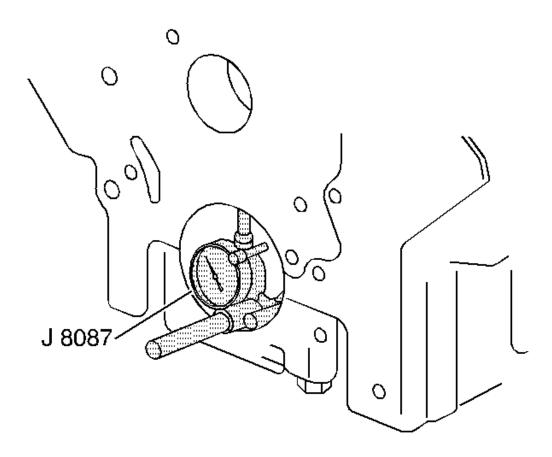
Fig. 299: Inspect Mating Surfaces Of Transmission Case **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

#### NOTE: A broken flywheel may result if the transmission case mating surface is not flat.

- 12. Use the following procedure in order to measure the engine block flange runout at the 6 mounting bolt hole bosses:
  - 1. Temporarily install the crankshaft. Measure the crankshaft flange runout.
  - 2. Hold the J 8001 gage plate flat against the crankshaft flange.
  - 3. Place the dial indicator stem on the transmission mounting bolt hole boss. Set the indicator to 0.
  - 4. Record the readings obtained from all of the bolt hole bosses. The measurements should not vary more than 0.25 mm (0.010 in).
  - 5. Retest the crankshaft flange runout if the readings vary more than 0.25 mm (0.010 in). If the

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

crankshaft flange runout is not within the specification, replace the engine block.

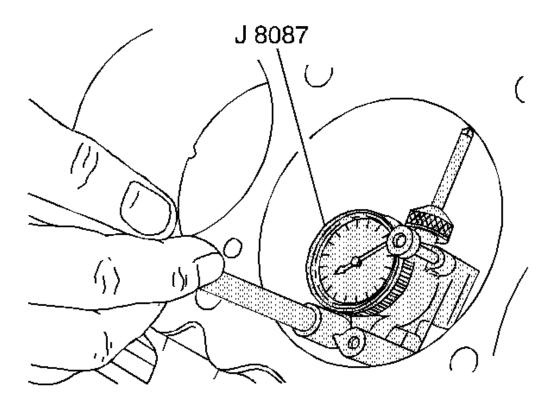


**Fig. 300: Inspecting Crankshaft Main Bearing Bores Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: Perform the following inspections, and reconditioning if necessary, with the crankshaft main bearing caps installed and tightened to specification.

- 13. Inspect the crankshaft main bearing bores. Use the **J 8087** in order to measure the bearing bore concentricity and alignment at the following locations:
  - The camshaft
  - The crankshaft
- 14. Replace the engine block if the bores are out of specification.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 301: Inspecting Cylinder Bores Using J 8087 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 15. Use the J 8087 in order to inspect the cylinder bores. Inspect the bores for the following conditions:
  - Wear
  - Taper
  - Runout
  - Ridging

# IMPORTANT: If the bore is worn beyond the limits, refit the bore with 0.5 mm (0.02 in) oversized pistons.

16. Leave sufficient material in order to allow honing when fitting the piston.

#### **Cylinder Boring and Honing**

#### **Boring Procedure**

1. Before honing or boring, measure all of the new pistons. Select the smallest piston for the piston fitting.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p. m. Page 363 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

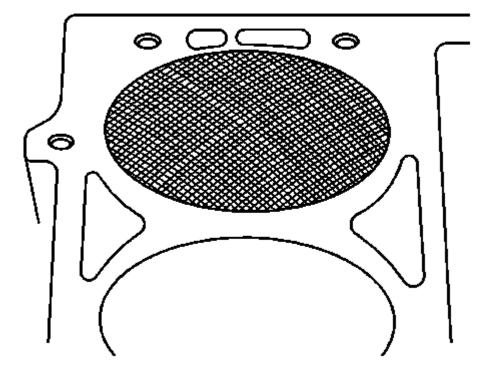
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Slightly varied pistons in a set may provide correction, if the first piston is too loosely fitted.

- 2. Before using any type of boring bar, file the top of the engine block to remove any dirt or burrs. If the cylinder block is not straight, the boring bar may be tilted, causing the bored cylinder wall to have incorrect right angles to the crankshaft.
- 3. Carefully follow the instructions furnished by the manufacturer regarding use of equipment.
- 4. Install all crankshaft main bearing caps to specification when boring cylinders. Cover or tape the crankshaft bearings and other internal parts to protect these parts during the boring or honing operation.
- 5. Leave 0.03 mm (0.001 in) on the diameter for finish honing when performing the final cut with a boring bar. Carefully perform the honing and boring operation to maintain the specified clearances between pistons, rings, and cylinder bores.

#### Honing Procedure

- 1. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use, cleaning, and lubrication when honing the cylinders. Use only clean, sharp stones of the proper grade for the amount of material to be removed. Dull, dirty stones cut unevenly and generate excessive heat. When using coarse or medium-grade stones, leave sufficient metal so all stone marks may be removed with the fine stones used for finishing to provide the proper clearance.
- 2. During the honing operation, thoroughly clean the cylinder bore. Check for the correct piston fit.



#### Fig. 302: Identifying Cylinder Bore Cross Hatch Pattern Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

3. Make full strokes in the cylinder to eliminate taper. Repeatedly check the measurement at the top, the middle, and the bottom of the cylinder bore.

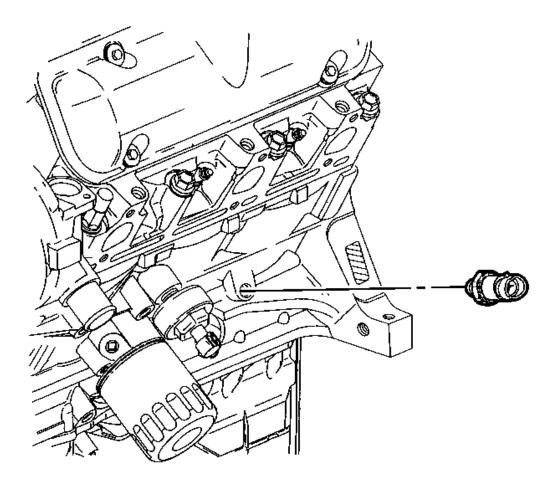
# NOTE: Handle the pistons with care. Do not force the pistons through the cylinder until you hone the cylinder to the correct size. The piston can be distorted through careless handling.

- 4. When finish honing a cylinder bore to fit a piston, move the hone up and down at a sufficient speed to obtain a fine and uniform surface finish in a cross hatch pattern.
- 5. The finish marks should be clean but not sharp. The finish marks should be free from imbedded particles and torn or folded metal.
- 6. Determine the finish hone cylinder measurement by measuring the piston to be installed, and by adding the average of the clearance specification. Measure the block and the piston at normal room temperature.
- 7. True up the refinished cylinder bores. Final hone each cylinder bore to remove all stone or cutter marks.
- 8. After final honing and before the piston is checked for fit, clean the bores with hot water and detergent. Scrub the bores with a stiff bristle brush and rinse the bores thoroughly with hot water. Do not allow any abrasive material to remain in the cylinder bores. This abrasive material will wear the new rings, the cylinder bores, and the bearings lubricated by the contaminated oil. After washing, dry the bore.
- 9. Permanently mark the piston for the cylinder to which the piston has been fitted.
- 10. Apply clean engine oil to each bore to prevent rusting.

#### **Engine Block Assemble**

1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the oil pressure switch threads.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



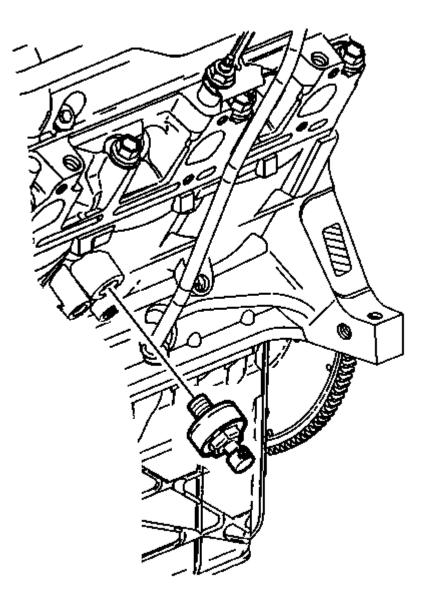
**Fig. 303: View Of Engine Oil Pressure Switch Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine oil pressure switch.

Tighten: Tighten the engine oil pressure switch to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

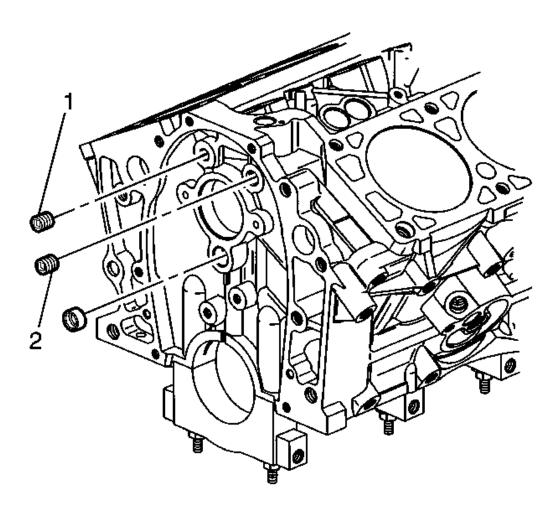


#### **<u>Fig. 304: View Of Knock Sensor</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the knock sensor threads.
- 4. Install the knock sensor.

Tighten: Tighten the knock sensor to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 305: Front Oil Gallery Plugs</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

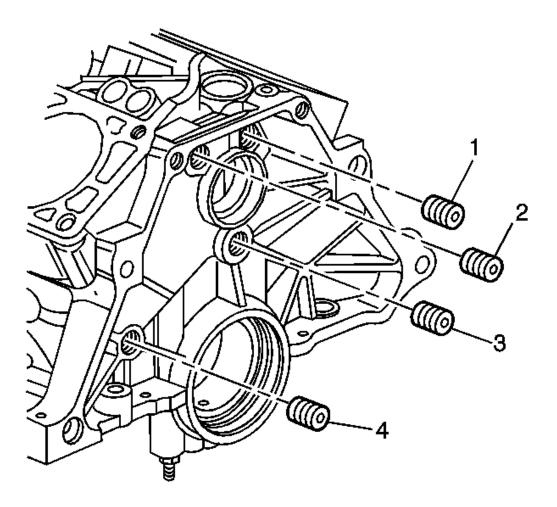
- 5. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the front oil gallery plug threads (1 and 2).
- 6. Install the front oil gallery plug (1).

Tighten: Tighten the oil gallery plug (1) to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

7. Install the front oil gallery plug (2).

Tighten: Tighten the oil gallery plug (2) to 33 N.m (24 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 306: Locating Rear Oil Gallery Plugs** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the rear oil gallery plug threads (1 and 4).
- 9. Install the rear oil gallery plugs (1 and 4).

Tighten: Tighten the oil gallery plugs (1 and 4) to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

10. Install the rear oil gallery plugs (2 and 3).

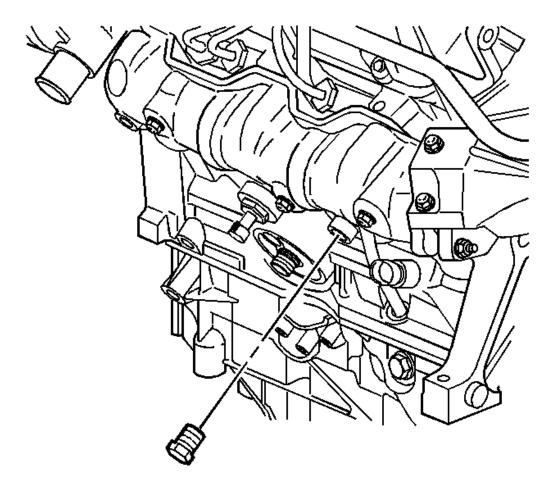
Tighten: Tighten the oil gallery plugs (2 and 3) to 33 N.m (24 lb ft).

11. Apply sealer GM P/N United States 12346004, GM P/N Canada 10953480 or the equivalent to the engine block plugs.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

12. Install the remaining engine block plugs.

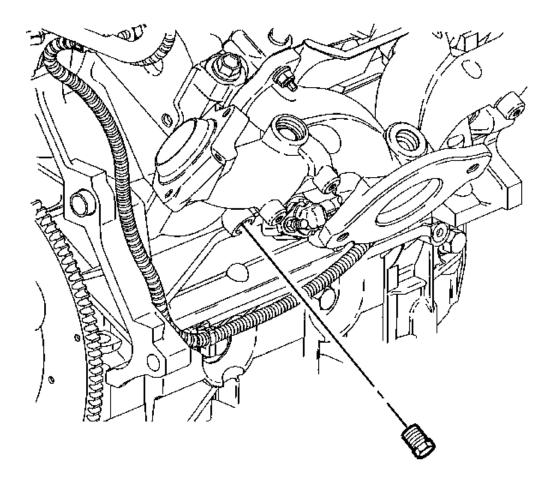


#### **Fig. 307: Locating Left Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 13. Apply sealant GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the coolant drain plug threads.
- 14. Install the left coolant drain plug.

Tighten: Tighten the coolant drain plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 308: Locating Right Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 15. Apply sealant GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the coolant drain plug threads.
- 16. Install the right coolant drain plug.

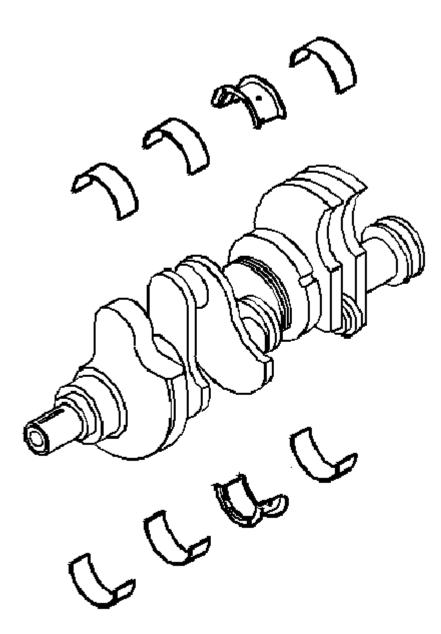
**Tighten:** Tighten the coolant drain plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

#### **Crankshaft and Bearings Cleaning and Inspection**

#### **Tools Required**

- J 8087 Cylinder Bore Gage
- J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools and Equipment.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

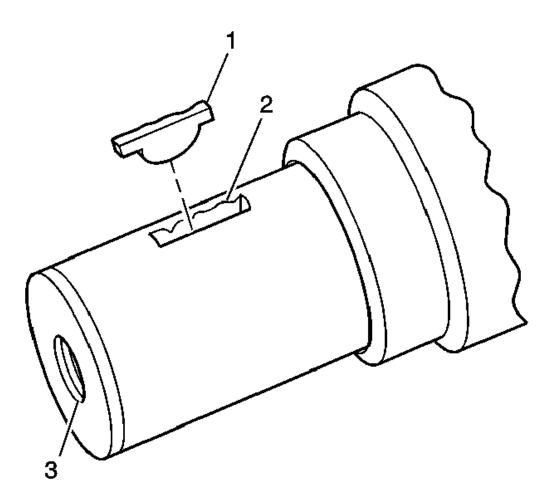


**Fig. 309: View Of Crankshaft & Bearings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

IMPORTANT: Use care when handling the crankshaft. Avoid damage to the crankshaft position sensor reluctor wheel teeth. Nicks, burrs or other damage to the teeth may effect on-board diagnostics (OBD) 2 system performance.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

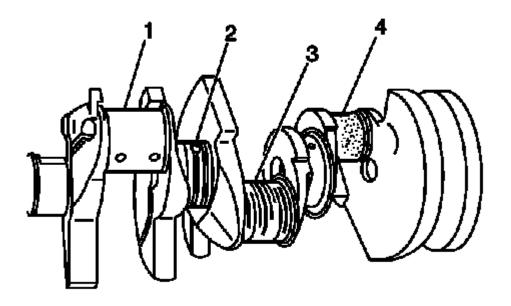
- 1. Clean the crankshaft of the following elements:
  - Oil
  - Sludge
  - Carbon
- 2. Inspect the crankshaft oil passages for obstructions.



#### **Fig. 310: Locating Crankshaft Keyway Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Inspect the crankshaft keyway for the following conditions:
  - A worn crankshaft key (1)
  - A worn crankshaft keyway (2)
- 4. Inspect the crankshaft threads (3) for damage.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

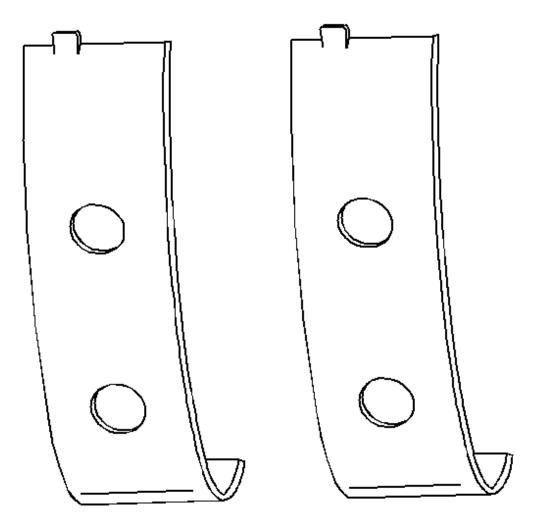


**Fig. 311: Identifying Different Crankshaft Journal Wear Patterns Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: If cracks, severe gouges or burned spots are found, replace the crankshaft. Remove slight roughness using a fine polishing cloth soaked in clean engine oil. Remove any burrs using a fine oil stone.

- 5. Inspect the crankshaft bearing journals and the crankshaft thrust surfaces for the following conditions:
  - Wear without any grooves or scratches (1)
  - Grooves or scoring (2)
  - Scratches or excessive wear (3)
  - Pitting or embedded bearing material (4)-Inspect the corresponding crankshaft bearing inserts for embedded material and determine the source of the material.
  - Overheating or discoloration

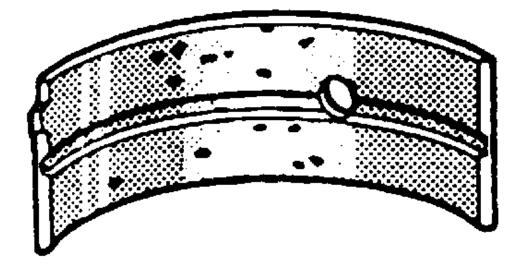
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 312: View Of Crankshaft Bearings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. The crankshaft bearings are the precision insert type.
- 7. Inspect the outer surfaces of the crankshaft bearings for the following conditions:
  - Wear-surface wear indicates either movement of the insert, or high spots in the surrounding material spot wear.
  - Overheating or discoloration
  - Looseness or rotation indicated by flattened tangs and wear grooves

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

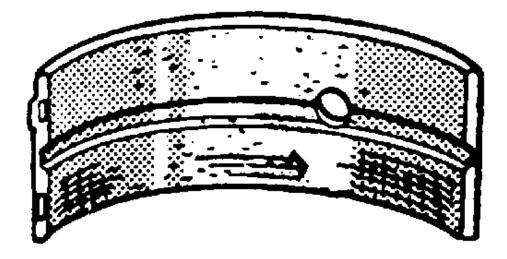


#### **Fig. 313: Identifying Crankshaft Bearing Craters Or Pockets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# IMPORTANT: Note the location of the crankshaft main bearing high spots. If the spots are not in line, the crankshaft is bent. Replace the crankshaft.

- 8. Inspect the crankshaft main bearings for craters or pockets. Flattened sections on the crankshaft bearing halves also indicate fatigue.
- 9. Inspect the thrust surfaces of the main thrust bearing for the following conditions:
  - Wear
  - Grooving-Grooves are caused by irregularities of the crankshaft thrust surface.

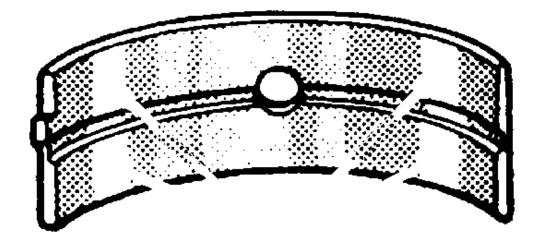
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 314: Identifying Connecting Rod Bearing Scoring Or Discoloration Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 10. Inspect the crankshaft bearings for excessive scoring or discoloration.
- 11. Inspect the crankshaft main bearings for dirt or imbedded debris.

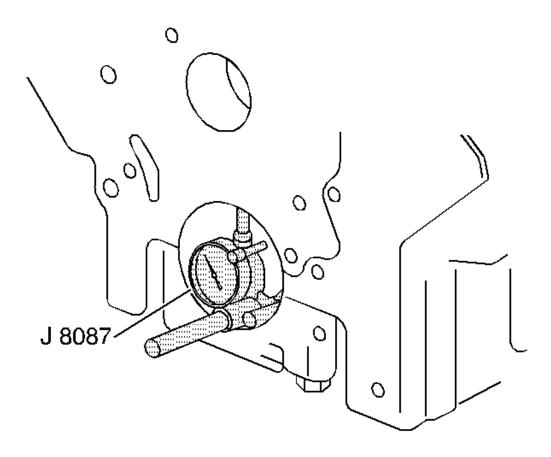
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 315: Crankshaft Bearing Polished Sections (Improper Seating)** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 12. Inspect the crankshaft main bearings for improper seating indicated by bright, polished sections.
- 13. Inspect the crankshaft bearings for uneven side-to-side wear. This may indicate a bent crankshaft or a tapered bearing journal.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 316: Inspecting Crankshaft Main Bearing Bores Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

#### IMPORTANT: If crankshaft bearing failure is due to conditions other than normal wear, investigate the cause of the condition. Inspect the crankshaft or connecting rod bearing bores.

- 14. Inspect the connecting rod bearing bores or crankshaft main bearing bores using the following procedure:
  - 1. Tighten the bearing cap to specification.
  - 2. Use the J 8087 in order to measure the bearing bore for taper and out-of-round. Record the readings for bearing selection.
  - 3. No taper or out-of-round should exist.

#### **Bearing Selection**

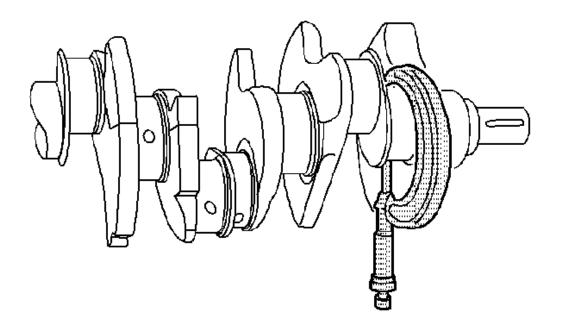
Measure the bearing clearance to determine the correct replacement bearing insert size. There are two methods to measure bearing clearance. Method A gives more reliable results and is preferred.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p. m. Page 379 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Method A yields measurement from which the bearing clearance can be computed.
- Method B yields the bearing clearance directly. Method B does not give any indication of bearing runout.

# Method A



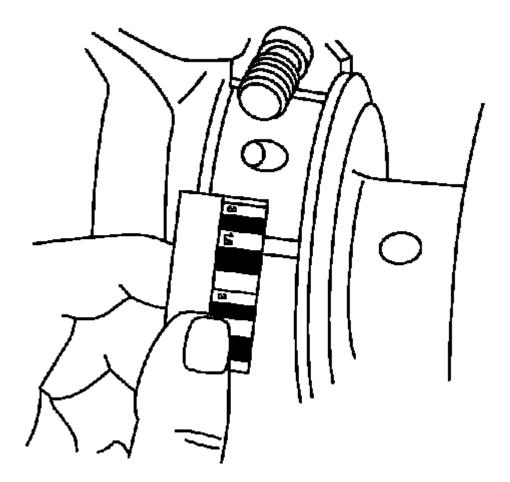
#### **Fig. 317: Measuring Crankshaft Bearing Journal Diameter** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Do not mix inserts of different nominal size in the same bearing bore.

- 1. Measure the crankshaft bearing journal diameter with a micrometer in several places, 90 degrees apart. Average the measurements.
- 2. Measure the crankshaft bearing journal taper and runout.
- 3. Install the crankshaft bearing inserts. Tighten the bearing cap bolts to specification using J 45059.
- 4. Measure the connecting rod inside diameter in the same direction as the length of the rod with an inside micrometer.
- 5. Measure the crankshaft main bearing inside diameter with an inside micrometer.
- 6. Select a set of bearing inserts that will produce the desired clearance.
- 7. If the specified clearances cannot be met, the crankshaft journals must be reconditioned and undersized bearing inserts installed.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### Method B



**Fig. 318: Measuring Gaging Plastic Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: Do not mix inserts of different nominal size in the same bearing bore.

- 1. Clean the used bearing inserts.
- 2. Install the used bearing inserts.
- 3. Place a piece of gaging plastic across the entire bearing width.
- 4. Install the bearing caps.
  - NOTE: In order to prevent the possibility of cylinder block or crankshaft bearing cap damage, the crankshaft bearing caps are tapped into the cylinder block cavity using a brass, lead, or a leather mallet before the attaching bolts are installed. Do not use attaching bolts to pull the crankshaft bearing caps into the seats. Failure to use this process may damage a cylinder block or a bearing cap.

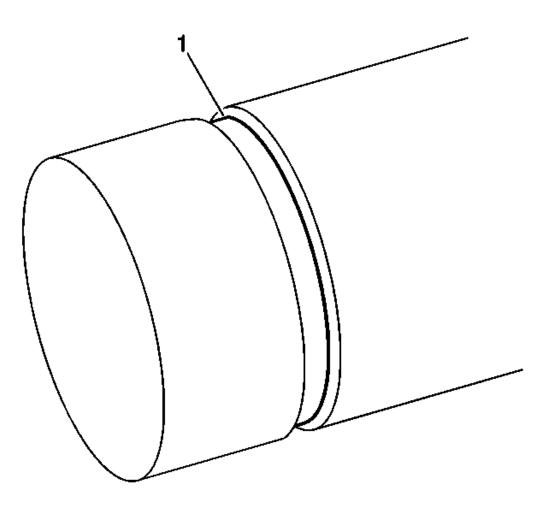
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

5. Install the bearing cap bolts to specification using J 45059.

#### IMPORTANT: Do not rotate the crankshaft.

- 6. Remove the bearing cap, leaving the gaging plastic in place. It does not matter whether the gaging plastic adheres to the journal or to the bearing cap.
- 7. Measure the gaging plastic at its widest point with the scale printed on the gaging plastic package.
- 8. Remove the gaging plastic.
- 9. Select a set of bearing inserts that will produce the desired clearance.

#### **Crankshaft Balancer Cleaning and Inspection**



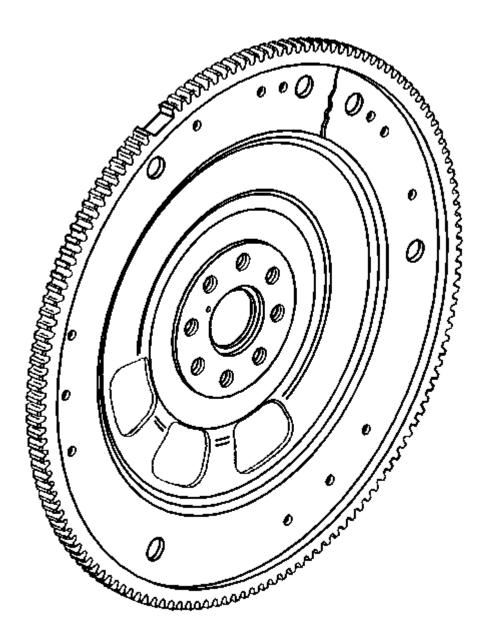
#### **Fig. 319: Locating Crankshaft Balancer Sealing Area** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p. m. Page 382 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Inspect the crankshaft balancer sealing area for grooves (1).
- Inspect the crankshaft balancer belt ribs for dents or damage.
- Replace the crankshaft balancer if necessary.

#### **Engine Flywheel Cleaning and Inspection**



2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

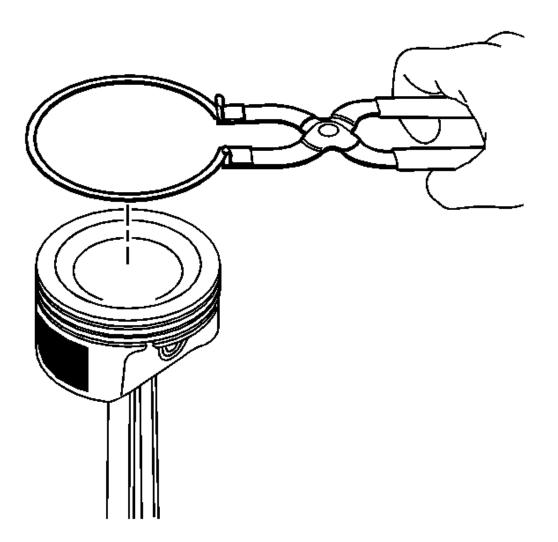
#### **Fig. 320: Inspecting Engine Flywheel Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- Inspect the engine flywheel for cracks.
- Inspect the engine flywheel teeth for damage.
- Replace the engine flywheel if necessary.

#### Piston and Connecting Rod Disassemble

**Tools Required** 

J 24086-C Piston Pin Remover/Installer Set

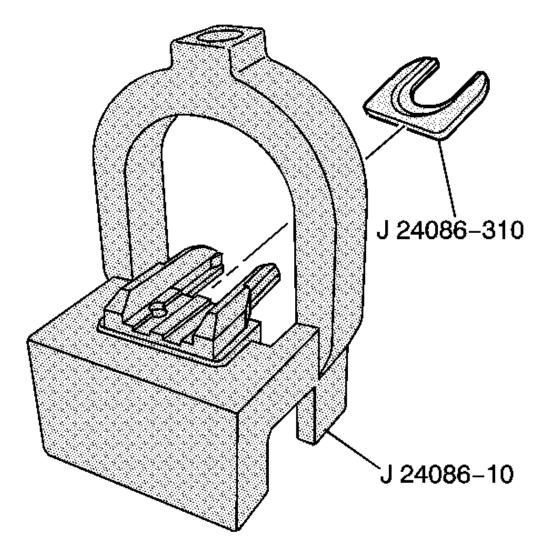


2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Fig. 321: View Of Removing/Installing Piston Rings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

IMPORTANT: This procedure is to be used for oversized pistons only. Standard size pistons are supplied as an assembly consisting of a piston, piston pin, connecting rod and piston rings.

1. Using piston ring pliers, remove the piston rings from the piston.

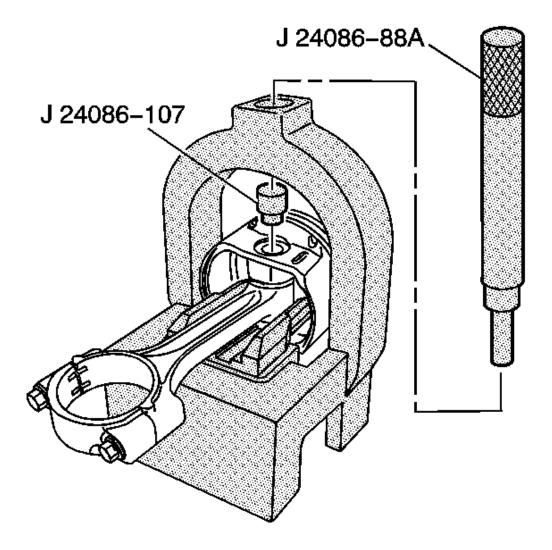


#### **Fig. 322: Installing J 24086-310 Into J 24086-10** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p. m. Page 385 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

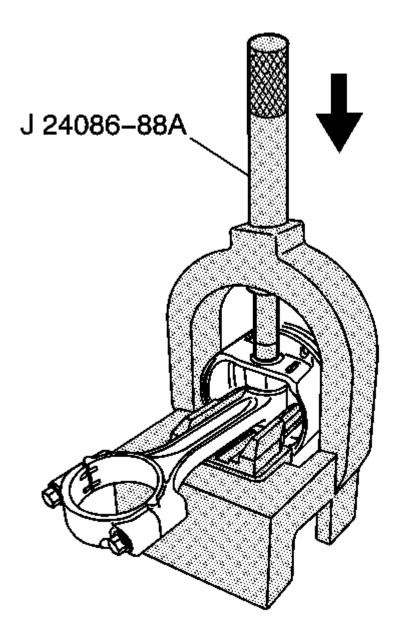
2. Install fork insert J 24086-310 into fixture J 24086-10 piston pin remover/installer base, which are part of J 24086-C .



#### Fig. 323: View Of J 24086-107 & J 24086-88A Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly onto J 24086-10.
- 4. Install the J 24086-107 onto the piston pin and J 24086-88A through the fixture and onto J 24086-107, which are part of J 24086-C .

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 324: View Of J 24086-88A</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

NOTE: After the installer hub bottoms on the support assembly, do not exceed 35 000 kPa (5,000 psi) pressure, this could cause damage to the tool.

5. Press the piston pin from the piston and connecting rod assembly.

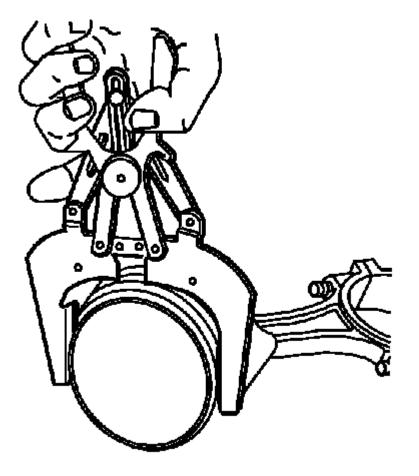
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

6. The piston and pin are a matched set and are not to be serviced separately. Mark, sort organize the piston and the matching piston pin.

#### Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearings Cleaning and Inspection

#### **Tools Required**

J 8087 Cylinder Bore Gage



**Fig. 325: Cleaning The Piston Ring Grooves With Suitable Ring Groove Cleaning Tool** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

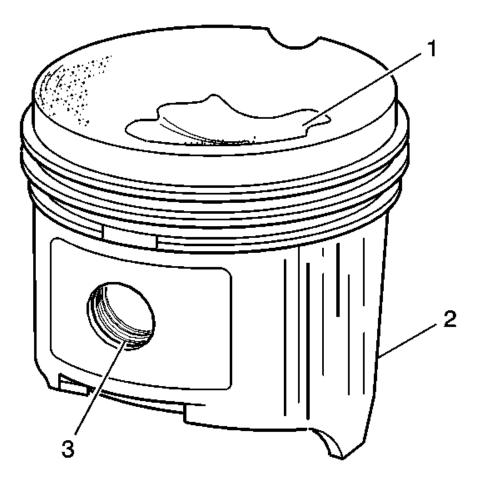
CAUTION: Bodily injury may occur if the cleaning solvent is inhaled or exposed to the skin.

IMPORTANT: Measurement of all components should be taken with the components at room temperature. Do not use a wire brush in order to clean any part of the piston or connecting rod assembly.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# IMPORTANT: Some steps in this procedure may reflect on a disassembled oversized piston. Others will only apply to the standard size pistons that are NOT to be disassembled.

- 1. Clean the piston and connecting rod in solvent.
- 2. Dry off the piston and connecting rod with compressed air.
- 3. Clean the piston ring grooves with a suitable ring groove cleaning tool.
- 4. Clean the piston oil lubrication holes and slots.



#### **Fig. 326: Identifying Piston Damage Inspection Areas** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Inspect the piston for the following:
  - Eroded areas (1) on the top of the piston
  - Scuffed or damaged skirt (2)
  - Damage to the pin bore (3)

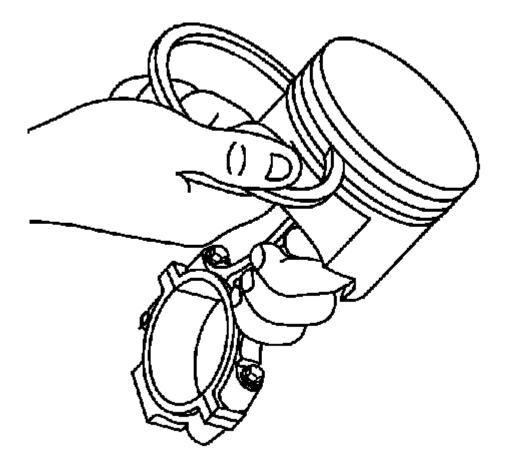
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p.m.

Page 389 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Cracks in the piston ring lands, the piston skirt, or the pin bosses
- Piston ring grooves for nicks, burrs, or other warpage which may cause the piston ring to bind

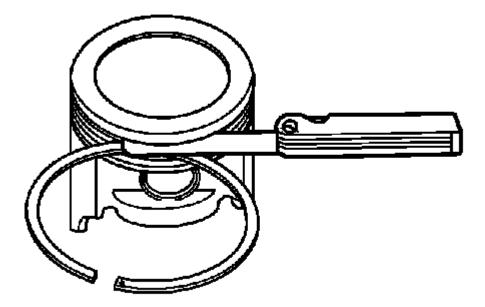
6. Inspect the piston pin for scoring, wear or other damage.



#### **Fig. 327: Inserting Piston Ring Into Ring Groove Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 7. Measure the piston ring-to-piston ring groove side clearance.
  - 1. Insert the edge of the piston ring into the piston ring groove.
  - 2. Roll the piston ring completely around the piston ring groove.
    - If binding is caused by distorted piston ring groove, replace the piston.
    - If binding is caused by a distorted piston ring, replace the piston ring.

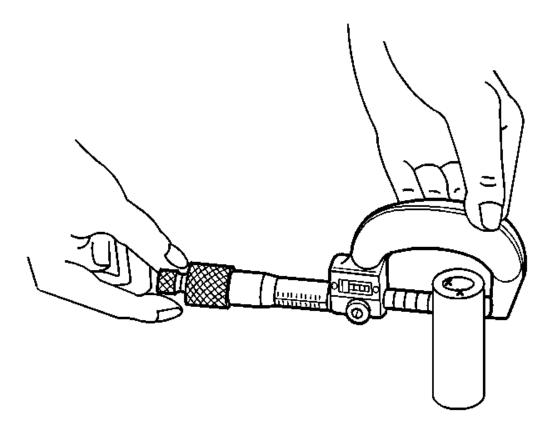
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 328: Measuring Piston Ring Side Clearance Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Measure the piston ring side clearance with a feeler gage.
- 9. If the side clearance is too small try another ring set.
- 10. If the proper piston ring-to-piston ring groove clearance cannot be achieved, replace the piston and pin assembly.
  - Proper ring-to-piston ring groove clearance for the top ring is 0.03-0.076 mm (0.001-0.003 in).
  - Proper ring-to-piston ring groove clearance for the second ring is 0.04-0.078 mm (0.002-0.003 in).

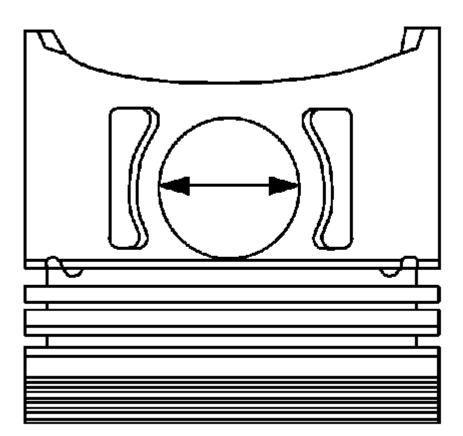
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 329: Measuring Piston Pin Diameter Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

11. Measure the piston pin diameter using and outside micrometer.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

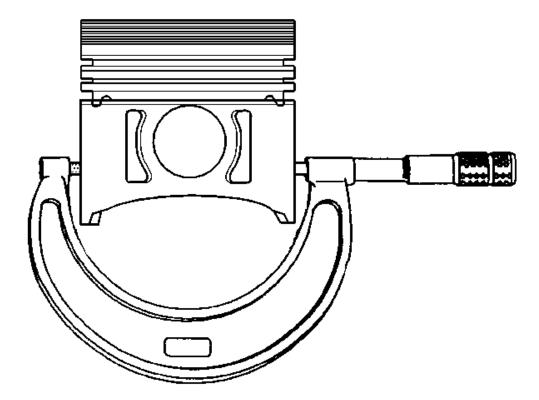


**Fig. 330: Measuring The Piston Pin Bore Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

IMPORTANT: When fitting pistons, consider both the pistons and the cylinder bore conditions together. Production and service pistons have the same nominal weight and may be intermixed without affecting engine balance. If necessary, used pistons may be fitted selectively to any cylinder of the engine, providing the pistons are in good condition and the same weight. Do not cut oversize pistons down or the engine balance may be affected. Finish hone when selecting the pistons.

- 12. Measure the piston pin bore using an inside micrometer.
- 13. Subtract the piston pin diameter from the piston pin bore diameter in order to determine the piston pin-topiston pin bore clearance.
- 14. Piston-to-piston pin bore clearance must measure 0.008-0.016 mm (0.0003-0.0006 in). Replace the piston and the piston pin are not within specifications.

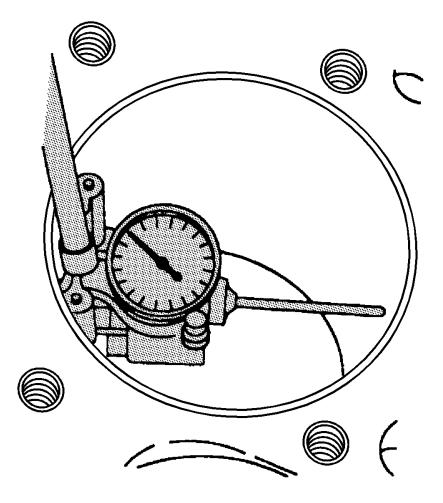
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **<u>Fig. 331: Measuring Piston Diameter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

15. Measure the piston diameter with a micrometer at a right angle to the piston bore with the piston pin removed, and record the measurement. Measure the piston at 43 mm (1.692 in) from dome of piston. Piston diameter must measure no less than 93.960 mm (3.699 in). Replace the piston and the pin as an assembly if the piston is not within specifications.

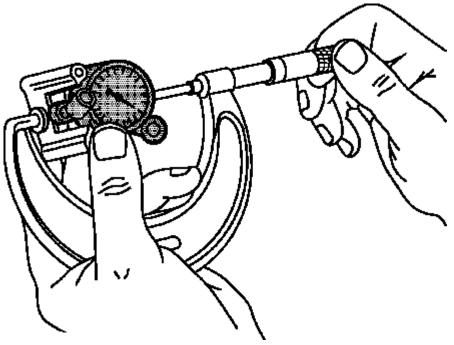
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 332: Measuring Cylinder Bore</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

16. Measure the cylinder bore, using J 8087.

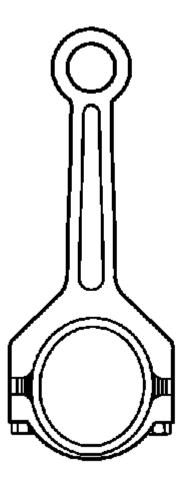
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 333: Measuring Bore Gauge With Micrometer Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- 17. Measure the J 8087 . Record this reading.
- 18. Subtract the diameter of the piston from the diameter of the cylinder bore to determine the piston-to-bore clearance. The cylinder bore clearance must be no more than 0.080 mm (0.003 in).
- 19. If a used piston is not acceptable, inspect the service piston size and determine if a new piston may be selected. Service pistons are available in standard and 0.5 mm (0.012 in) oversize.
- 20. When a piston has been selected, mark the piston in order to identify the cylinder for which the piston was fitted.

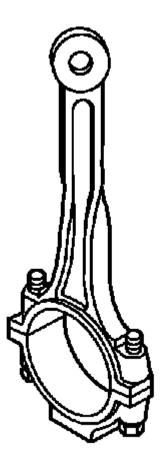
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 334: View Of Connecting Rod Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

21. Inspect the connecting rod for an out-of-round bearing bore. If the out-of-round measurement exceeds 0.005 mm (0.0002 in) the connecting rod must be replaced.

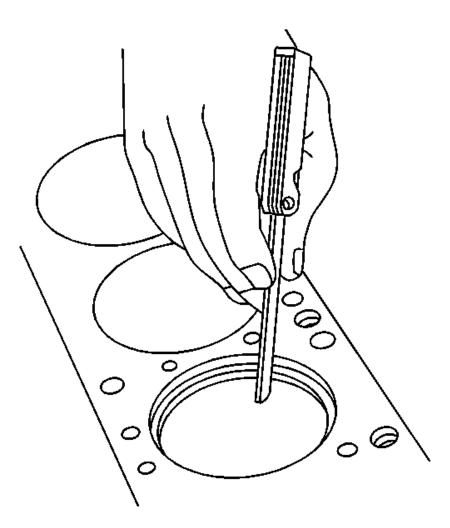
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 335: Identifying Twisted Connecting Rod Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 22. Inspect the connecting rod for twisting.
  - 1. Install the connecting rod cap.
  - 2. Place the connecting rod assembly on a checking fixture. Inspect the assembly for bending or twisting.
  - 3. Do not attempt to straighten the connecting rod. Ensure that the connecting rod meets the following conditions:
    - The connecting rods are not bent more than 0.18 mm (0.007 in).
    - The connecting rods are not twisted more than 0.38 mm (0.0015 in).
  - 4. Replace any bent or twisted connecting rods.
  - 5. Inspect the new connecting rods before using the new rods.
- 23. Inspect the connecting rod for damage to the bearing cap and bolt threads.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



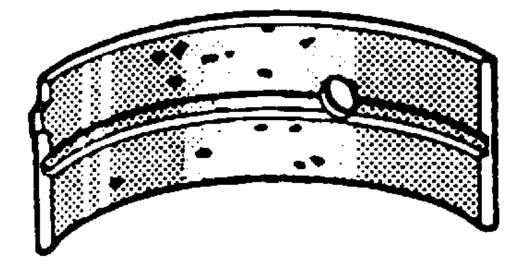
# **Fig. 336: Measuring Piston Ring End Gap Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

24. Measure the piston compression ring end gap.

# IMPORTANT: Fit each compression ring to the cylinder in which it will be used.

- 1. Place the compression ring into the cylinder bore.
- 2. Push the compression ring into the bottom of the cylinder bore to approximately 6.5 mm (0.25 in) above ring travel. The ring must be square to the cylinder wall.
- 3. Use a feeler gage in order to measure the end gap. The first compression ring end gap must measure 0.18-0.39 mm (0.007-0.015 in), the second compression ring must measure 0.48-0.74 mm (0.019-0.029 in).
- 4. Select another size ring set if the end gap exceeds specifications. If ring gap clearance is below specifications, increase the gap by carefully filing off excess material.

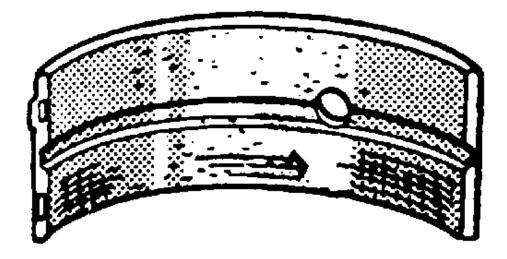
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 337: Identifying Crankshaft Bearing Craters Or Pockets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

25. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for craters or pockets. Flattened sections on the connecting rod bearing halves may indicate fatigue.

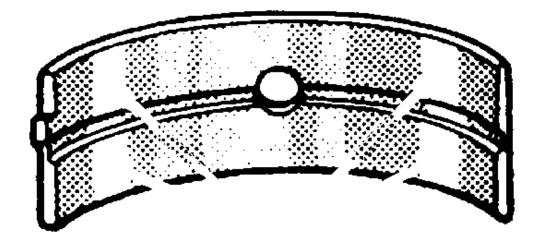
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 338: Identifying Connecting Rod Bearing Scoring Or Discoloration Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 26. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for excess scoring or discoloration.
- 27. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for dirt or debris imbedded into the connecting rod bearing halves.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 339: Crankshaft Bearing Polished Sections (Improper Seating)** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

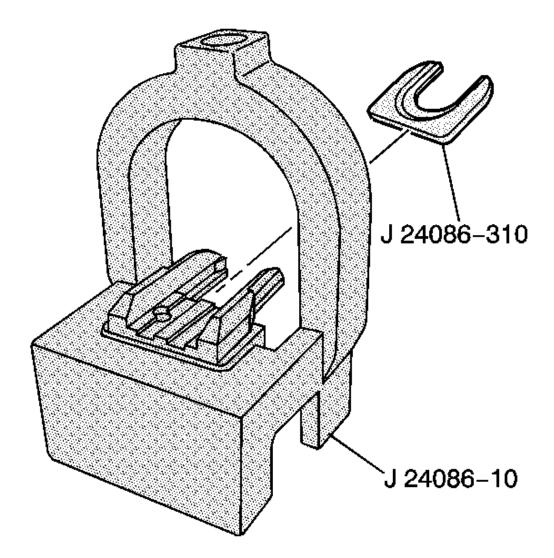
- 28. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for improper seating indicated by bright, polished sections of the bearings.
- 29. Inspect the inside of the connecting rod bearing and the outside diameter of the connecting rod bearing journal for wear. This indicates high spots.

#### Piston and Connecting Rod Assemble

#### **Tools Required**

J 24086-C Piston Pin Remover/Installer Set

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

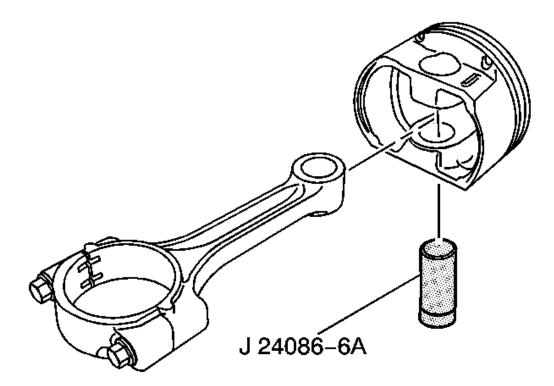


# **Fig. 340: Installing J 24086-310 Into J 24086-10** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: This procedure is to be used for oversized pistons only. Standard size pistons are supplied as an assembly consisting of a piston, piston pin, connecting rod and piston rings. Assemble the piston for the specific cylinder with the connecting rod for the corresponding crankshaft journal.

- 1. Install fork insert J 24086-310 into fixture J 24086-10, which are part of J 24086-C.
- 2. Lubricate the piston pin with clean engine oil.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

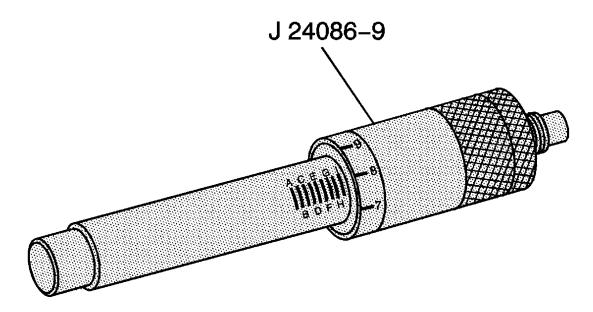


**Fig. 341: View Of Piston Assembly** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Ensure that the marks on the piston and connecting rod are aligned the same as when removed. If installing a new piston, ensure that the arrow on top faces towards the front of the engine. If no identification marks were made during disassembly, ensure that the flat area on the bottom of the piston pin skirt is aligned with the small dimple above the connecting rod crankshaft bearing bore.

3. Assemble the piston, connecting rod and adapter J 24086-6A and install onto fixture J 24086-10, which are part of J 24086-C.

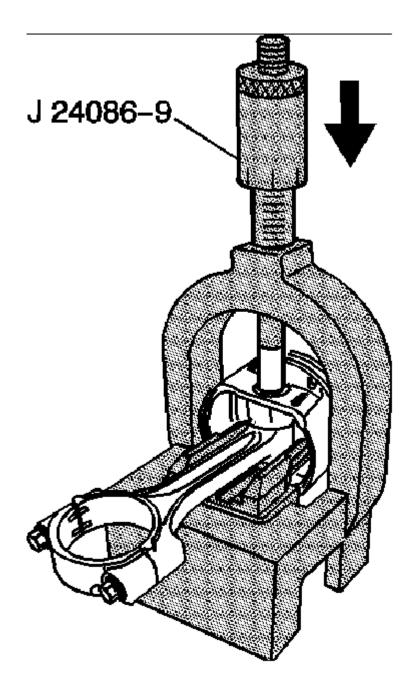
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 342: Closeup View Of J 24086-9** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Adjust installation pin J 24086-9 to G-4.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 343: View Of J 24086-9 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

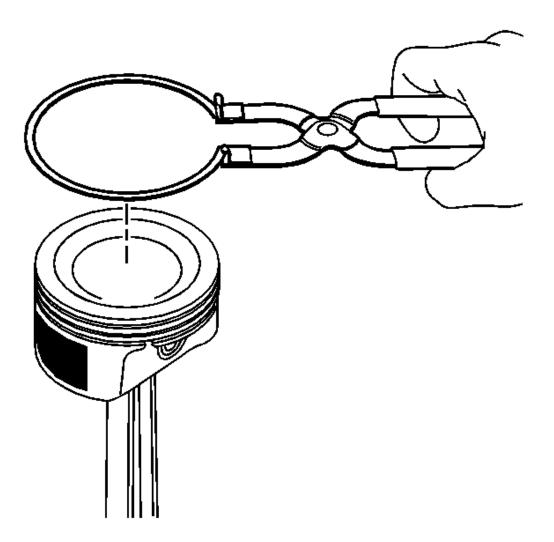
NOTE: After the installer hub bottoms on the support assembly, do not exceed 35

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:14 p. m. Page 406 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## 000 kPa (5,000 psi) pressure, this could cause damage to the tool.

- 5. Insert pin J 24086-9 through fixture J 24086-10, which are part of J 24086-C and to the piston pin.
- 6. Press pin J 24086-9 until it bottoms on fixture J 24086-10.



**Fig. 344: View Of Removing/Installing Piston Rings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: Use a piston ring expander to install the piston rings. The rings may be damaged if expanded more than necessary.

IMPORTANT: To provide an effective compression seal, the ring gaps must be

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### staggered a minimum of 90 degrees.

- 7. Using piston ring pliers, install the piston rings onto the piston.
  - 1. Install the oil control ring spacer into the bottom groove of the piston.
  - 2. Install the lower oil control ring. The oil control rings do not have a dimple or orientation mark and may be installed in either direction.
  - 3. Install the upper oil control ring.
  - 4. Install the middle compression ring with the dot facing up.
  - 5. Install the top compression ring in either direction. The ring has no orientation markings.

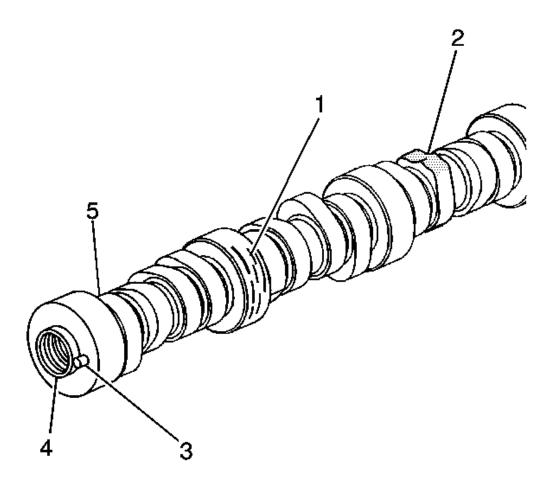
#### **Camshaft and Bearings Cleaning and Inspection**

#### **Tools Required**

## J 7872 Magnetic Base Dial Indicator Set. See Special Tools and Equipment.

1. Clean the camshaft with cleaning solvent.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

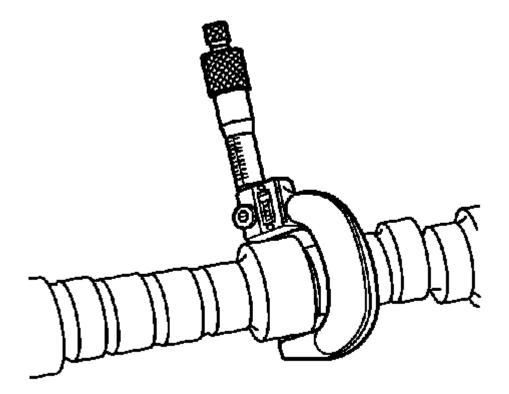


**Fig. 345: Locating Camshaft Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 2. Inspect the camshaft for the following conditions:
  - Scored camshaft bearing journals (1)
  - Damaged camshaft lobes (2)
  - Damaged camshaft sprocket locator pins (3)
  - Damaged threads (4)
  - Damage to the camshaft reluctor tooth (5)

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

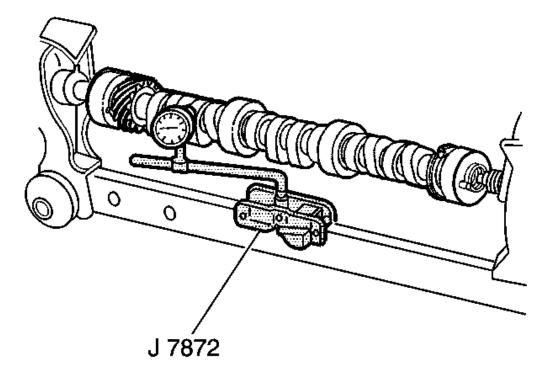


## **Fig. 346: Measure Camshaft Journals With Micrometer Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Measure the camshaft journals using a micrometer.

If the camshaft journals are not within specifications, replace the camshaft.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

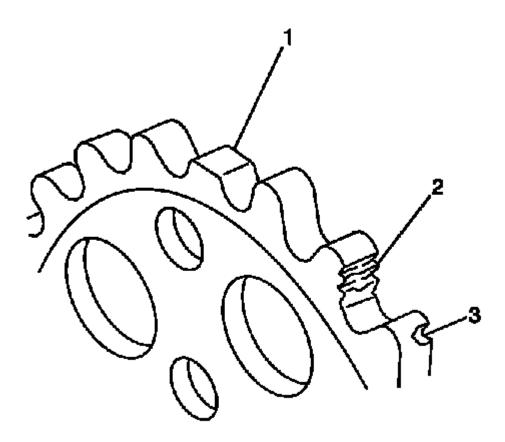


## **Fig. 347: Measuring Camshaft Runout** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Measure the camshaft runout using the J 7872.
  - 1. Mount the camshaft in V-blocks between the centers.
  - 2. Use the J 7872 in order to measure the intermediate camshaft journal.
- 5. Measure the camshaft lobe lift using the J 7872.
  - 1. Lubricate the camshaft using GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.
  - 2. Set the camshaft on V-blocks.
  - 3. Use the J 7872 in order to measure the lobe lift.
- 6. If the runout or lobe lift is not within specifications, replace the camshaft.

#### Timing Chain and Sprockets Cleaning and Inspection

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 348: Identifying Damaged Sprocket Teeth Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- Inspect the timing chain sprockets for teeth that are worn (1), broken (2), or chipped (3).
- Inspect the timing chain for binding or stretching.
- Inspect the timing chain dampener for excessive wear or cracks.
- Replace the timing chain and sprockets as needed.

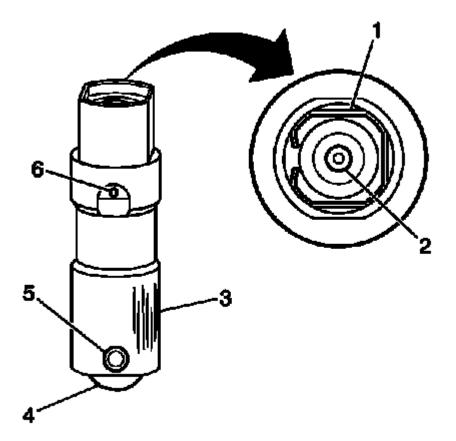
#### Valve Lifters Cleaning and Inspection

1. Clean the valve lifters in cleaning solvent.

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Safety Glasses and Compressed Air Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Dry the valve lifters with compressed air.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 349: Inspecting Areas Of Valve Lifters Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Inspect the valve lifters for the following:
  - Bent or broken clip (1)
  - Worn push rod socket (2)
  - Scuffed or worn sides (3)

If the valve lifter shows wear, inspect the engine block lifter bores for wear or damage.

- Flat spots on the roller (4)
- Loose or damaged pin (5)
- Plugged oil hole (6)
- Worn or damaged roller bearing

The roller should rotate freely with no binding or roughness.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

A C	

## **Fig. 350: View Of Valve Lifter Guides Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Inspect the valve lifter guides for the following:
  - For cracks or damage
  - Excessive wear in the lifter mounting bores

#### Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rods Cleaning and Inspection

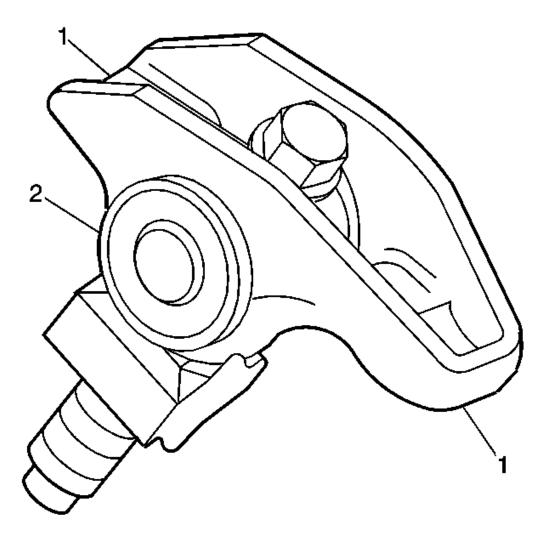
# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

1. Clean the valve rocker arms and push rods in cleaning solvent.

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Safety Glasses and Compressed Air Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Dry the valve rocker arms and push rods with compressed air.



## **Fig. 351: Locating Valve Rocker Arm Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

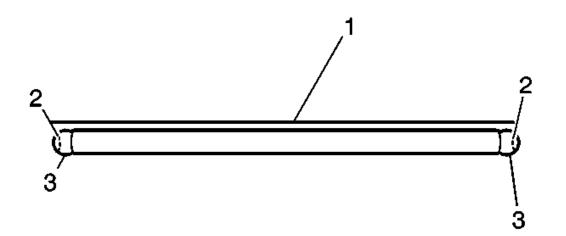
- 3. Inspect the valve rocker arms for the following conditions:
  - Excessive wear at the valve contact or push rod socket area (1)

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- A loose or damaged pin (2)
- A worn or damaged roller bearing (2)

The roller should rotate freely with no binding or roughness.

• The bolt threads for damage



# **Fig. 352: Locating Push Rod Components** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# **IMPORTANT:** Keep the push rods in order. The intake and exhaust are different lengths.

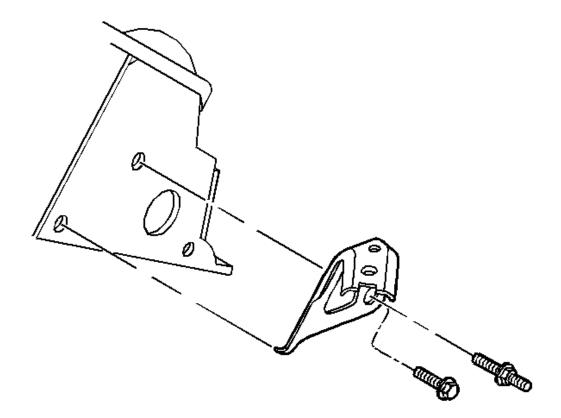
- 4. Inspect the push rods for the following conditions:
  - Straightness using a straight edge (1)
  - Excessive wear on the push rod ends (3)
  - Clogging of the oil passage (2)

Cylinder Head Disassemble

**Tools Required** 

J 38606 Valve Spring Compressor. See Special Tools and Equipment.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

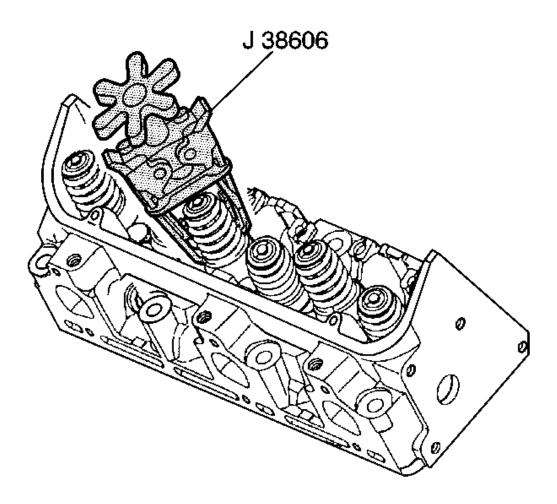


**Fig. 353: Removing/Installing Fuel Line Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

IMPORTANT: Ensure that the valve train components are marked, organized or sorted when disassembling the cylinder head. Install the valve train components in the original location from which the components were removed.

- 1. Remove the fuel line bracket bolt and stud.
- 2. Remove the fuel line bracket.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

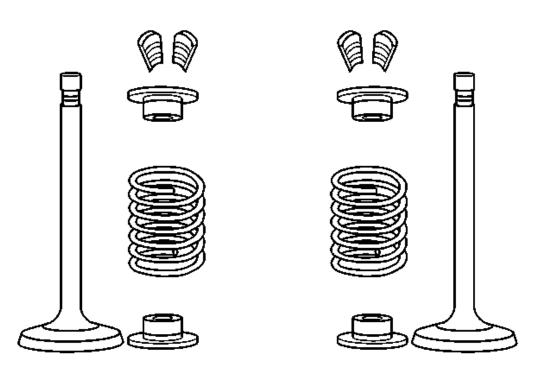


**Fig. 354: Compressing Valve Springs** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Do not damage the valve guide. Remove any burrs that have formed at the key groove by chamfering the valve stem with an oil stone or a file.

3. Compress the valve springs using the J 38606.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 355: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

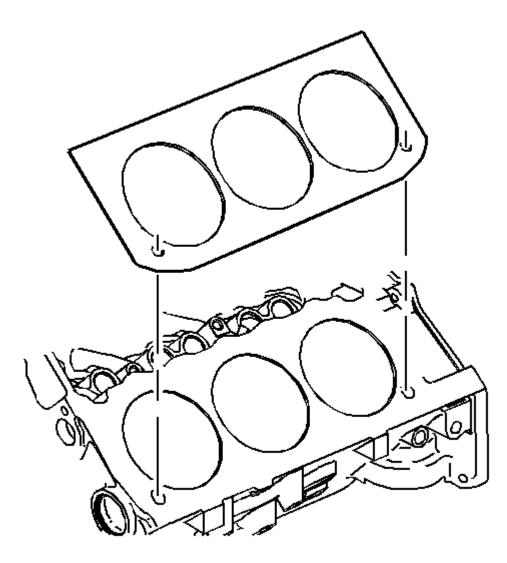
- 4. Remove the valve spring cap keys.
- 5. Remove the valve spring caps.
- 6. Remove the valve springs.
- 7. Remove the valves.
- 8. Remove the valve stem oil seals and spring seats as an assembly.

#### Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection

## **Tools Required**

- J 8089 Carbon Removing Brush. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 9666 Valve Spring Tester

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

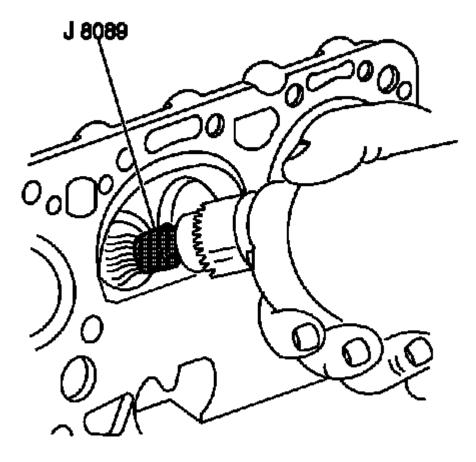


# **<u>Fig. 356: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Inspect the cylinder head gasket and the mating surfaces. Inspect for leaks, corrosion, and blowby.
- 2. If the gasket failed, determine the cause. The following conditions may cause gasket failure:
  - Improper installation
  - A loose or warped cylinder head
  - Missing, off location, or not fully seated dowel pins
  - Low torque on the cylinder head bolts

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Cylinder head bolts with the incorrect length
- A warped engine block surface
- Scratched surfaces
- Excessive intake manifold torque
- Cracked engine block threaded holes



**Fig. 357: Removing Carbon From Combustion Chambers Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Safety Glasses Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

# IMPORTANT: Do not scuff the chamber.

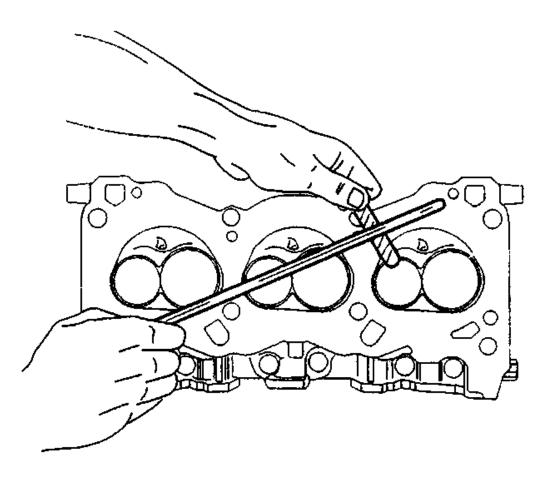
- 3. Use the J 8089 in order to remove the carbon from the combustion chambers.
- 4. Clean the following components:
  - The gasket surfaces

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Do not use a motorized brush on any gasket sealing surface.

- Valve stems and heads on a buffing wheel
- The bolt hole threads

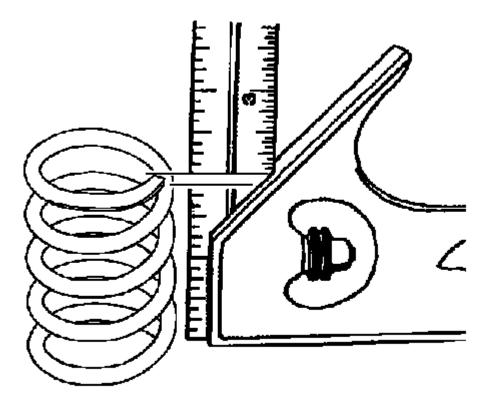
Remove all dirt, debris, or threadlocking material from the bolt holes.



# **Fig. 358: Inspecting Cylinder Head Mating Surfaces For Flatness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Inspect the cylinder head mating surfaces for flatness. Recondition the cylinder head mating surface, if necessary, by milling. Replace the cylinder head if you must remove more than 0.25 mm (0.010 in).
- 6. Inspect the cylinder head for cracks.
- 7. Inspect the cylinder head deck for corrosion. Do not attempt to weld the cylinder head. If the cylinder head is damaged, replace the cylinder head.

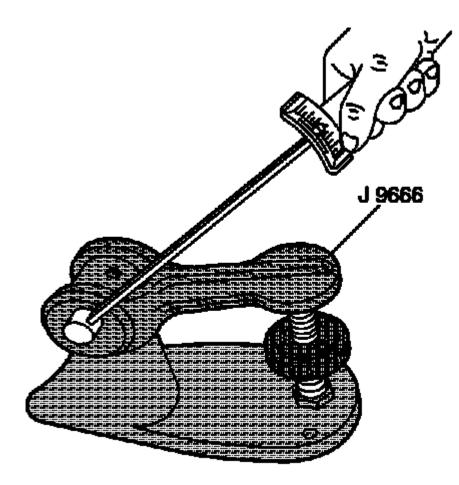
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 359: Inspecting Valve Spring For Squareness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Inspect the valve springs for squareness.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 360: Measuring Valve Spring Tension Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

9. Use the J 9666 in order to measure the valve spring tension.

Replace the spring if the spring tension is not within specification.

#### Valve Guide Reaming/Valve and Seat Grinding

#### **Tools Required**

J 8520 Camshaft Lobe Lift Indicator Set. See Special Tools and Equipment.

#### Valve Guide Reaming/Valve and Seat Grinding

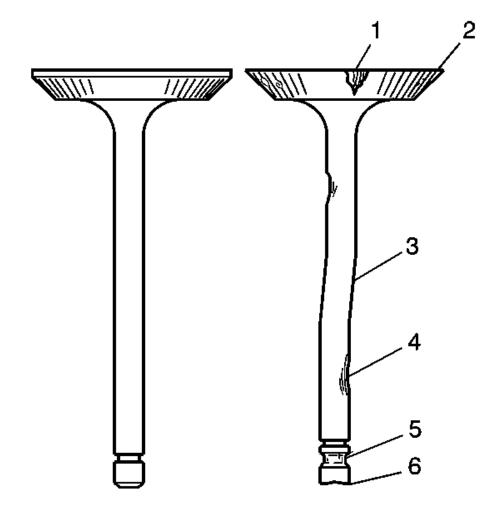
- 1. Inspect the valves for the following conditions:
  - Burnt or eroded areas (1)
  - A worn margin (2)
  - A bent stem (3)
  - A worn or scored stem (4)

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p.m.

Page 424 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

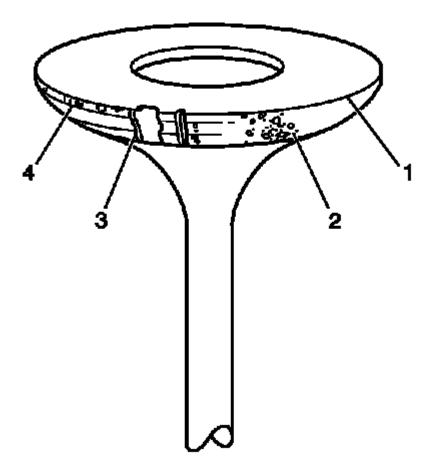
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- A worn key groove (5)
- A worn stem tip (6)



**Fig. 361: Identifying Inspection Points For Valves Damage Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

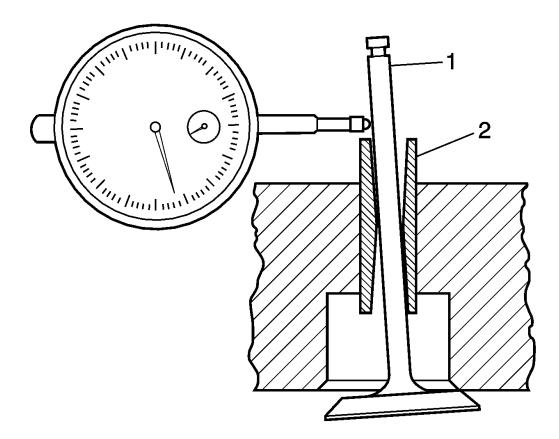
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 362: Inspecting Valve Face For Burning, Pitting & Cracking Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Inspect the valve face for the following conditions:
  - Worn margin (4)
  - No margin (1)
  - Pitted surfaces (2)
  - Burnt or eroded areas (3)
- 3. Inspect the valve seats for a loose fit in the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



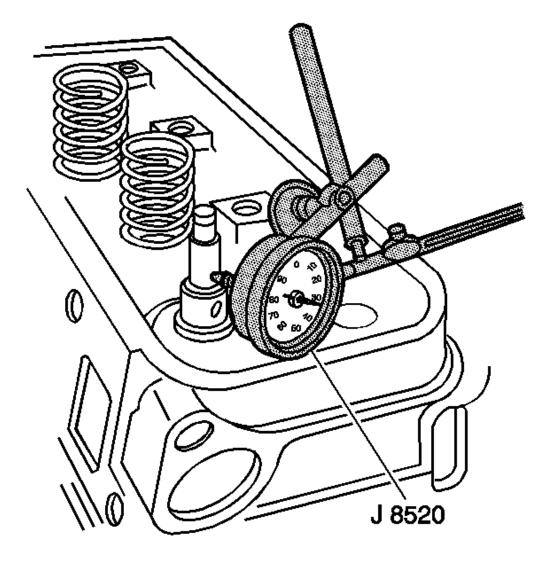
**Fig. 363: Inspecting For Excessive Valve Stem To Guide Clearance Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- NOTE: Proper valve stem-to-valve guide clearance is necessary for proper engine operation and component life. Excessive clearance may cause a noisy valve train, premature valve stem oil seal failure, excessive oil consumption and related component damage. Insufficient clearance may cause a noisy valve train, rough engine operation or sticking valves that may lead to related component damage. Failure to inspect valve stem-tovalve guide clearance and repair or replace necessary components may lead to extensive engine damage.
- IMPORTANT: Excessive valve stem-to guide clearance may cause the following conditions:
  - A noisy valve train
  - Premature valve stem oil seal wear
  - Component damage

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# • Excessive engine oil consumption

4. Inspect for excessive valve stem (1) to guide (2) clearance.

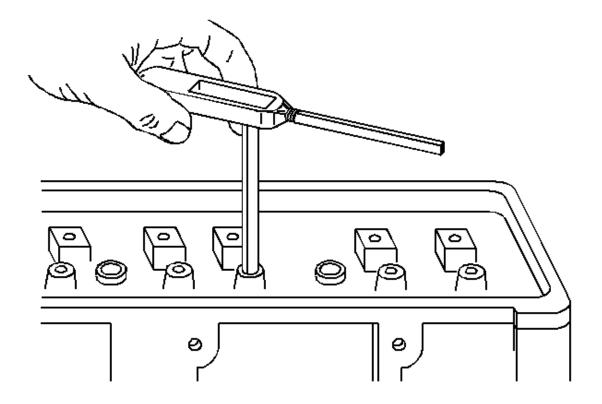


# **<u>Fig. 364: Measuring Valve Stem-To-Guide Clearance</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Use a dial indicator in order to measure the valve stem-to-guide clearance. Complete the following steps:
  - 1. Install the valve into the guide.
  - 2. Install the J 8520 onto the cylinder head. See Special Tools and Equipment.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 3. Locate the dial indicator so that the movement of the valve stem from side to side, crosswise to the cylinder head, will cause a direct movement on the indicator stem.
- 4. Ensure that the indicator stem contacts the side of the valve stem just above the valve guide.
- 5. Drop the valve head about 2 mm (1/8 in) off the valve seat.
- 6. Use light pressure and move the valve stem side to side in order to obtain a clearance reading.
- 7. If the valve stem to guide clearance is not within specification, replace the valve and/or repair the guide in order to obtain the proper clearances.

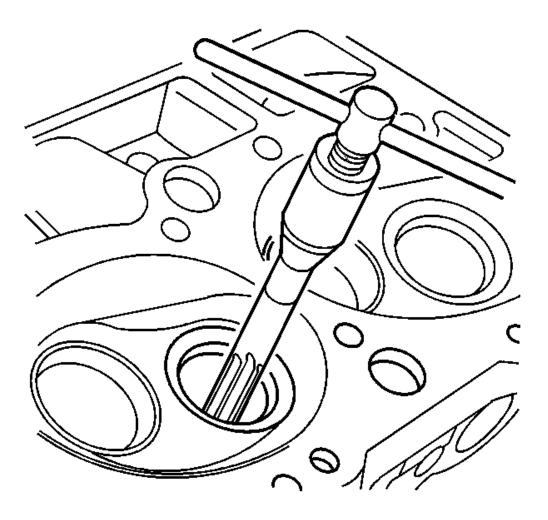


**Fig. 365: Reaming Valve Guides For Oversize Valves Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

IMPORTANT: Replace a valve stem that has excessive scoring or wear. A valve guide that is worn and has excessive stem-to-guide clearance may need to be sleeved.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

6. Ream the valve guides for oversize valves if the clearance exceeds the specifications.

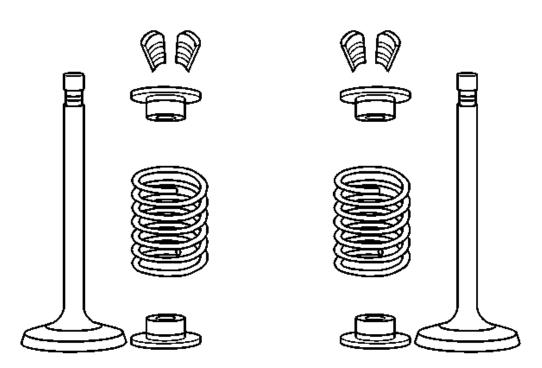


**<u>Fig. 366: Reaming Valve Guide</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Follow the manufacturers instructions when using valve guide reamers, sleeves, and installers.

7. Ream the valve guide in order to obtain the proper specification.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

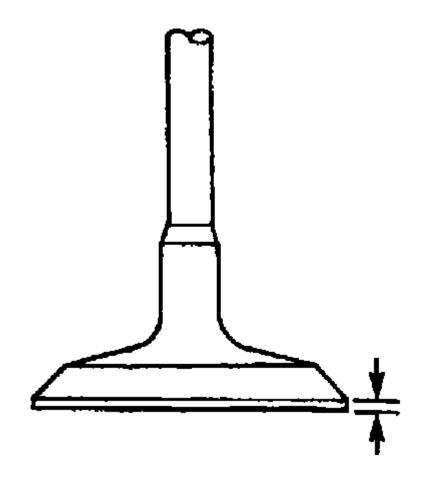


#### Fig. 367: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Valves that are pitted must be refaced to the proper angle. Replace valve stems that show excessive wear, or replace valves that are warped. Several different types of equipment are available for refacing valves and valve seats. Follow the manufacturers recommendations when performing these procedures.

8. Inspect the valves for excessive scoring.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 368: Inspecting Valve Margin** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

9. Inspect the valve face.

Replace the valve if the valve margin is not within specifications after grinding.

10. Reface pitted valves on a valve refacing machine in order to ensure the correct relationship between the head and the stem.

#### IMPORTANT: Reconditioning the valve seats is very important. Ensure perfect seating of the valves in the engine in order to deliver optimum power and performance. Clean the valve guides of all debris and dirt before grinding the valve seat.

- 11. Recondition the valve seats after reaming the valve guide bores or installing the new valve guides.
- 12. The valve seats should be concentric to within 0.05 mm (0.031 in) total indicator reading.

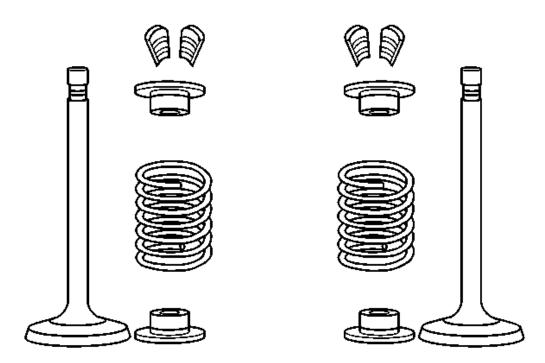
#### Cylinder Head Assemble

#### **Tools Required**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p. m. Page 432 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

J 38606 Valve Spring Compressor. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.

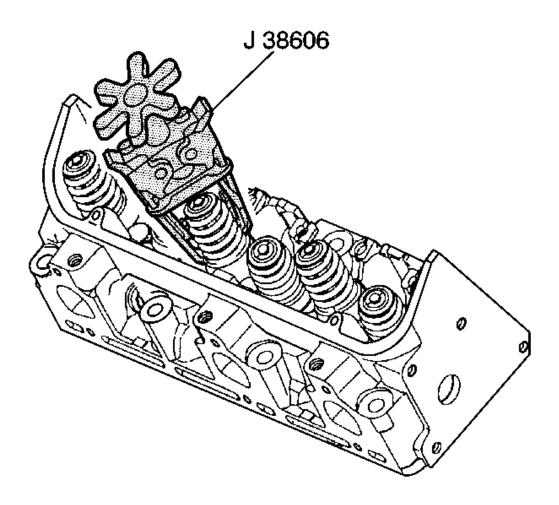


#### **Fig. 369: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

### IMPORTANT: Use oversize valve stem seals if you install oversize valves.

- 1. Lubricate the valve stem with clean engine oil.
- 2. Install the valves.
- 3. Lightly lap the reconditioned valves into the valve seat.
- 4. Install the valve stem oil seals.
- 5. Install the valve springs.
- 6. Install the valve spring caps.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



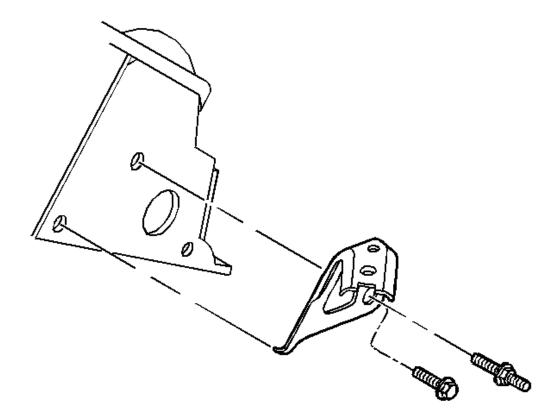
#### **<u>Fig. 370: Compressing Valve Springs</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 7. Compress the valve springs using the J 38606 . See Special Tools and Equipment.
- 8. Install the valve spring cap keys.

Hold the valves in place with grease, if necessary.

- 9. Release the valve springs.
- 10. Ensure that the valve locks are seated.
- 11. Measure valve spring installed height.
- 12. If the valve spring installed height is not within specifications install 0.25 mm (0.010 in) rocker arm shims as needed. If more than 2 shims are needed replace the cylinder head or valve.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 371: Removing/Installing Fuel Line Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: In order to avoid damage, install the spark plugs after the cylinder head has been installed on the engine.

13. Install the fuel line bracket.

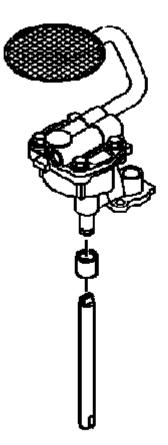
#### **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

14. Install the fuel line bracket bolt or stud.

Tighten: Tighten the fuel line bracket bolt or stud to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

Oil Pump Disassemble

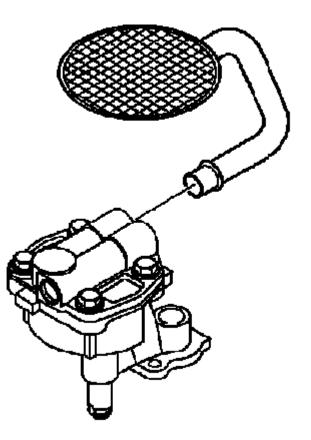
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 372: View Of Oil Pump Driveshaft & Oil Pump Driveshaft Retainer Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Remove the oil pump driveshaft and oil pump driveshaft retainer.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



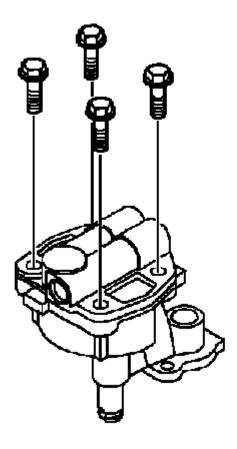
**<u>Fig. 373: View Of Oil Pump Screen</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: DO NOT remove the oil pump screen from the pipe. The pipe and oil pump screen are serviced as a complete assembly.

2. Remove the oil pump screen, if necessary.

The oil pump screen has a press fit into the oil pump cover.

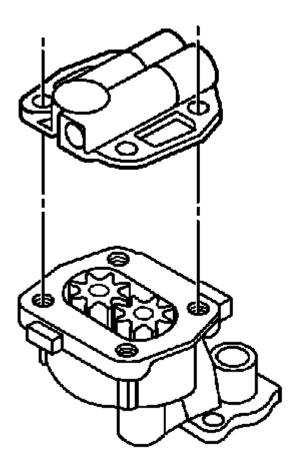
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 374: View Of Oil Pump Cover Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Remove the oil pump cover bolts.

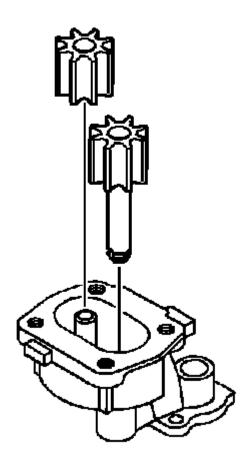
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### **<u>Fig. 375: View Of Oil Pump Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Remove the oil pump cover.

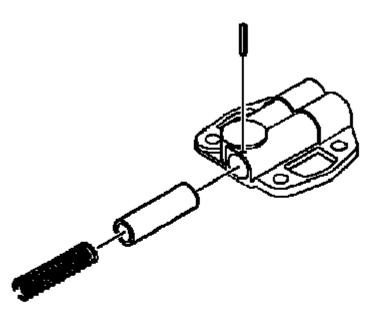
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 376: View Of Oil Pump Drive Gear & Driven Gear Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Remove the oil pump drive gear and the oil pump driven gear.
- 6. Matchmark the gear teeth for assembly.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### Fig. 377: View Of Oil Pump Pressure Relief Valve, Spring & Spring Straight Pin Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

CAUTION: Refer to <u>Safety Glasses Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

# CAUTION: In some models, the pressure regulator valve spring is under pressure. Remove the retaining pin carefully in order to avoid bodily injury.

- 7. Remove the following items:
  - 1. The oil pump pressure relief valve spring straight pin.
  - 2. The oil pump pressure relief spring.

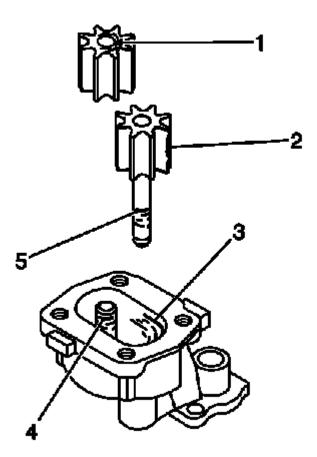
#### CAUTION: Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

3. The oil pump pressure relief valve. If the valve is stuck, soak the pump housing in cleaning solvent.

#### **Oil Pump Cleaning and Inspection**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p. m. Page 441 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



### Fig. 378: Inspecting Oil Pump Housing & Gears, Idler Shaft, & Drive Gear Shaft Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 1. Clean all parts of sludge, oil, and varnish by soaking in cleaning solvent.
- 2. Inspect for foreign material and determine the source of the foreign material.
- 3. Inspect the pump housing and cover for the following conditions:
  - Cracks or casting imperfections
  - Scoring (3)
  - Damaged threads
- 4. Do not attempt to repair the pump housing.

Replace the pump housing.

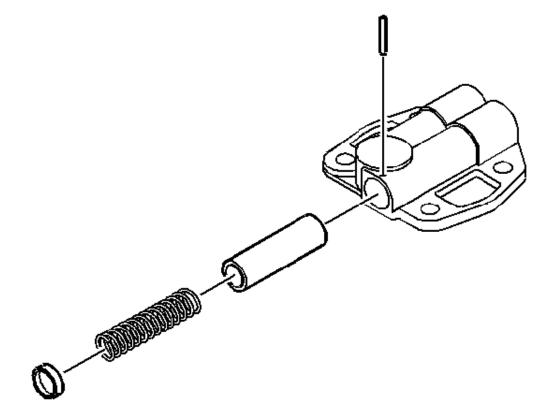
- 5. Inspect the oil pump gears for the following conditions:
  - Scoring (1)

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Excessive wear (2)
- 6. Inspect the idler shaft for looseness or scoring (4).

If loose or damaged, replace the oil pump.

7. Inspect the drive gear shaft for looseness or scoring (5).



#### **Fig. 379: View Of Pressure Regulator Valve & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Inspect the pressure regulator valve for the following conditions:
  - Scoring
  - Sticking

Burrs may be removed using a fine oil stone.

9. Inspect the pressure regulator valve spring for the following conditions:

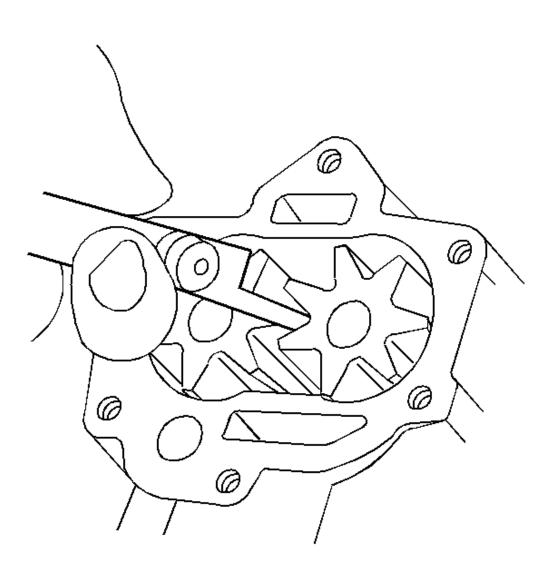
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p.m. Page 443 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Loss of tension
- Bending
- 10. Inspect the suction pipe and screen assembly for the following conditions:
  - Looseness

If the suction pipe is loose, bent or has been removed, replace the pump body cover and suction pipe.

• Broken wire mesh or screen



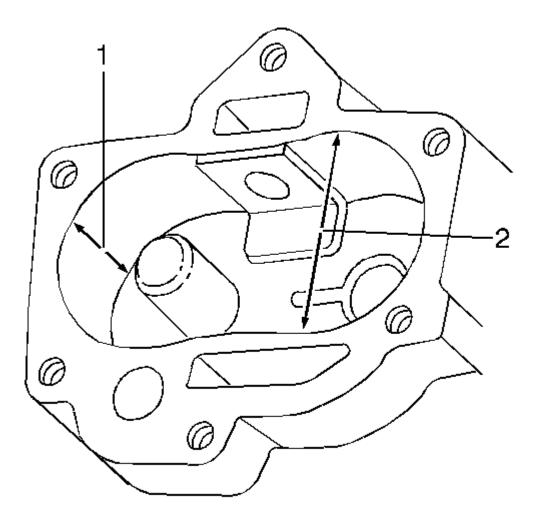
#### Fig. 380: Measuring Oil Pump Gear Lash

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

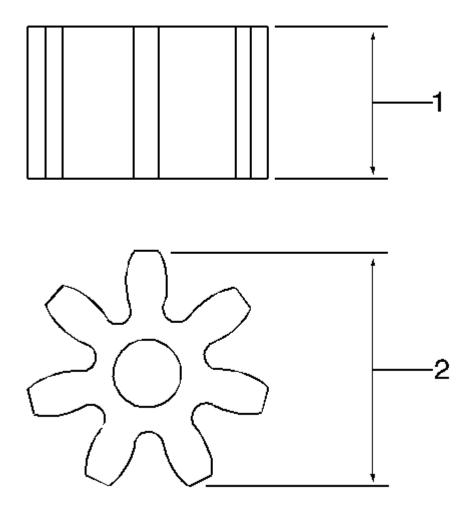
11. Measure the oil pump gear lash. Install the gears, and measure in several places.



### **Fig. 381: View Of Oil Pump Housing Gear Pocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

12. Measure the oil pump housing gear pocket (1, 2).

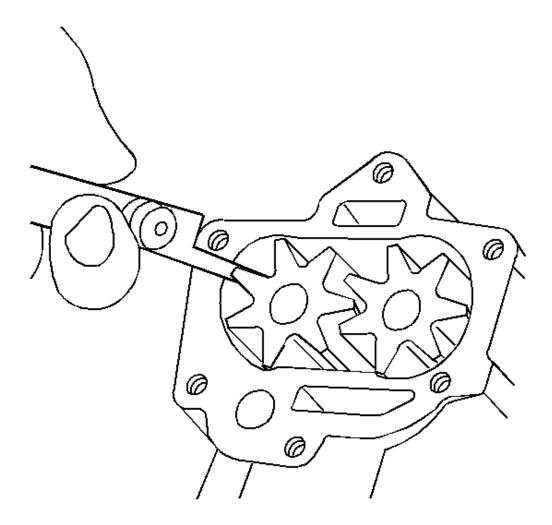
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 382: Locating Measuring Points Of Oil Pump Gears Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

13. Measure the oil pump gears (1, 2).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 383: Measuring Oil Pump Gear Side Clearance Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# IMPORTANT: When deciding pump serviceability based on end clearance, consider depth of the wear pattern in the pump cover.

14. Measure the oil pump gear side clearance.

#### **Oil Pump Assemble**

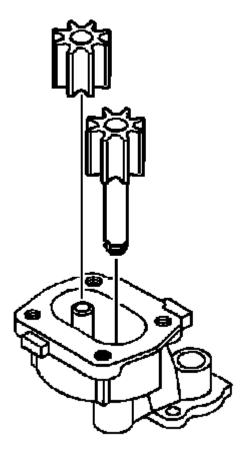
#### **Tools Required**

• J 21882 Oil Suction Pipe Installer. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p. m. Page 447 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

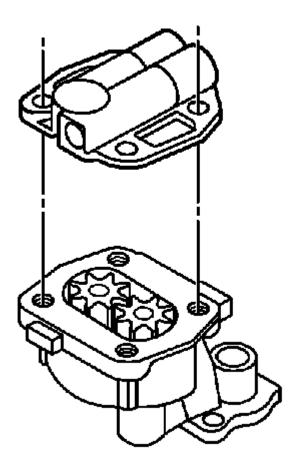
- J 22144 Oil Suction Pipe Installer. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.
- 1. Lubricate all the internal oil pump parts using engine oil during assembly.



#### **Fig. 384: View Of Oil Pump Drive Gear & Driven Gear Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Install the oil pump gears.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 385: View Of Oil Pump Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

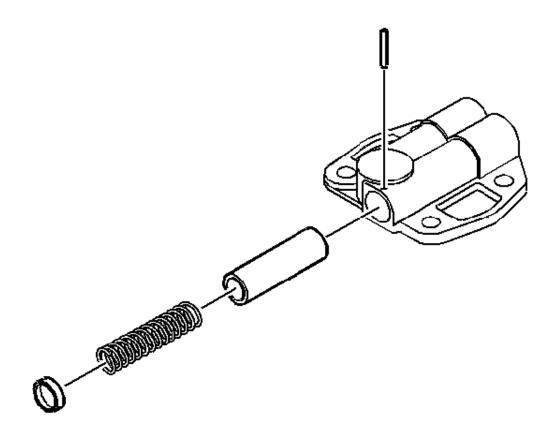
3. Install the oil pump cover.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the oil pump cover bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the oil pump cover bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### Fig. 386: View Of Pressure Regulator Valve & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

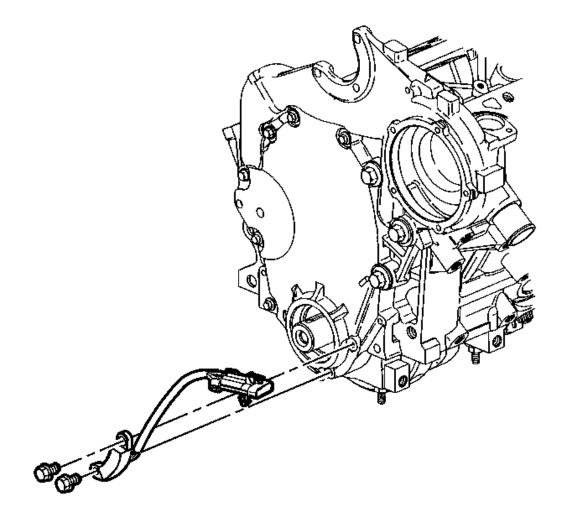
- 5. Install the pressure regulator valve.
- 6. Install the pressure regulator spring.
- 7. Install the cotter pin.

#### IMPORTANT: Make sure the cotter pin is properly secured.

- 8. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the new suction pipe.
- 9. Tap the new suction pipe into place using a plastic hammer. Use the **J 21882** for 5/8 inch pipe or **J 22144** for 3/4 inch pipe.

#### **Engine Front Cover Cleaning and Inspection**

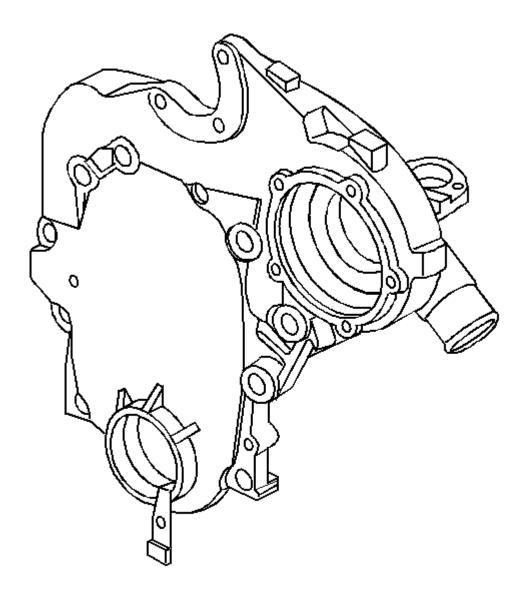
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 387: Crankshaft Position Sensor</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the crankshaft position sensor bolts from the engine front cover.
- 2. Remove the crankshaft position sensor.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 388: View Of Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

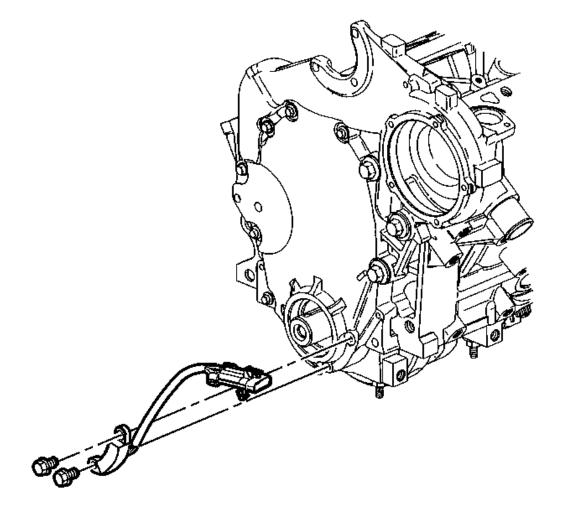
# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 3. Clean the engine front cover with cleaning solvent.
- 4. Inspect the engine front cover sealing surfaces for damage.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p. m. Page 452 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 5. Inspect the engine front cover threaded holes.
- 6. Repair or replace the engine front cover as necessary.



#### **<u>Fig. 389: Crankshaft Position Sensor</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Install the crankshaft position sensor to the engine front cover.

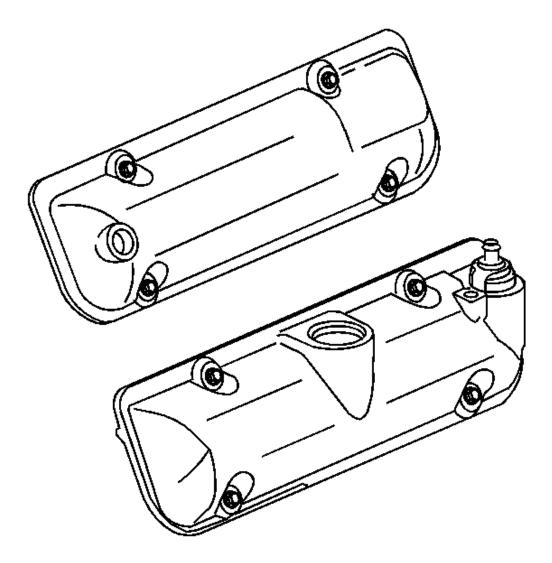
# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

8. Install the crankshaft position sensor bolts. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the threads.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft position sensor bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Cleaning and Inspection



#### **Fig. 390: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Covers Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove all rubber grommets from the valve rocker arm covers.
- 2. Inspect the rubber grommets, if cracked or torn replace.

#### CAUTION: Bodily injury may occur if the cleaning solvent is inhaled or exposed

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p. m. Page 454 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

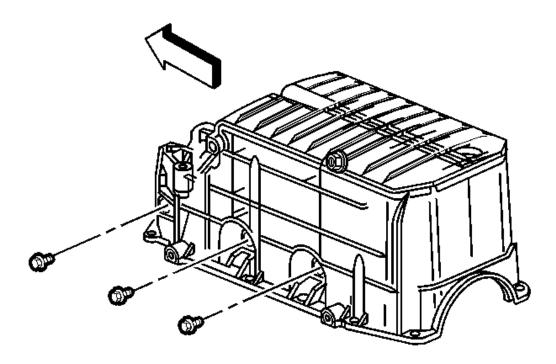
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### to the skin.

- 3. Clean the valve rocker arm covers with GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 88901247) or equivalent.
- 4. Dry the valve rocker arm covers with compressed air.
- 5. Inspect the valve rocker arm covers for damage and replace if necessary.
- 6. Install all rubber grommets into the valve rocker arm covers.

#### **Oil Pan Cleaning and Inspection**

- 1. Remove the oil level sensor bolt, if equipped.
- 2. Remove the oil level sensor, if equipped.



#### **Fig. 391: View Of Oil Pan** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 3. Clean the oil pan in solvent. Remove all sludge and debris from the bottom of the oil pan.
- 4. Inspect the oil pan sealing surfaces for damage.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:15 p. m. Page 455 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Replace the oil pan if necessary.

5. Install the oil level sensor, if equipped.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the oil level sensor bolt, if equipped.

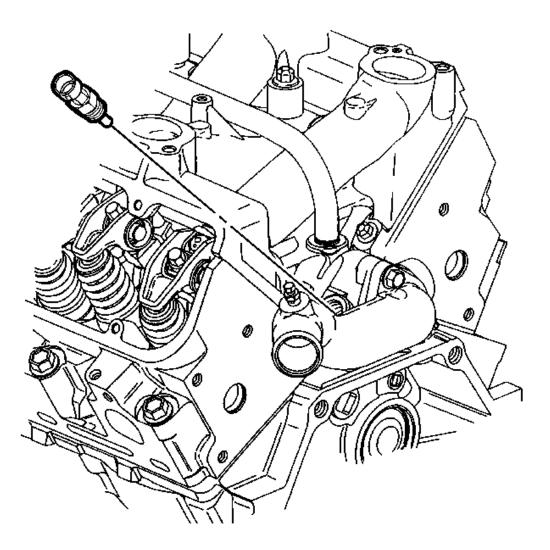
Tighten: Tighten the oil level sensor bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### Intake Manifold Cleaning and Inspection - Lower

#### **Tools Required**

J 21882 Oil Suction Pipe Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

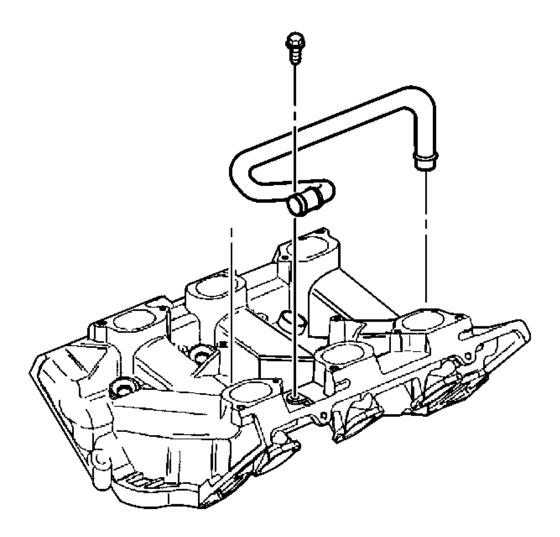
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 392: View Of Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Remove the engine coolant temperature sensor.

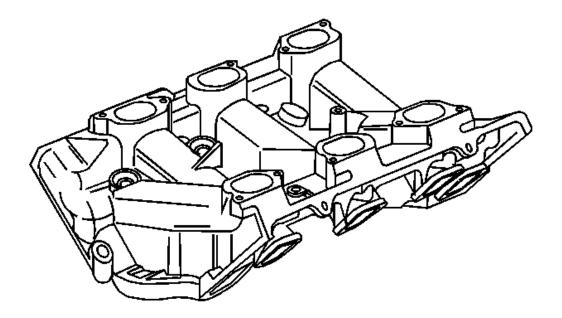
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 393: View Of Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Remove the intake manifold coolant pipe bolt, if required.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



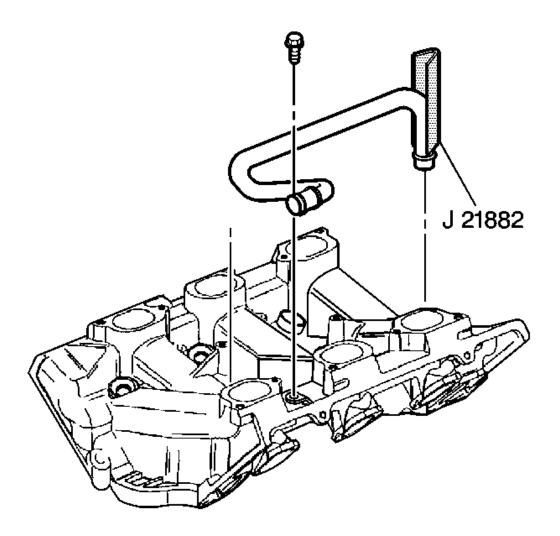
**<u>Fig. 394: View Of Intake Manifold</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean the intake manifold mating surfaces.

- 3. Clean the intake manifold gasket mating surfaces.
- 4. Clean the fuel injector bores.
- 5. Inspect the threaded holes for damage.
- 6. Inspect the intake manifold mating surfaces for damage.

Repair or replace the intake manifold as necessary.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 395: Installing Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

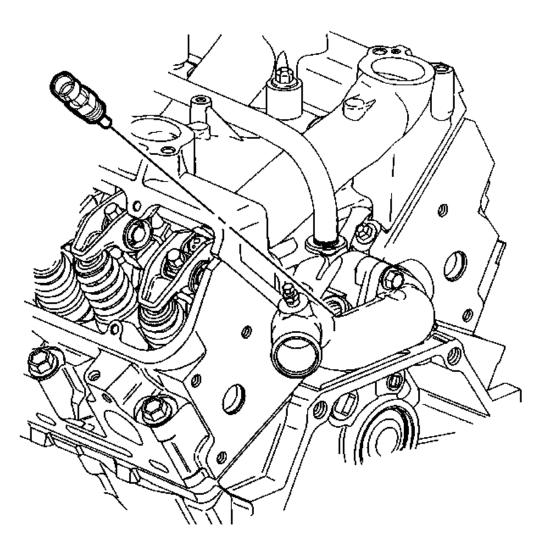
- 7. Apply sealant GM P/N 12345493 (Canadian P/N 10953488) to the end of a new intake manifold coolant pipe.
- 8. Install the intake manifold coolant pipe using the J 21882.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

9. Install the intake manifold coolant pipe bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the intake manifold coolant pipe bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



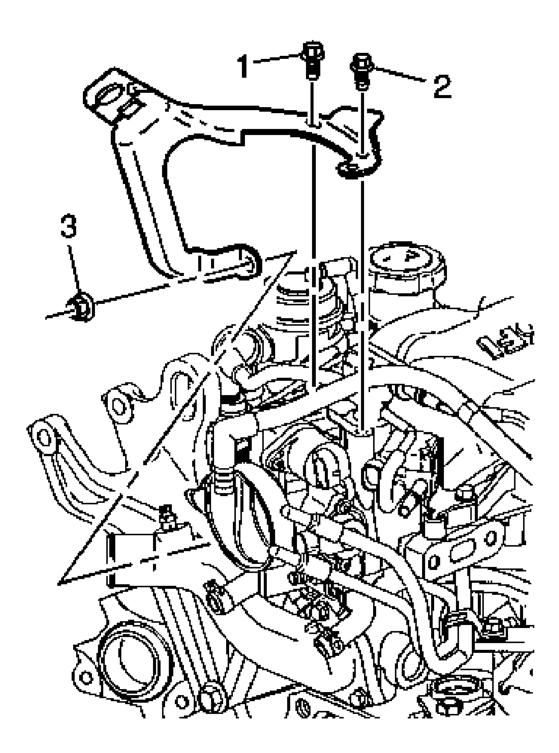
#### **Fig. 396: Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 10. Apply sealant GM P/N 12346004 (Canadian P/N 10953480) or equivalent to the threads of the engine coolant temperature sensor.
- 11. Install the engine coolant temperature sensor.

Tighten: Tighten the engine coolant temperature sensor to 23 N.m (17 lb ft).

#### Intake Manifold Cleaning and Inspection - Upper

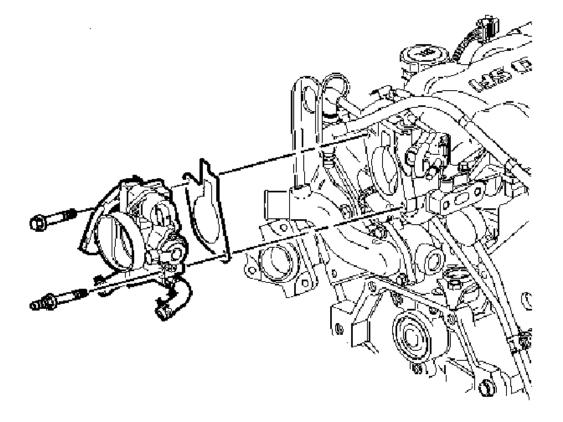
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 397: Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

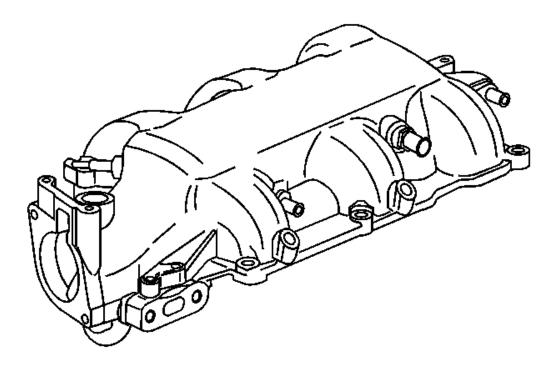
- 1. Remove the accelerator control cable bracket bolts (1, 2) and the nut (3).
- 2. Remove the accelerator control cable bracket.



#### **Fig. 398: View Of Throttle Body Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 3. Remove the throttle body bolt and stud.
- 4. Remove the throttle body.
- 5. Remove the throttle body gasket.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

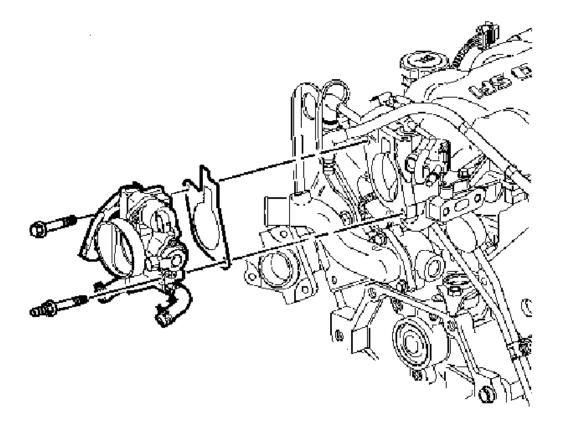


#### **Fig. 399: View Of Intake Manifold** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Clean the intake manifold gasket surfaces.
- 7. Clean the intake manifold bolts and studs.
- 8. Inspect the intake manifold mating surfaces for nicks or cracks.

Replace the intake manifold if damaged.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 400: View Of Throttle Body Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

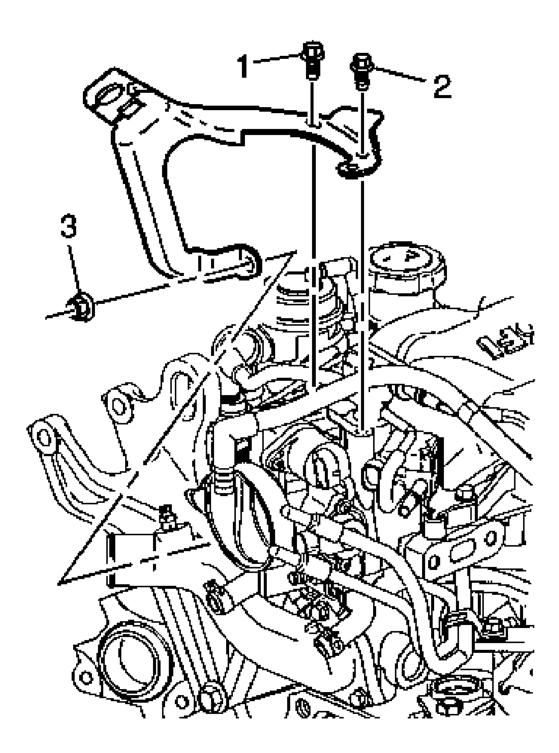
- 9. Install the throttle body gasket.
- 10. Install the throttle body.
- 11. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) to the threads.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

12. Install the throttle body bolt and stud.

Tighten: Tighten the throttle body bolt and stud to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



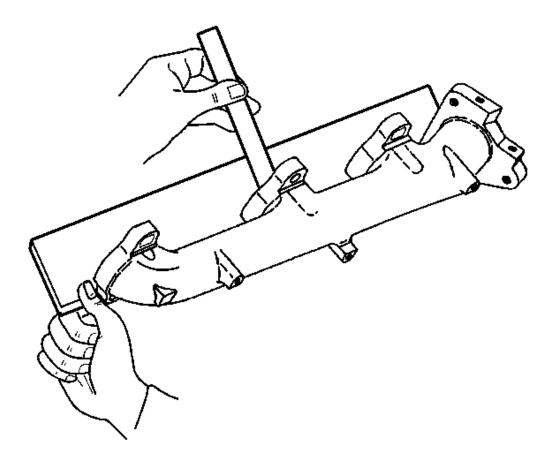
# **Fig. 401: Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 13. Install the accelerator control cable bracket.
- 14. Install the accelerator control cable bracket bolts and nut.

**Tighten:** Tighten the accelerator control cable bracket bolts in sequence (1, 2, 3) to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### **Exhaust Manifold Cleaning and Inspection**



#### **Fig. 402: Inspecting Exhaust Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

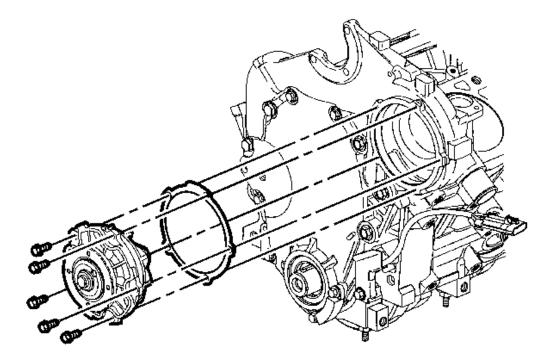
- 1. Inspect the exhaust manifold mating surface for flatness.
- 2. Inspect the exhaust manifold for cracks or damage.

Replace the exhaust manifold if necessary.

#### Water Pump Cleaning and Inspection

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 467 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



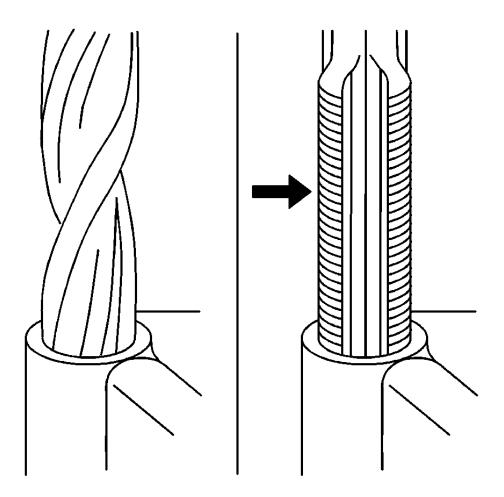
#### **Fig. 403: View Of Water Pump Assembly & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Remove all gasket material from the sealing surface.
- 2. Inspect the water pump impeller for damage.
- 3. Inspect the water pump shaft for looseness.
- 4. Replace the water pump if necessary.

#### **Thread Repair**

General purpose thread repair kits are available commercially.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 404: Drilling & Tapping Damaged Threads</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

CAUTION: Refer to Safety Glasses Caution in Cautions and Notices.

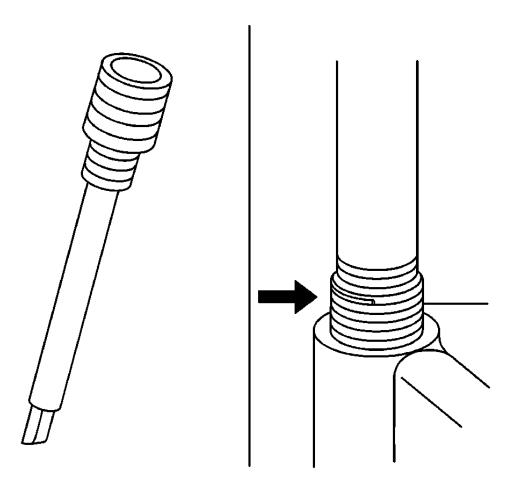
# IMPORTANT: Refer to the thread repair kit manufacturer's instructions regarding the size of the drill and which tap to use. Always avoid any buildup of chips. Back out the tap every few turns and remove the chips.

- 1. Determine the size, the pitch, and the depth of the damaged thread.
- 2. Adjust the stop collars on the cutting tool as needed. Tap the stop collars to the required depth.
- 3. Drill out the damaged thread.
- 4. Remove the chips.
- 5. Apply clean engine oil to the top thread.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 469 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 6. Use the tap in order to cut new thread.
- 7. Clean the thread.



#### **<u>Fig. 405: Installing Thread Insert</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Screw the thread insert onto the mandrel of the thread insert installer. Engage the tang of the thread insert onto the end of the mandrel.

# **IMPORTANT:** The thread insert should be flush to 1 turn below the surface.

- 9. Lubricate the thread insert with clean engine oil except when installing in aluminum and install the thread insert.
- 10. If the tang of the thread insert does not break off when backing out the thread insert installer, break off the tang using a drift punch.

#### Service Prior to Assembly

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p.m.	Page 470	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.
---	----------	--

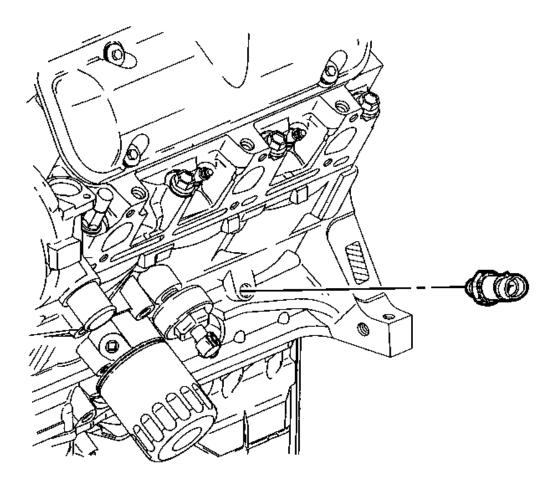
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Dirt will cause premature wear of the rebuilt engine. Clean all of the components. Use the proper tools in order to measure components when inspecting for excessive wear. Repair or replace the components that are not within the manufacturers specification. When components are reinstalled into an engine, return the components to their original location, position, and direction. During assembly, lubricate all of the moving parts with clean engine oil or engine assembly lubricant unless otherwise specified. This will provide initial lubrication when the engine is first started.

#### **Engine Prelubing**

#### **Tools Required**

J 45299 Engine Preluber. See Special Tools and Equipment.



# **Fig. 406: View Of Engine Oil Pressure Switch Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# IMPORTANT: A constant/continuous flow of clean engine oil is required in order to properly prime the engine. Be sure to use an approved engine oil as specified in the owners manual.

1. Remove the engine oil filter, fill with clean engine oil.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil filter.

Tighten: Tighten the oil filter to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

- 3. Locate the oil pressure sensor on left side of engine and remove.
- 4. Install the 1/4 inch adapter P/N 509373.

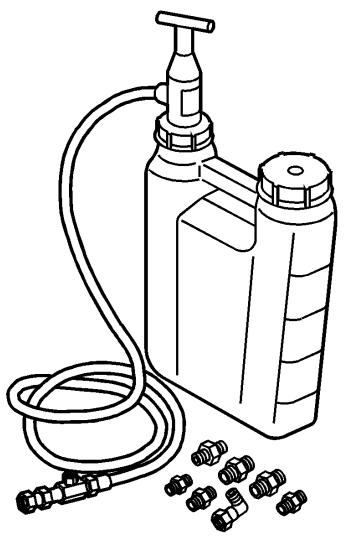


Fig. 407: Identifying Engine Preluber J 45299

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Install the flexible hose to the adapter and open the valve.
- 6. Pump the handle on **J 45299** to flow a minimum of 1-2 quarts of engine oil. Observe the flow of engine oil through the flexible hose and into the engine assembly.
- 7. Close the valve and remove the flexible hose and adapter from the engine.
- 8. Install the oil pressure sensor.

Tighten: Tighten the oil pressure sensor to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

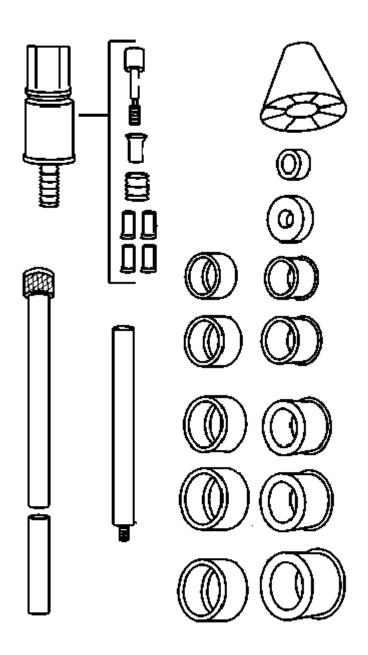
9. Top off the engine oil to the proper level.

#### **Camshaft Bearing Installation**

#### **Tools Required**

J 33049 Camshaft Bearing Remover/Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

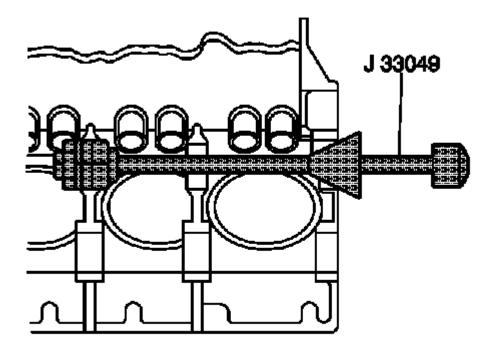
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 408: Camshaft Bearing Service Set</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Assemble the J 33049 according to the manufacturer's instructions.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

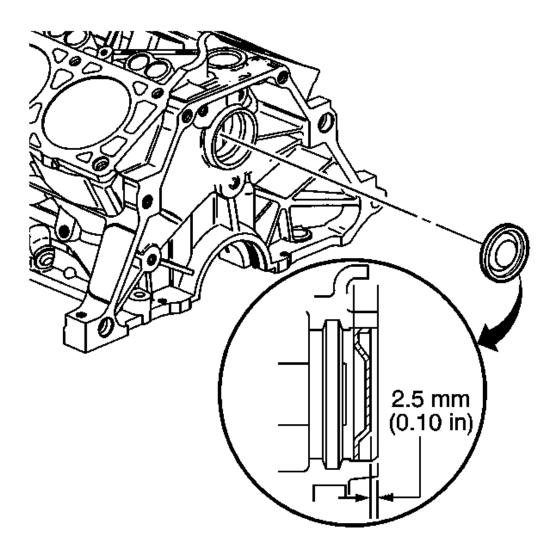


#### **Fig. 409: Removing/Installation Camshaft Inner Bearing Using J 33049** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# **NOTE:** Severe engine damage may result if the oil holes are not correctly aligned.

- 2. Install the camshaft bearings in the following order:
  - A. Index the camshaft bearing oil holes with the engine block oil passages.
  - B. Place the bearing on the J 33049.
  - C. Install the third camshaft bearing.
  - D. Install the second camshaft bearing.
  - E. Install the outer camshaft bearings.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# <u>Fig. 410: Identifying Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Installation Depth</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Apply sealer GM P/N United States 12377901, GM P/N Canada 10953504 or the equivalent to the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.
- 4. Install the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

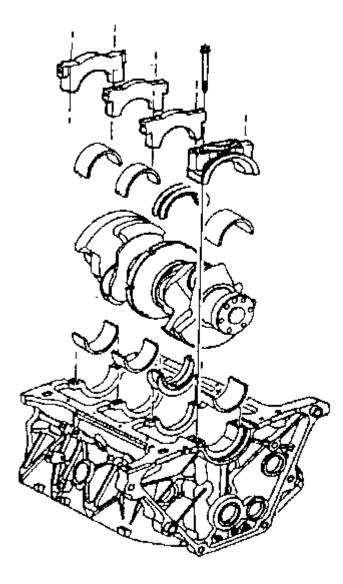
#### **Crankshaft and Bearings Installation**

#### **Tools Required**

#### J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools and Equipment.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 476 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 411: View Of Crankshaft, Main Bearings And Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

# IMPORTANT: Ensure that the crankshaft bearing cap bolt holes and the crankshaft bearing cap mating surfaces are clean and dry.

1. Dip the crankshaft bearing cap bolts in clean engine oil.

#### NOTE: Upper and lower inserts may be different. Do not obstruct any oil

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 477 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### passages.

2. Place the crankshaft bearing inserts into the crankshaft bearing cap and into the engine block.

#### IMPORTANT: The crankshaft bearing inserts will project slightly when put into place. Ensure that the bearing inserts project an equal distance on both sides. Ensure that the insert tangs are engaged.

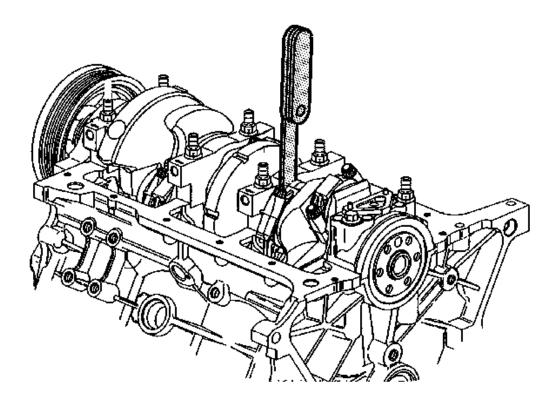
- 3. Lubricate the crankshaft main bearing surface with clean engine oil.
- 4. Install the crankshaft.
  - NOTE: In order to prevent the possibility of cylinder block or crankshaft bearing cap damage, the crankshaft bearing caps are tapped into the cylinder block cavity using a brass, lead, or a leather mallet before the attaching bolts are installed. Do not use attaching bolts to pull the crankshaft bearing caps into the seats. Failure to use this process may damage a cylinder block or a bearing cap.
- 5. Install the crankshaft main bearing caps. Apply a small amount of sealer GM P/N 1052942 (Canadian P/N 10953466) to the rear of the #4 crankshaft main bearing cap sealing surface.

#### **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the crankshaft main bearing cap bolts.

**Tighten:** Use the **J 45059** in order to tighten the crankshaft main bearing cap bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft) plus 77 degrees.

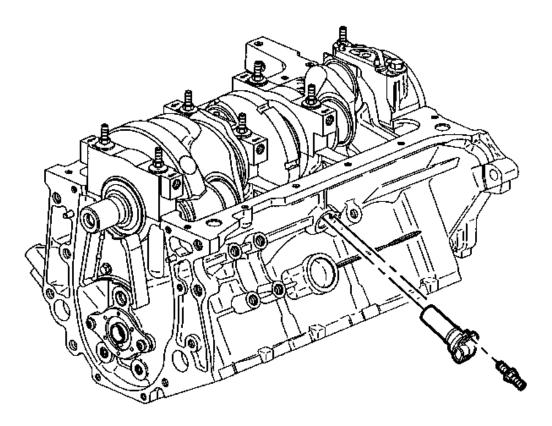
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 412: Measuring Crankshaft End Play** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Measure the crankshaft end play.
  - A. Thrust the crankshaft forward or rearward.
  - B. Insert a feeler gage between the number 3 crankshaft bearing and the bearing surface of the crankshaft and measure the bearing clearance. The proper crankshaft end play clearance is 0.06-0.21 mm (0.002-0.008 in).
  - C. If the bearing clearance is not within specifications, inspect the thrust surfaces for nicks, gouges or raised metal. Minor imperfections may be removed with a fine stone.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 413: View Of Crankshaft Position Sensor & Stud** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Install the crankshaft position sensor into the side of the engine block.
- 9. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the crankshaft position sensor stud threads.
- 10. Install the crankshaft position sensor stud.

Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft position sensor stud to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

11. Install the crankshaft position sensor shield and nut.

Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft position sensor shield nut to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

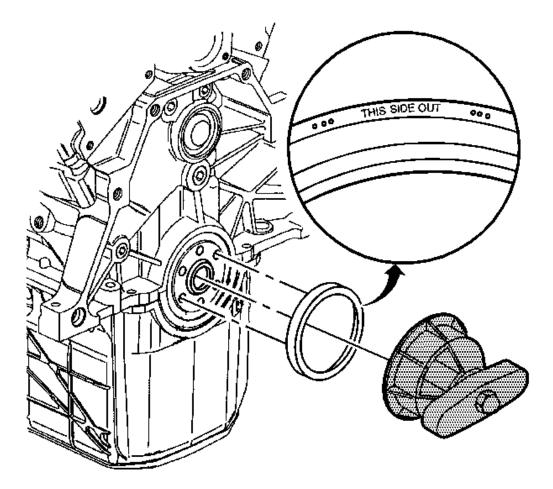
#### **Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Installation**

#### **Tools Required**

J 34686 Rear Main Seal Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 480 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 414: Installing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- NOTE: Do not apply or use any oil lubrication on the crankshaft rear oil seal, or the seal installer. Do not touch the sealing lip of the oil seal once the protective sleeve is removed. Doing so will damage/deform the seal.
- NOTE: Clean the crankshaft sealing surface with a clean, lint free towel. Inspect lead-in edge of crankshaft for burrs/sharp edges that could damage the rear main oil seal. Remove burrs/sharp edges with crocus cloth before proceeding.
- IMPORTANT: Notice the direction of the rear oil seal. The new design seal is a reverse style as opposed to what has been used in the past. "THIS SIDE OUT" has

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# been stamped into the seal as shown in the graphic.

- 1. Carefully remove the protection sleeve from the new crankshaft rear oil seal.
- 2. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal onto the **J 34686** by sliding the crankshaft rear oil seal over the mandrel using a twisting motion until the back of the crankshaft rear oil seal bottoms squarely against the collar of the tool.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

- 3. Perform the following steps in order to install the crankshaft rear oil seal:
  - A. Align the dowel pin of the J 34686 with the dowel pin in the crankshaft.
  - B. Attach the **J 34686** to the crankshaft by hand, or tighten attaching screws to 5 N.m (45 lb in).
  - C. Turn the T-handle of the J 34686 in order to engage allow the collar to push the seal into the bore.

Turn the handle until the collar is tight against the engine block. Ensure that the seal is seated properly.

- D. Loosen the T-handle until the T-handle comes to a stop.
- E. Remove the attaching screws.

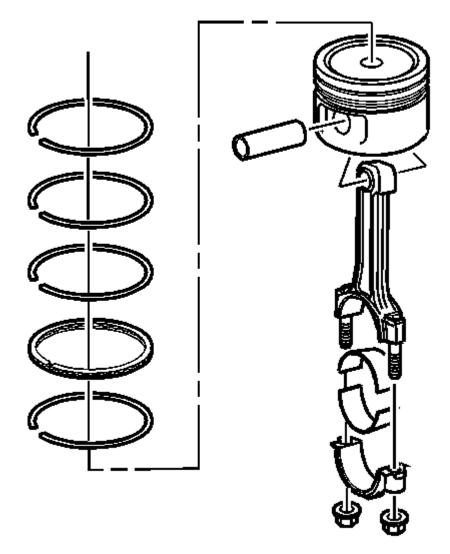
#### Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearing Installation

#### **Tools Required**

- J 5239 Connecting Rod Bolt Guide. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 8037 Piston Ring Compressor. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 45059 Angle Meter. See <u>Special Tools and Equipment</u>.

IMPORTANT: The piston and cylinder bore have been measured and the bore has been sized for the proper clearance. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly into the proper cylinder bore. The piston alignment mark MUST face the front of the engine block.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **<u>Fig. 415: View Of Piston Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

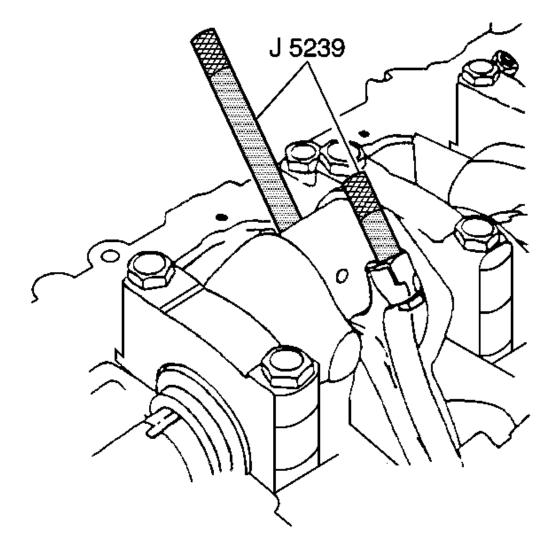
- 1. Lightly lubricate the following components with clean engine oil:
  - The piston
  - The piston rings
  - The cylinder bore
  - The bearing surfaces
- 2. Stagger the oil control ring end gaps a minimum of 90 degrees.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p.m.

Page 483 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 3. Stagger the compression ring end gaps a minimum of 25 mm (1.0 in).
- 4. Install the J 8037 onto the piston and compress the piston rings.

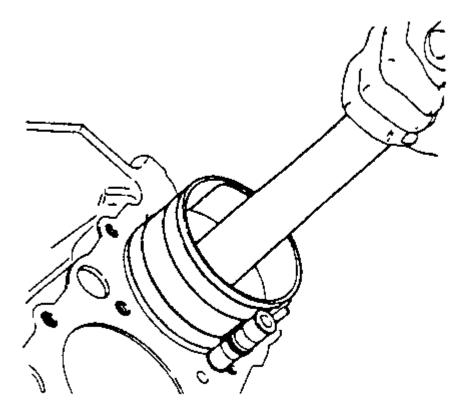


**Fig. 416: Protecting Crankshaft Journals Using J 5239** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

### IMPORTANT: The piston alignment mark MUST be facing the front of the engine block.

5. Install the J 5239 on the connecting rod bolts.

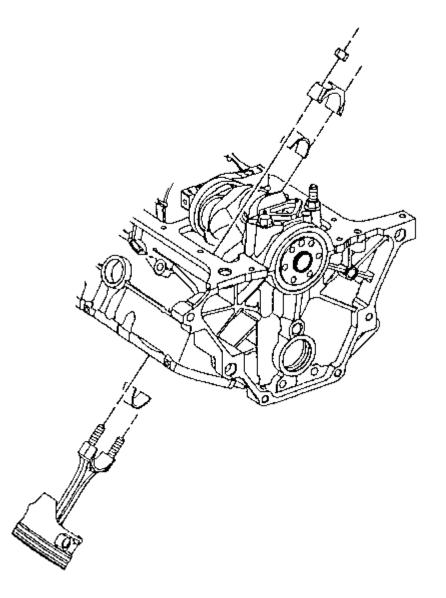
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 417: Installing Piston & Connecting Rod Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly into the proper cylinder bore.
- 7. Hold the piston ring compressor firmly against the engine block. Using a wooden hammer handle, lightly tap the top of the piston until all of the piston rings enter the cylinder bore.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 418: View Of Connecting Rod & Piston Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

8. Guide the connecting rod end onto the crankshaft journal.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

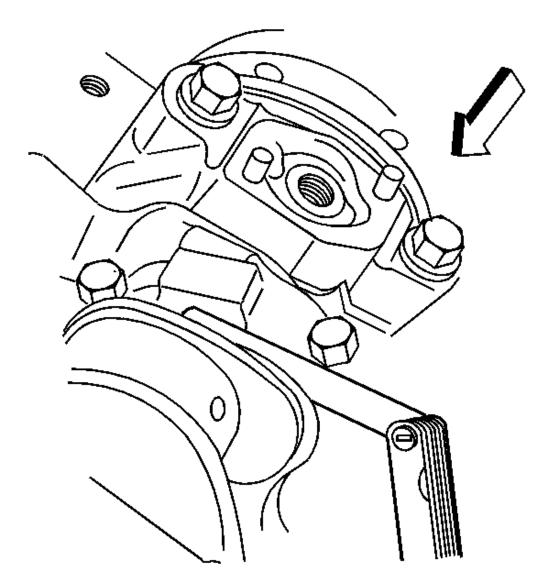
9. Install the bearing, cap, and nuts.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 486 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Tighten:**

- 1. Tighten the connecting rod bearing cap nuts a first pass to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 2. Tighten the connecting rod bearing cap nuts a second pass to 75 degrees using the J 45059.
- 10. With the pistons and connecting rods installed, use a soft faced mallet and lightly tap each connecting rod assembly parallel to the crankpin to make sure that the rods have side clearance.

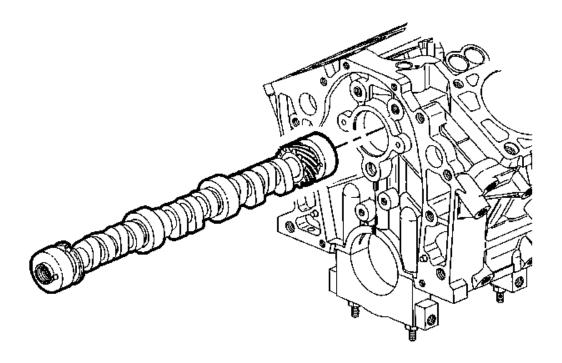


#### **Fig. 419: Measuring Connecting Rod Side Clearance Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

11. Measure the connecting rod side clearance using a feeler gage or dial indicator. Connecting rod side clearance should be within 0.18-0.44 mm (0.007-0.017 in).

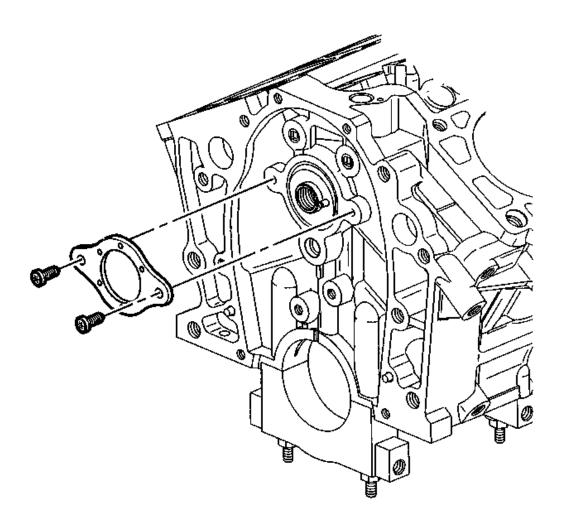
#### **Camshaft Installation**



#### **Fig. 420: View Of Camshaft** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Coat the camshaft journals with clean engine oil.
- 2. Coat the camshaft lobes with prelube GM P/N United States 12345501, GM P/N Canada 992704 or the equivalent.
- 3. Install the camshaft using the following procedure:
  - 1. Install a large screwdriver into the camshaft bolt hole for support. Do not damage the threads.
  - 2. Rotate the camshaft while installing the camshaft into the camshaft bearings.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 421: View Of Camshaft Thrust Plate** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

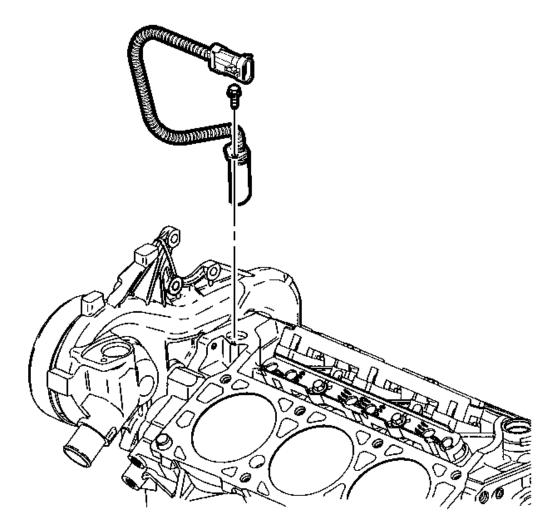
4. Install the camshaft thrust plate.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the camshaft thrust plate screws.

Tighten: Tighten the camshaft thrust plate screws to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



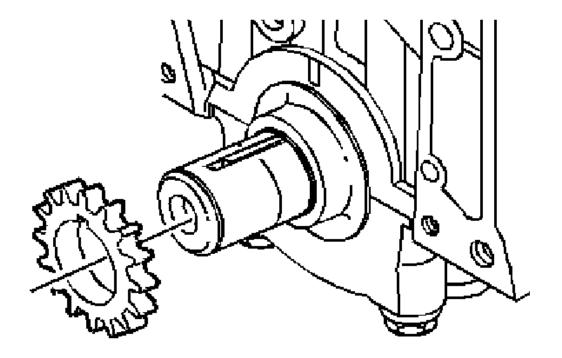
#### **Fig. 422: View Of Camshaft Position Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Install the camshaft position sensor.
- 7. Install the camshaft position sensor bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the camshaft position sensor bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Installation**

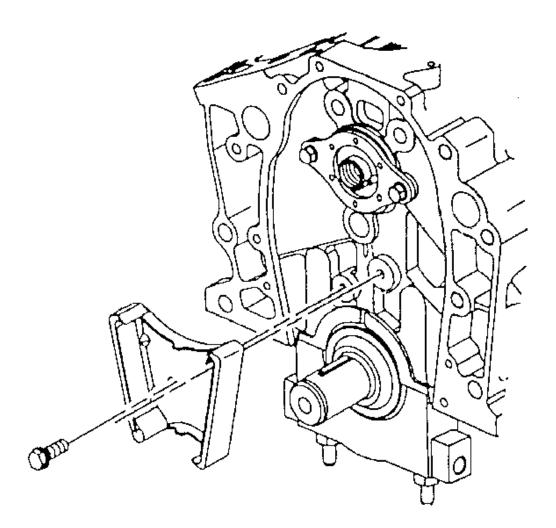
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 423: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Install the crankshaft sprocket.
- 2. Apply prelube GM P/N United States 12345501, GM P/N Canada 992704 or the equivalent to the crankshaft sprocket thrust surface.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 424: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

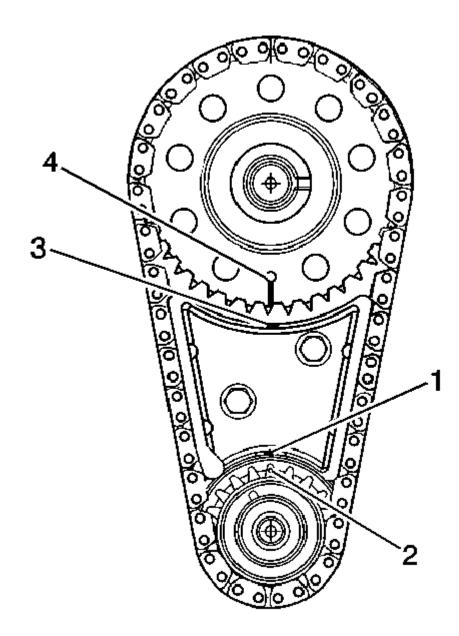
3. Install the timing chain dampener.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the timing chain dampener bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the timing chain dampener bolt to 21 N.m (15 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



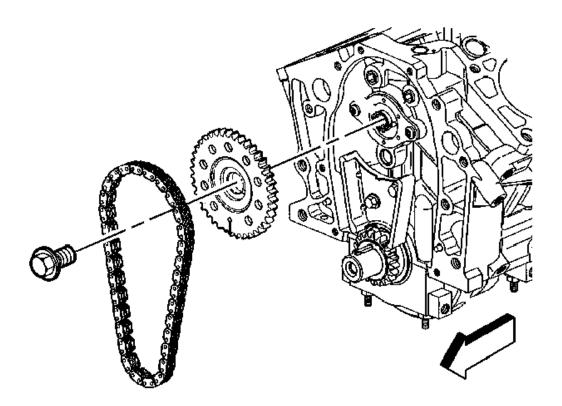
# **Fig. 425: Locating Crankshaft timing Marks Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Align the crankshaft timing mark (2) to the timing mark on the bottom of the timing chain dampener (1).
- 6. Hold the camshaft sprocket with the timing chain hanging down and install the timing chain to the crankshaft gear.
- 7. Align the timing mark on the camshaft gear (4) with the timing mark on top of the timing chain dampener

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 493 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

(3).



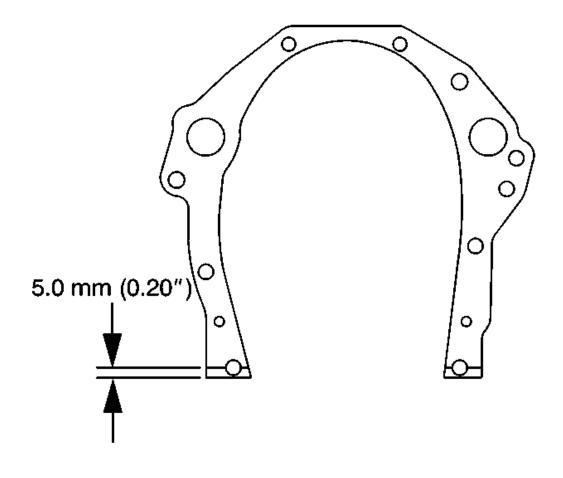
#### **Fig. 426: View Of Timing Chain & Camshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 8. Align the dowel in the camshaft with the dowel hole in the camshaft sprocket.
- 9. Draw the camshaft sprocket onto the camshaft using the mounting bolt.
- 10. Coat the crankshaft and camshaft sprocket with engine oil.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 140 N.m (103 lb ft).

#### Engine Front Cover Installation

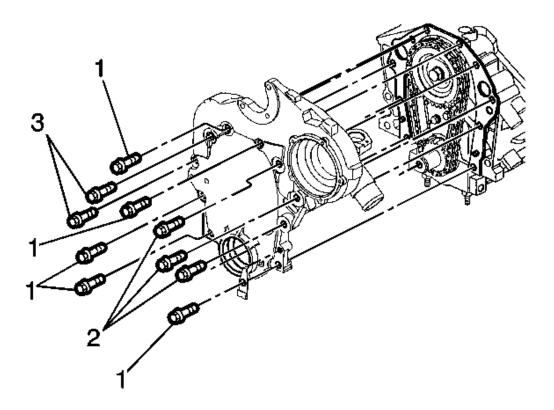
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 427: Applying Sealer To Lower Tabs Of Engine Front Cover Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Install the engine front cover gasket.
- 2. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or equivalent to both sides of the lower tabs of the engine front cover gasket, and the engine front cover bolts. Apply the sealer no less than 5.0 mm (0.20 in) wide.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 428: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Install the engine front cover.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the engine front cover bolts (2).

Tighten: Tighten the engine front cover bolts (2) to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

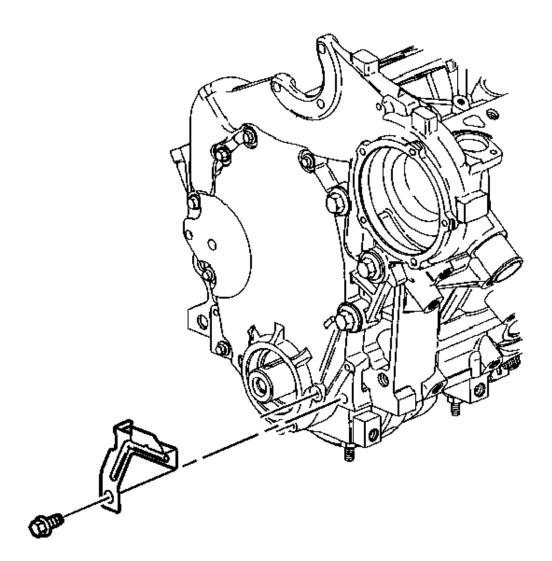
5. Install the engine front cover bolts (3).

Tighten: Tighten the engine front cover bolts (3) to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

6. Install the engine front cover bolts (1).

Tighten: Tighten the engine front cover bolts (1) to 27 N.m (20 lb ft).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 429: Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Install the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket.
- 8. Install the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket bolt.

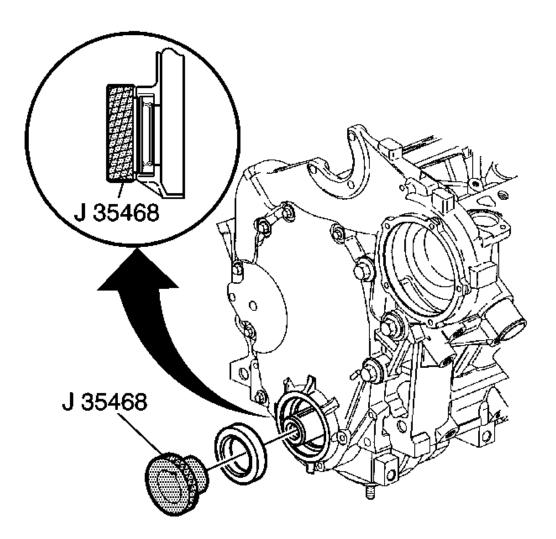
Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket bolt to 27 N.m (20 lb ft).

#### **Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Installation**

#### **Tools Required**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

J 35468 Cover Aligner and Seal Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.

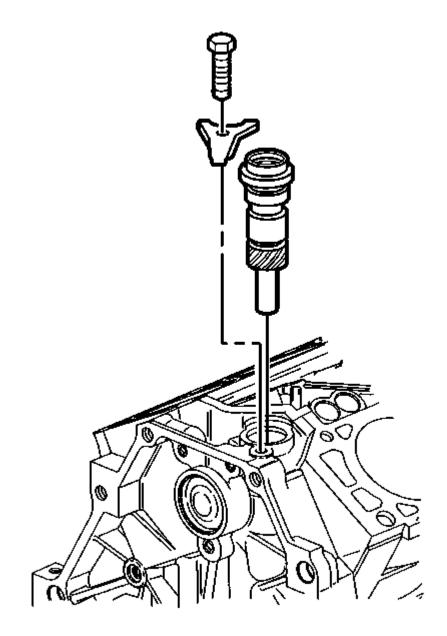


#### **Fig. 430: Installing Crankshaft Front Oil Seal** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Align the J 35468 and the crankshaft front oil seal with the engine front cover and crankshaft.
- 2. Install the crankshaft front oil seal using the J 35468 and a suitable tool.

#### **Oil Pump Drive Installation**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 431: View Of Oil Pump Drive</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Apply prelube GM P/N United States 12345501, GM P/N Canada 992704 or the equivalent to the oil pump drive gear.
- 2. Apply engine oil to the oil pump drive gear assembly for ease of assembly.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:16 p. m. Page 499 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

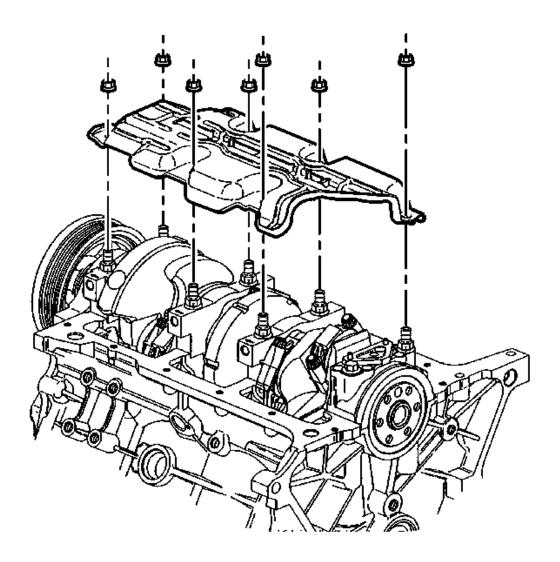
- 3. Install the oil pump drive gear assembly.
- 4. Install the oil pump drive gear clamp.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the oil pump drive gear clamp bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the oil pump drive gear clamp bolt to 36 N.m (27 lb ft).

# **Oil Pump Installation**



#### Fig. 432: View Of Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

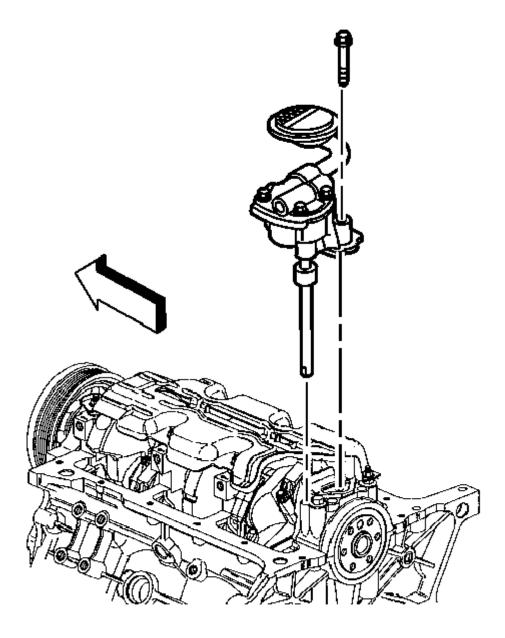
1. Install the crankshaft oil deflector.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.

Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft oil deflector nuts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 433: View Of Oil Pump</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Do not reuse the oil pump driveshaft retainer. During assembly, install a NEW oil pump driveshaft retainer.

3. Install the oil pump.

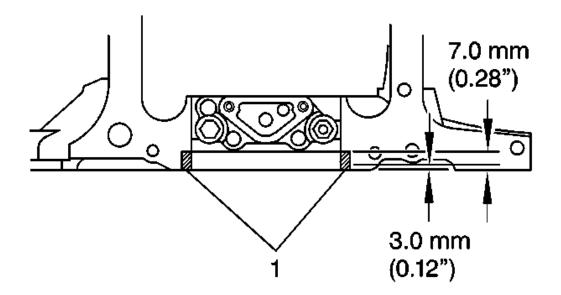
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 502 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 4. Position the oil pump onto the pins.
- 5. Install the oil pump bolt attaching the oil pump to the rear crankshaft bearing cap.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pump bolt to 41 N.m (30 lb ft).

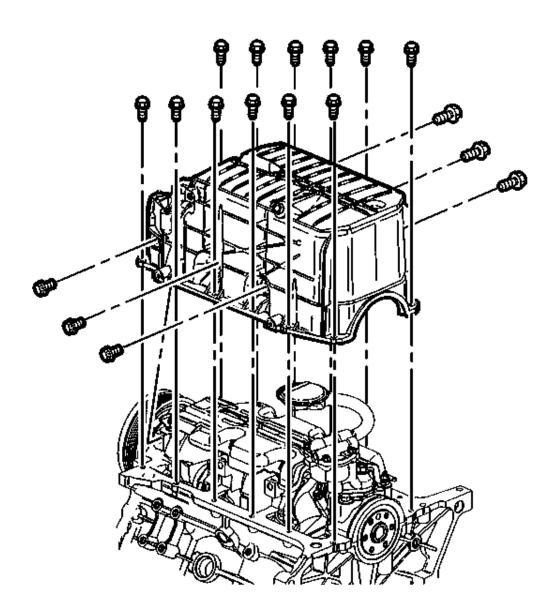
#### **Oil Pan Installation**



#### **Fig. 434: View Of Crankshaft Rear Main Bearing Cap Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346141 (Canadian P/N 10953433) or the equivalent to both sides of the crankshaft rear main bearing cap (1). Press sealer into gap using a putty knife.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **<u>Fig. 435: View Of Oil Pan & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 2. Install the oil pan gasket.
- 3. Install the oil pan.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice In Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the oil pan bolts.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 504 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pan bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

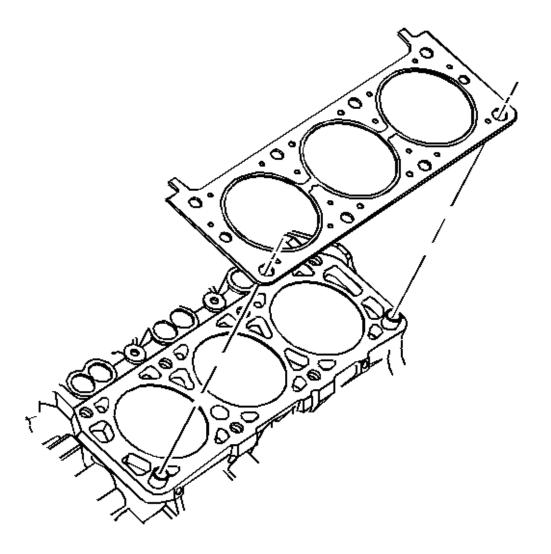
5. Install the oil pan side bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the oil pan side bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

Cylinder Head Installation - Left

# **Tools Required**

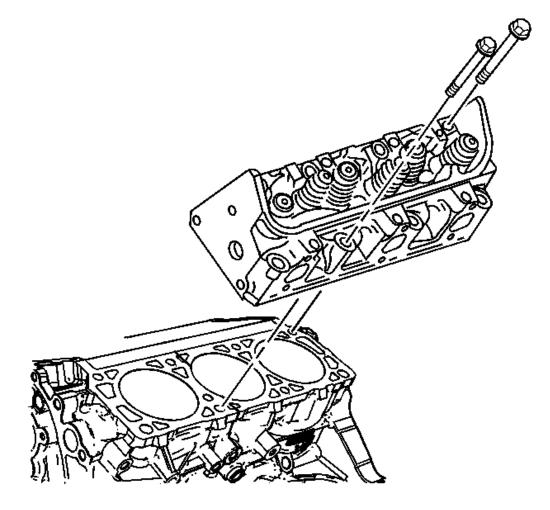
J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools and Equipment.



2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

**Fig. 436: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- NOTE: This component uses torque-to-yield bolts. When servicing this component do not reuse the bolts, New torque-to-yield bolts must be installed. Reusing used torque-to-yield bolts will not provide proper bolt torque and clamp load. Failure to install NEW torque-to-yield bolts may lead to engine damage.
- 1. Install the cylinder head locator dowel pins, if necessary.
- 2. Inspect the cylinder head locator dowel pins for proper installation.
- 3. Install the cylinder head gasket.



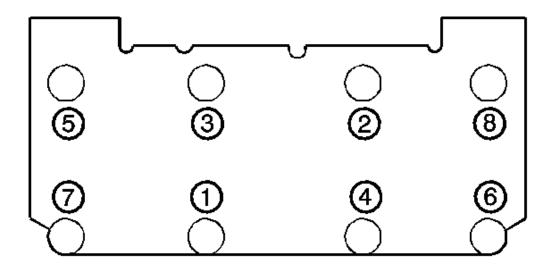
# Fig. 437: Removing/Installing Cylinder Head

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Install the cylinder head.



# **Fig. 438: View Of Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the new cylinder head bolts.

#### **Tighten:**

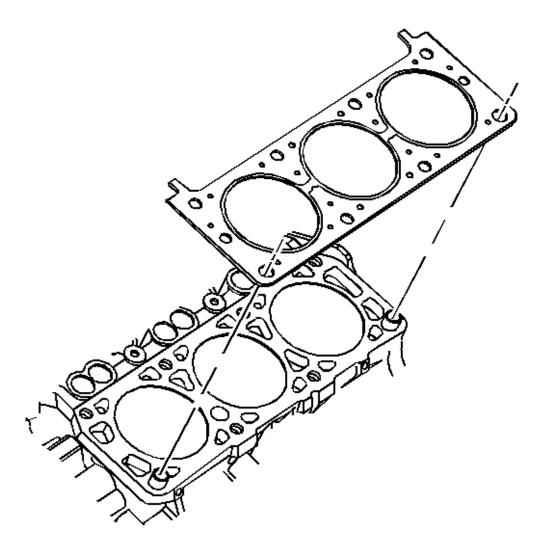
- A. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a first pass in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- B. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a final pass in sequence to 95 degrees using the J 45059.

#### Cylinder Head Installation - Right

# **Tools Required**

J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools and Equipment.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



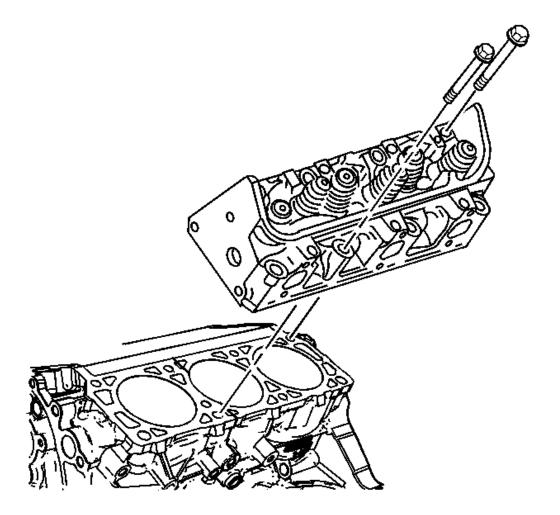
**Fig. 439: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: This component uses torque-to-yield bolts. When servicing this component do not reuse the bolts, New torque-to-yield bolts must be installed. Reusing used torque-to-yield bolts will not provide proper bolt torque and clamp load. Failure to install NEW torque-to-yield bolts may lead to engine damage.

- 1. Install the cylinder head locator dowel pins, if necessary.
- 2. Inspect the cylinder head locator dowel pins for proper installation.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

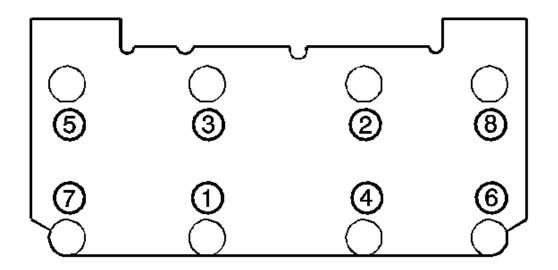
3. Install the cylinder head gasket.



#### **Fig. 440: Removing/Installing Cylinder Head Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Install the cylinder head.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 441: View Of Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

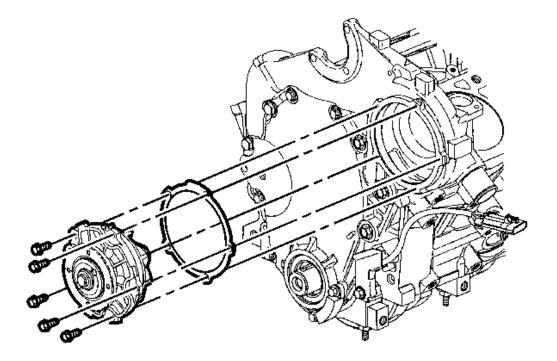
5. Install the new cylinder head bolts.

# **Tighten:**

- 1. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a first pass in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 2. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a final pass in sequence to 95 degrees using the J 45059.

#### Water Pump Installation

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 442: View Of Water Pump Assembly & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

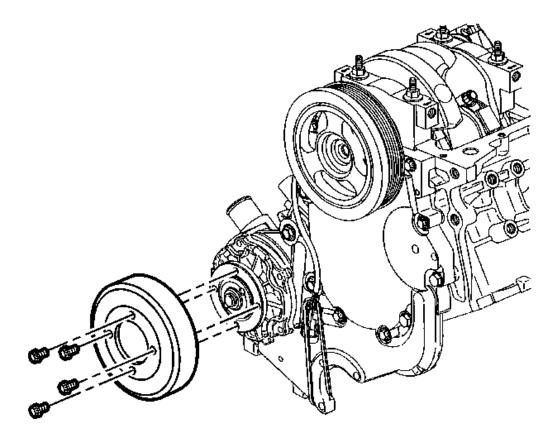
- 1. Install the water pump gasket.
- 2. Install the water pump.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the water pump bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the water pump bolts to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



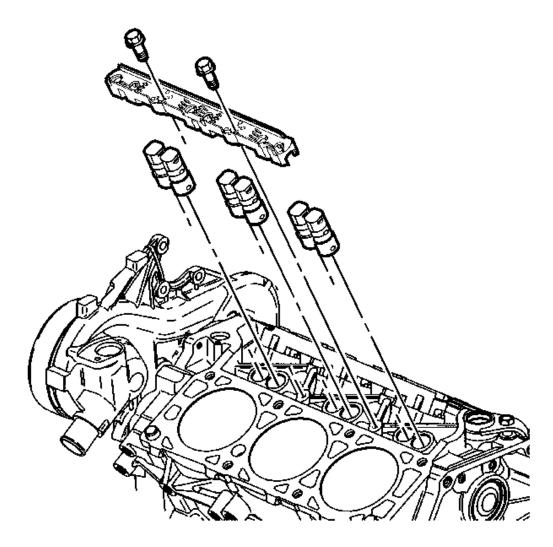
# **Fig. 443: View Of Water Pump Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 4. Install the water pump pulley.
- 5. Install the water pump pulley bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the water pump pulley bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

Valve Lifter Installation

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 444: View Of Valve Lifters & Lifter Guides Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Coat the valve lifters using prelube GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.
- 2. Install the valve lifters in their original locations.
- 3. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the threads.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

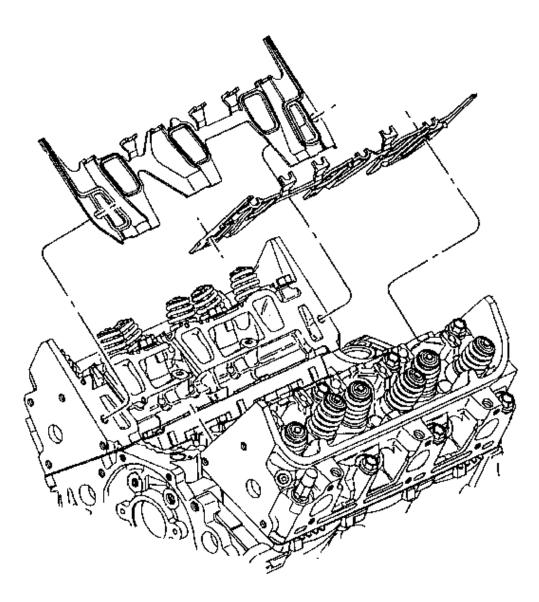
4. Install the valve lifter guides and guide bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the valve lifter guide bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 513 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Installation

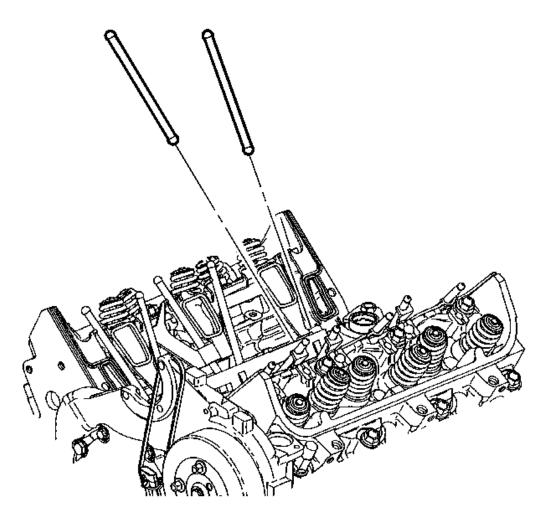


**<u>Fig. 445: Intake Manifold Gaskets</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

IMPORTANT: All gasket mating surfaces must be free of oil and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean surfaces.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

1. Install the lower intake manifold gaskets.



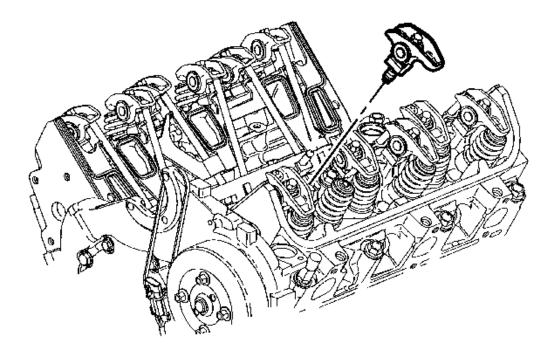
#### **<u>Fig. 446: Removing/Installing Push Rods</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2. Coat the ends of the push rods using prelube GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.

# IMPORTANT: The intake valve push rods measure 146.0 mm (5.75 in) in length. The exhaust valve push rods measure 152.5 mm (6.0 in) in length.

3. Install the push rods in their original location.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 447: View Of Valve Rocker Arm</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Coat the rocker arm friction surfaces using prelube GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.

# IMPORTANT: Shims may be required under the valve rocker arm pedestals if reconditioning has been performed on the cylinder head or its components.

5. Install the valve rocker arms in their original positions.

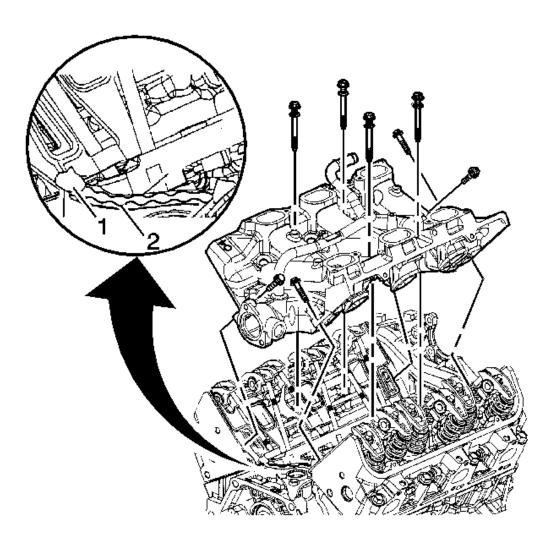
# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the valve rocker arm bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the valve rocker arm bolts to 32 N.m (24 lb ft).

#### Intake Manifold Installation - Lower

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



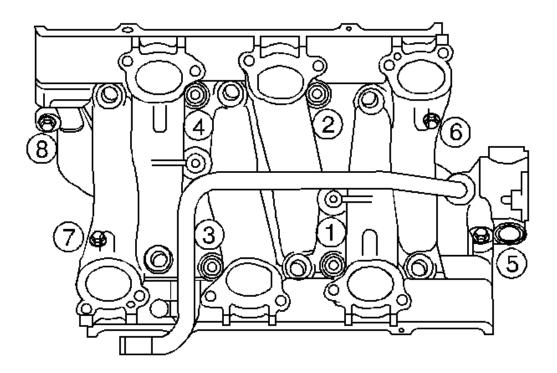
# Fig. 448: Lower Intake Manifold **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

# IMPORTANT: All gasket-mating surfaces need to be free of oil, and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean surfaces.

- 1. Install the lower intake manifold gaskets.
- 2. With gaskets in place apply a small drop 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) of RTV sealer GM P/N 12346141 (Canadian P/N 10953433) or equivalent to the 4 corners of the intake manifold to block joint (1).
- 3. Connect the 2 small drops with a bead of RTV sealer that is between 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) wide and 3.0-5.0 mm (0.12-0.20 in) thick (2).
- 4. Install the lower intake manifold.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p.m.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 449: Lower Intake Manifold Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- NOTE: Maximum gasket performance is achieved when using new fasteners, which contain a thread-locking patch. If the fasteners are not replaced, a thread locking chemical must be applied to the fastener threads. Failure to replace the fasteners or apply a thread-locking chemical MAY reduce gasket sealing capability.
- NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.
- IMPORTANT: All lower intake manifold bolts need to be cleaned, free of any foreign material, and reused only if new bolts are unavailable. Use GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or equivalent and apply to the old intake manifold bolt threads.
- IMPORTANT: Manufacturer recommends the center bolts be fully torqued before the diagonal bolts to assure proper seal ability.

**IMPORTANT:** Lower intake manifold bolts in location 6 and 7 should be torqued to

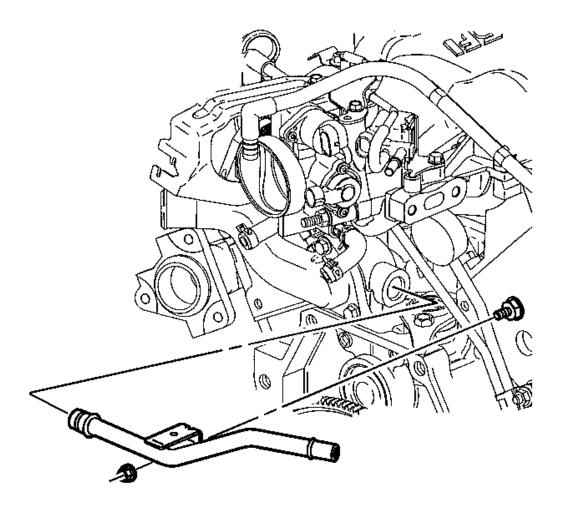
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# specification using a crows foot type tool.

5. Install the lower intake manifold bolts.

#### **Tighten:**

- 1. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1, 2, 3, 4) in sequence to 7 N.m (62 lb in) on the first pass.
- 2. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5, 6, 7, 8) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the first pass.
- 3. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1, 2, 3, 4) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the final pass.
- 4. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5, 6, 7, 8) in sequence to 25 N.m (18 lb ft) on the final pass.



#### Fig. 450: View Of Heater Inlet Pipe & Nut

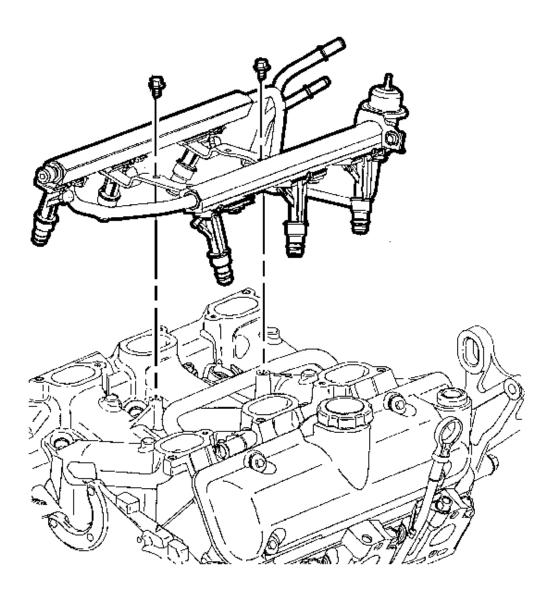
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p.m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

# Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the heater inlet pipe.
- 7. Install the heater inlet pipe nut.

Tighten: Tighten the heater inlet pipe nut to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).



# **Fig. 451: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

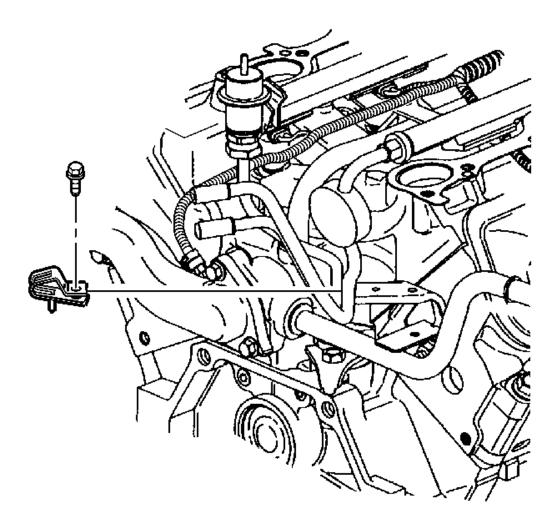
# IMPORTANT: Do not use the fuel injector O-ring seals twice. Install NEW fuel injector O-ring seals during assembly.

# IMPORTANT: Do not press on the fuel pressure regulator valve when installing the fuel injector rail assembly.

- 8. Install the fuel injector rail assembly.
  - 1. Install the fuel injector O-rings using GM P/N 12345616, (Canadian P/N 993182) or equivalent.
  - 2. Install the injector nozzles into the lower intake manifold injector bores.
  - 3. Press on the injector rail using the palms of both hands until the injectors are fully seated.
- 9. Install the fuel injector rail bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the fuel injector rail bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 452: Fuel Feed & Return Pipe Retaining Clip** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

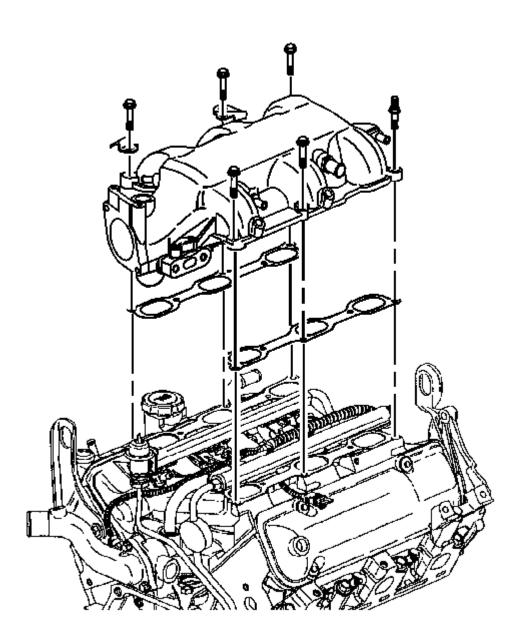
# IMPORTANT: Do not use the fuel injector O-ring seals twice. Install NEW fuel injector O-ring seals during assembly.

- 10. Install the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip.
- 11. Install the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

#### **Intake Manifold Installation - Upper**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 453: View Of Upper Intake Manifold & Gaskets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Install the upper intake manifold gaskets.
- 2. Install the upper intake manifold.

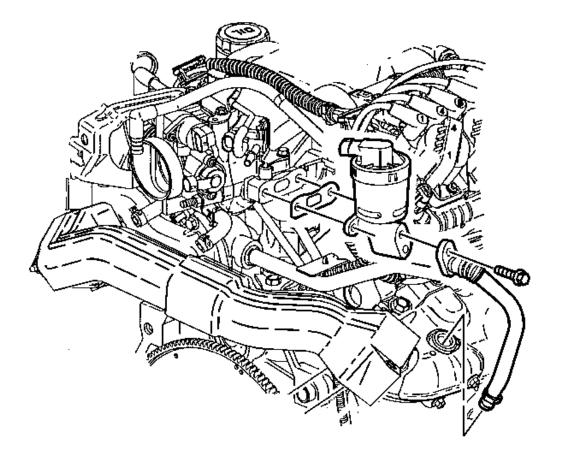
# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 523 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

3. Install the upper intake manifold bolts and studs. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) to the threads.

Tighten: Tighten the upper intake manifold bolts and studs to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).



#### **Fig. 454: View Of Exhaust Gas Recirculation Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

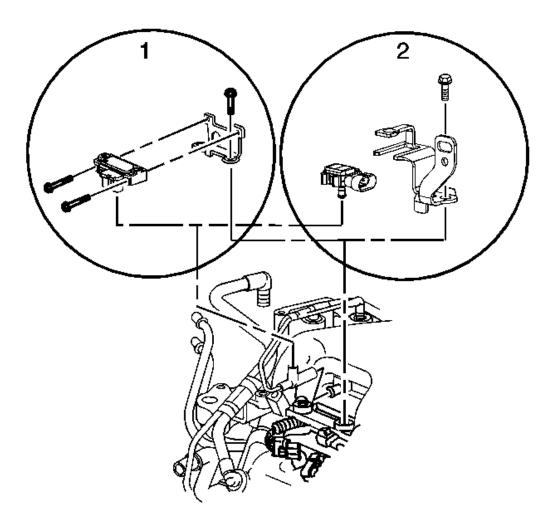
4. Install the exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve pipe and bolt to the EGR.

Tighten: Tighten the EGR valve pipe bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 5. Install the EGR valve.
- 6. Install the EGR valve bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the EGR valve bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 455: View Of MAP Sensor & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

7. Install the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor bracket and bolt.

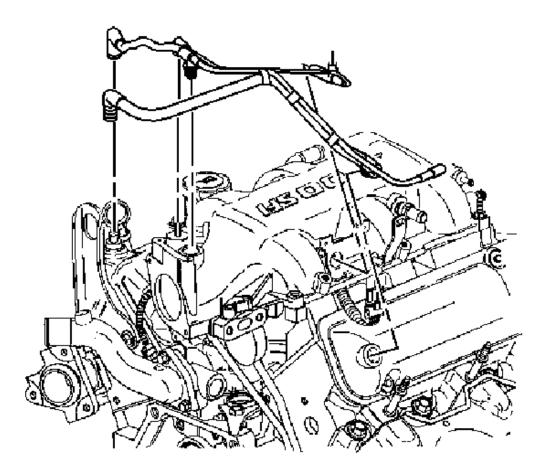
Tighten: Tighten the MAP sensor bracket bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 8. Install the MAP sensor (1, 2).
- 9. Install the MAP sensor bolts (1).

Tighten: Tighten the MAP sensor bolts to 5 N.m (44 lb in).

10. Install the MAP sensor electrical connector.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



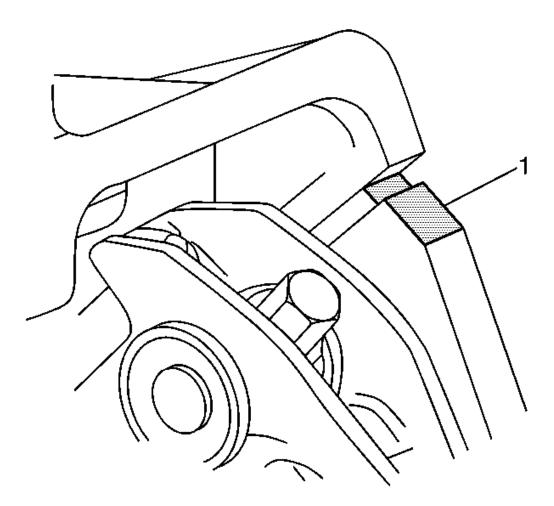
# **Fig. 456: Locating Vacuum Lines** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 11. Install the vacuum lines to the upper intake manifold.
- 12. Install the throttle cable bracket.
- 13. Install the throttle cable bracket bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the throttle cable bracket bolts to 13 N.m (115 lb in).

#### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Installation - Right

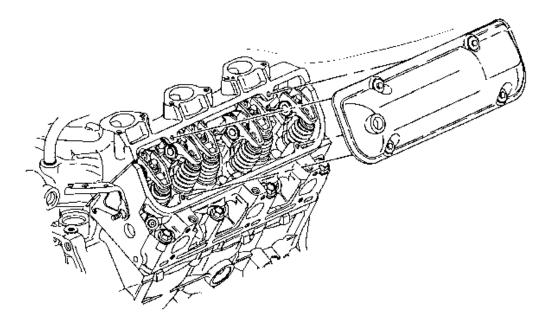
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**Fig. 457: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

- IMPORTANT: All gasket-mating surfaces need to be free of oil and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12378392 or equivalent to clean surfaces.
  - Apply sealant GM P/N 12378521 (Canadian P/N 88901148) or equivalent at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint.
- 1. Install a NEW gasket to the valve rocker arm cover. Ensure that the gasket is properly seated in the groove of the valve rocker arm cover.
- 2. Apply sealant GM P/N 12378521, (Canadian P/N 88901148) or the equivalent to the joint surfaces (1) where the cylinder head and intake manifold meet.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 458: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Right Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

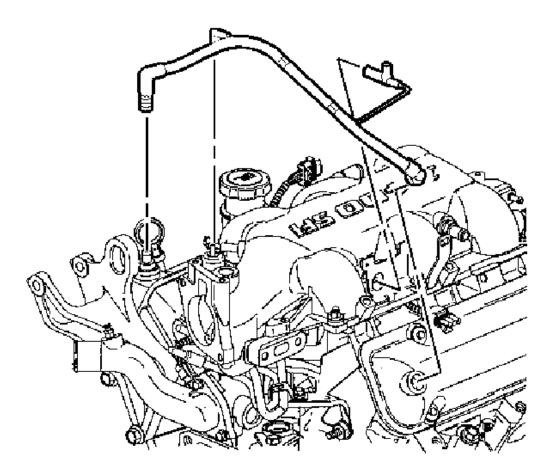
3. Install the valve rocker arm cover.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm cover bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the valve rocker arm cover bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

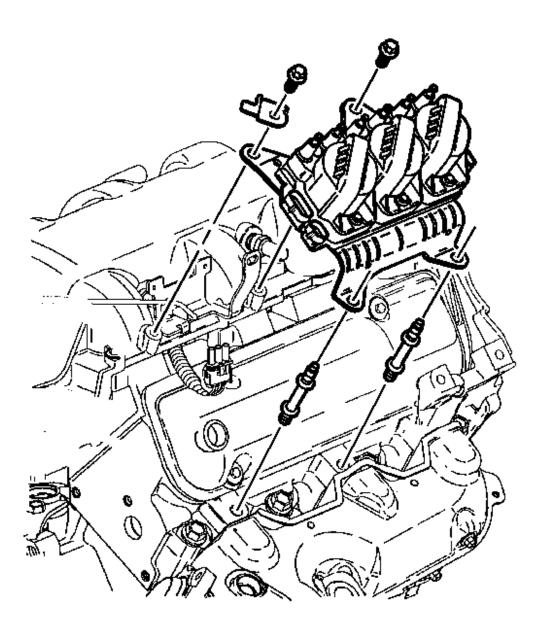
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 459: Vacuum Harness Assembly</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Install the vacuum lines from the upper intake manifold.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 460: Electric Ignition Control Module** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. Install the ignition coil studs.

Tighten: Tighten the ignition coil studs to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

7. Install the electronic ignition control module.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 530 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

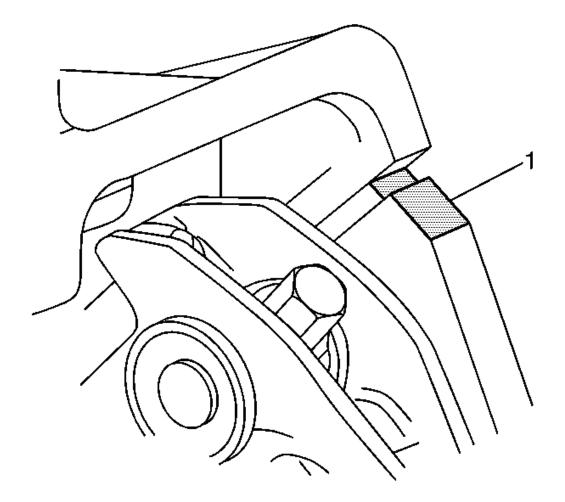
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

8. Install the electronic ignition control module nuts and bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the electronic ignition control module nuts and bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Installation - Left

**IMPORTANT:** 



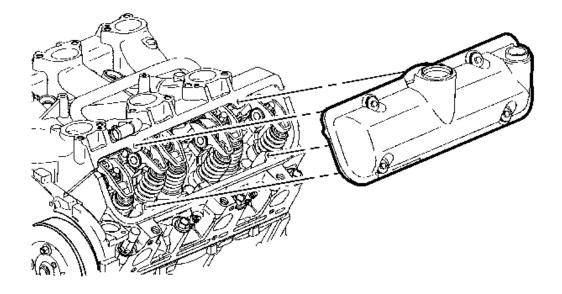
**Fig. 461: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

> All gasket-mating surfaces need to be free of oil and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12378392 or equivalent to clean surfaces.

• Apply sealant GM P/N 12378521 (Canadian P/N 88901148) or equivalent at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 1. Install a NEW gasket to the valve rocker arm cover. Ensure that the gasket is properly seated in the groove of the valve rocker arm cover.
- 2. Apply sealant GM P/N 12378521, (Canadian P/N 88901148) or the equivalent to the joint surfaces (1) where the cylinder head and intake manifold meet.



# **Fig. 462: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Install the valve rocker arm cover.

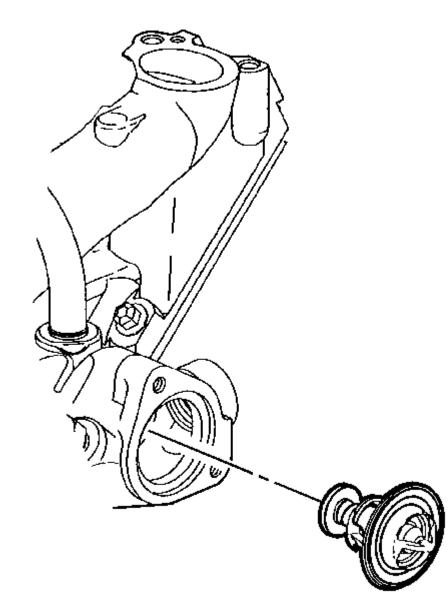
# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm cover bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the valve rocker arm cover bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

#### Water Outlet and Thermostat Installation

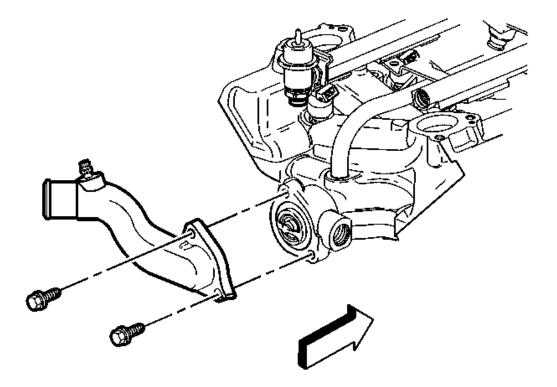
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **<u>Fig. 463: Locating Thermostat</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the thermostat.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



# **Fig. 464: View Of Water Outlet** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the water outlet.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the water outlet bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the water outlet bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

#### **Exhaust Manifold Installation - Left**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

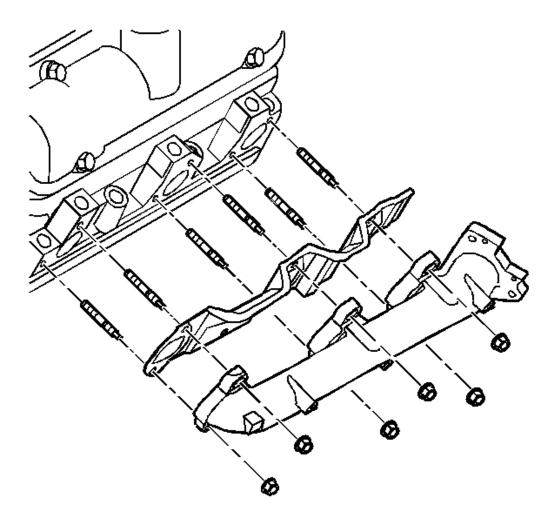


Fig. 465: View Of Exhaust Manifold & Exhaust Manifold Gasket - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the exhaust manifold studs.

Tighten: Tighten the exhaust manifold studs to 18 N.m (13 lb ft).

- 2. Install the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 3. Install the exhaust manifold.
- 4. Install the exhaust manifold nuts.

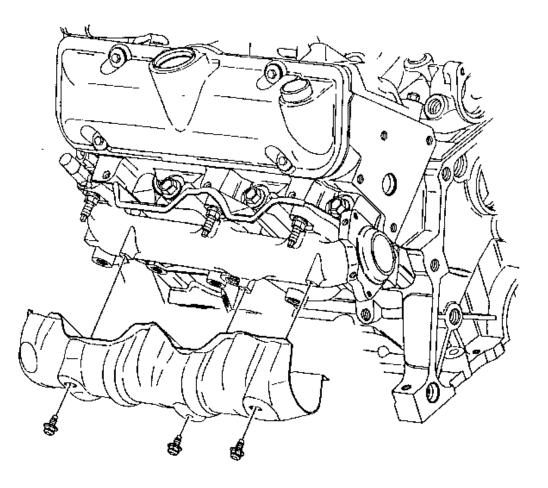
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Tighten: Tighten the exhaust manifold nuts working from the center outward to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

5. Install the left side spark plugs.

# **Tighten:**

- Tighten the spark plugs to 20 N.m (15 lb ft) when installing spark plugs into a new cylinder head.
- Tighten the spark plugs to 15 N.m (13 lb ft) when re-installing after initial installation.



# **Fig. 466: View Of Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield & Bolts - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

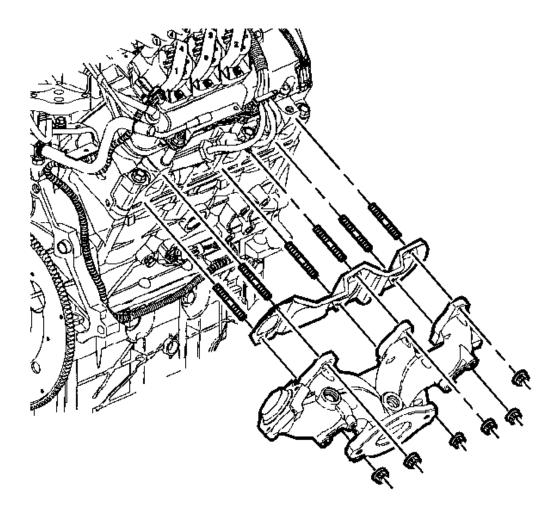
- 6. Install the exhaust manifold heat shield.
- 7. Install the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 536 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Exhaust Manifold Installation - Right**



# **Fig. 467: Right Exhaust Manifold (3.4L)** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the exhaust manifold studs.

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold studs to 18 N.m (13 lb ft).

- 2. Install the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 3. Install the exhaust manifold.
- 4. Install the exhaust manifold nuts.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p.m.

Page 537 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

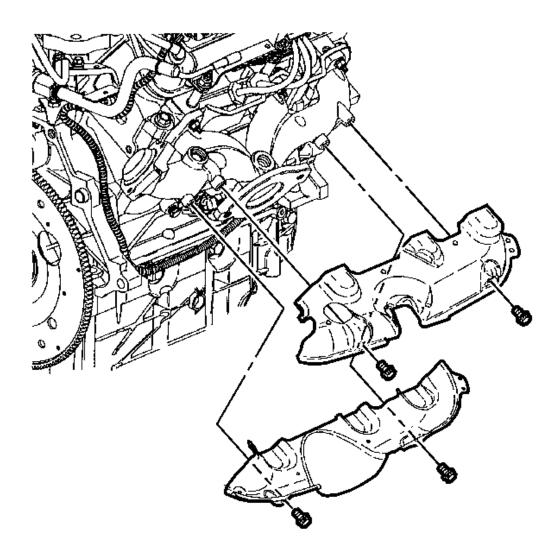
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Tighten: Tighten the exhaust manifold nuts working from the center out to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

5. Install the right side spark plugs.

# **Tighten:**

- Tighten the spark plugs to 20 N.m (15 lb ft) when installing spark plugs into a new cylinder head.
- Tighten the spark plugs to 15 N.m (13 lb ft) when re-installing after initial installation.
- 6. Install the spark plug wires on to the spark plugs.

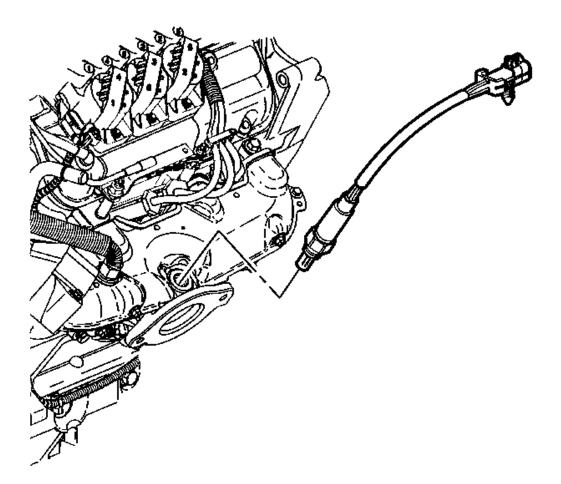


# **Fig. 468: View Of Right Exhaust Manifold Heat Shields & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 7. Install the lower exhaust manifold heat shield.
- 8. Install the upper exhaust manifold heat shield.
- 9. Install the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).



# **Fig. 469: Identifying Heated Oxygen Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 10. Coat the threads of the heated oxygen sensor with anti seize compound.
- 11. Install the heated oxygen sensor.

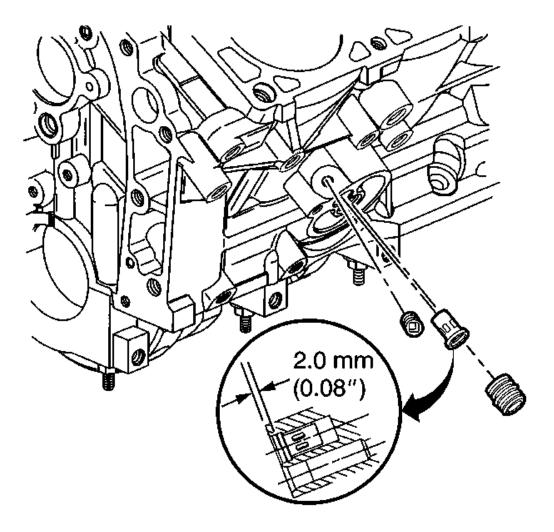
Tighten: Tighten the heated oxygen sensor to 42 N.m (31 lb ft).

12. Install the spark plug wires.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p. m. Page 539 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Oil Filter Adapter Installation**



# **Fig. 470: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the oil filter bypass valve.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

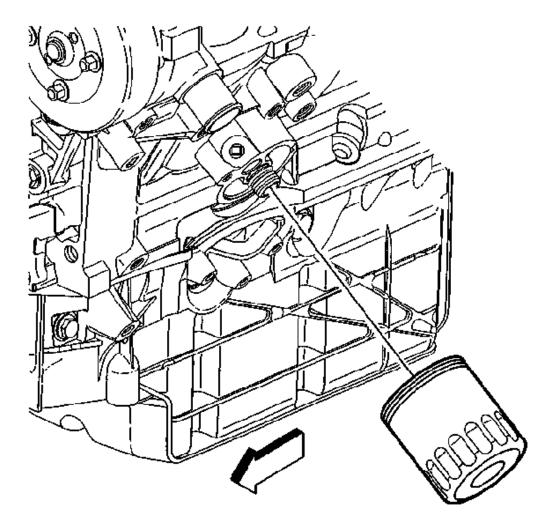
2. Install the oil filter fitting, if necessary.

Tighten: Tighten the oil filter fitting to 39 N.m (29 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

3. Install the oil filter bypass valve plug. Apply sealer GM P/N 12345739 (Canadian P/N 10953541) or the equivalent to the threads.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil filter bypass valve plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).



#### **<u>Fig. 471: Removing/Installing Oil Filter</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

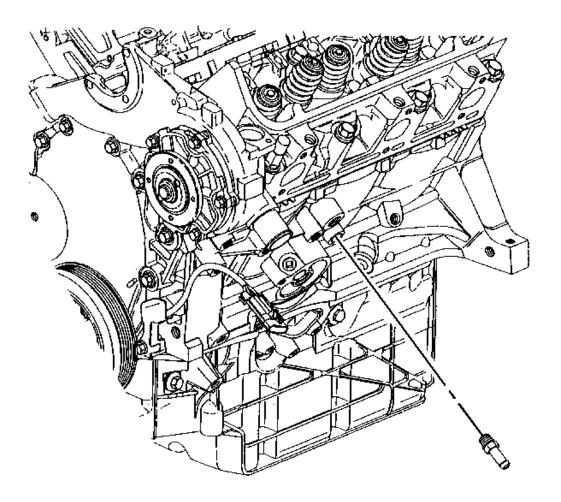
4. Install the oil filter.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil filter to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

#### **Oil Cooler Installation**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:17 p.m.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 472: Locating Oil Cooler Hose Fitting Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

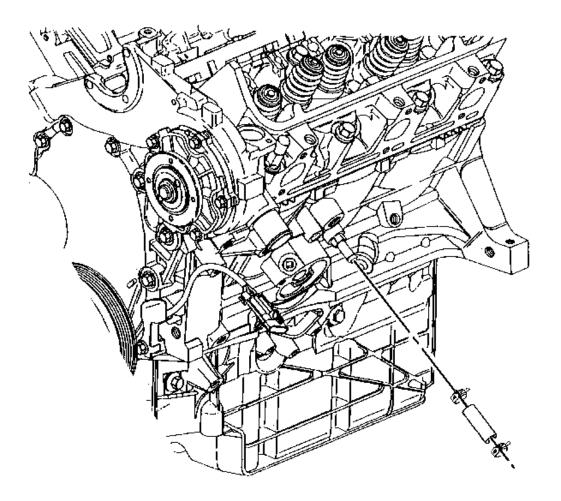
1. Apply sealer P/N 21485278 to the oil cooler hose fitting threads.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil cooler hose fitting.

Tighten: Tighten the oil cooler hose fitting to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

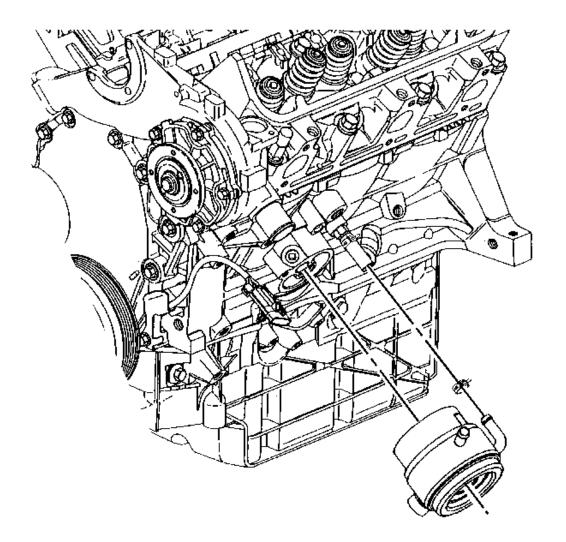
#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 473: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

3. Install the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and the oil cooler inlet hose onto the oil cooler hose fitting.

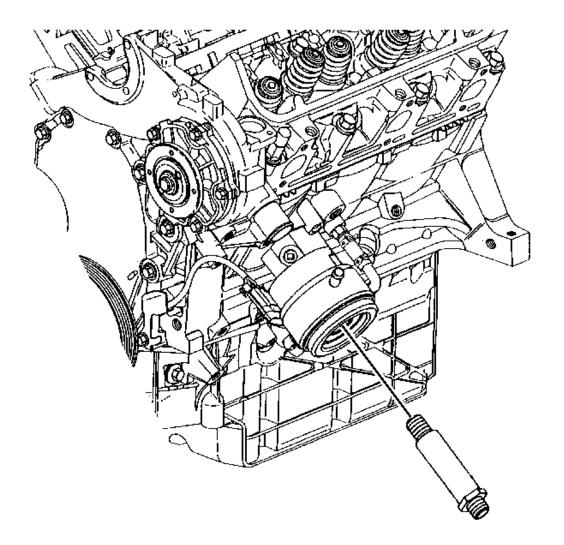
2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 474: View Of Oil Cooler Inlet Hose Clamp & Oil Cooler Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

4. Install the oil cooler inlet hose clamp and oil cooler.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

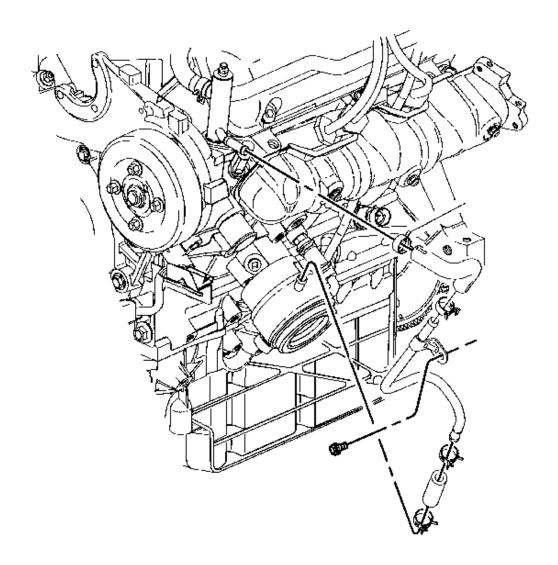


## **<u>Fig. 475: View Of Oil Cooler Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

5. Install the oil cooler connector.

Tighten: Tighten the oil cooler connector to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

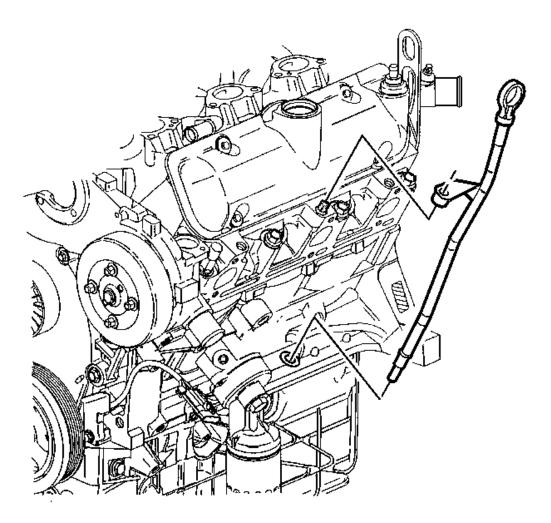


## **Fig. 476: Locating Upper Oil Cooler Outlet Hose Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Install the oil cooler outlet hoses and pipe.
- 7. Connect the lower oil cooler outlet hose to the oil cooler.
- 8. Connect the upper oil cooler hose to the thermostat bypass pipe.

#### **Oil Level Indicator and Tube Installation**

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## <u>Fig. 477: Removing/Installing Oil Level Indicator & Oil Level Indicator Tube</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the oil level indicator and oil level indicator tube.

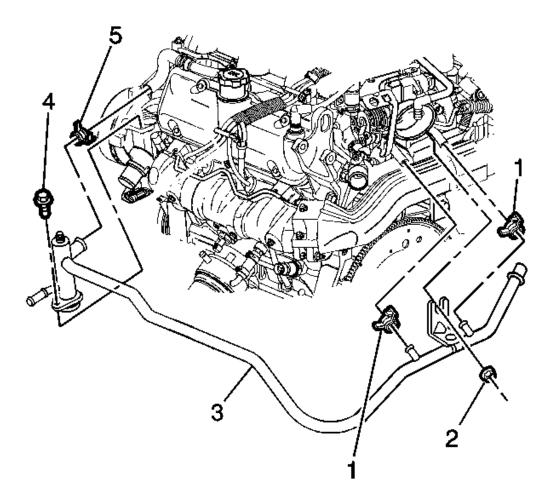
## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil level indicator tube bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the oil level indicator tube bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

3. Install the thermostat bypass pipe (3).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



#### **Fig. 478: Thermostat Bypass Pipe & Components** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Install the thermostat bypass pipe (3) and hose clamp (5).
- 5. Install the thermostat bypass pipe to engine front cover bolt (4).

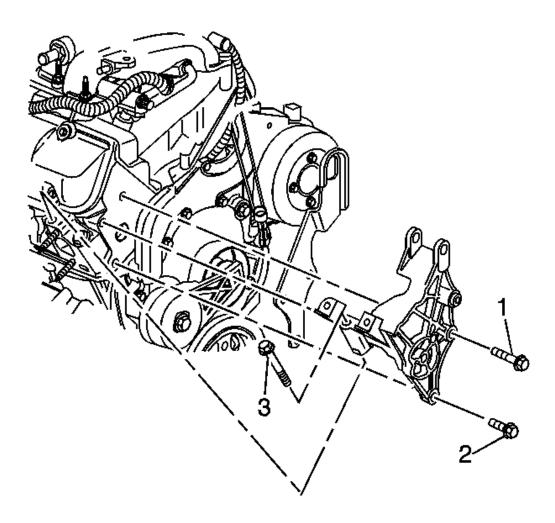
Tighten: Tighten the thermostat bypass pipe to engine front cover bolt to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

- 6. Install the thermostat bypass pipe (3) to throttle body hose clamps (1).
- 7. Install the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body nut (2).

Tighten: Tighten the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body nut to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

#### Engine Lift Bracket and Generator Bracket Installation

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 479: View Of Engine Lift Bracket & Generator Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Install the front engine lift hook.
- 2. Install the generator bracket.

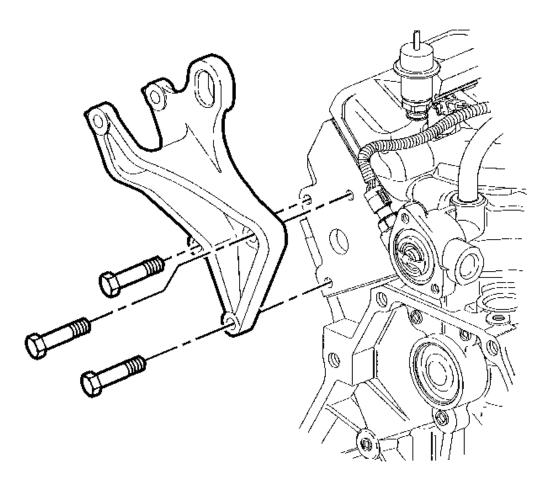
## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the generator bracket bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the generator bracket bolts in sequence (1, 2, 3) to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

#### Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Installation

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 480: View Of Engine Mount Strut & Engine Lift Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount strut and lift bracket.

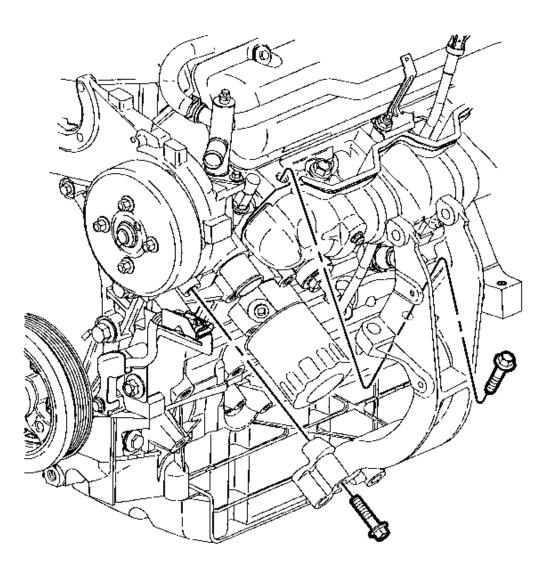
## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).

#### Engine Mount Strut and Air Conditioning Compressor Bracket Installation

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 481: View Of Engine Mount Strut & Air Conditioning Compressor Bracket** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount strut and A/C Compressor bracket.

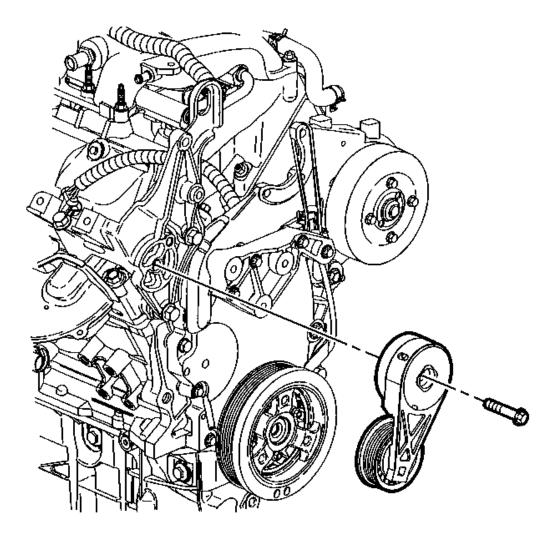
## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut and A/C Compressor bracket bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Drive Belt Tensioner Installation**



## **Fig. 482: View Of Drive Belt Tensioner Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the drive belt tensioner.

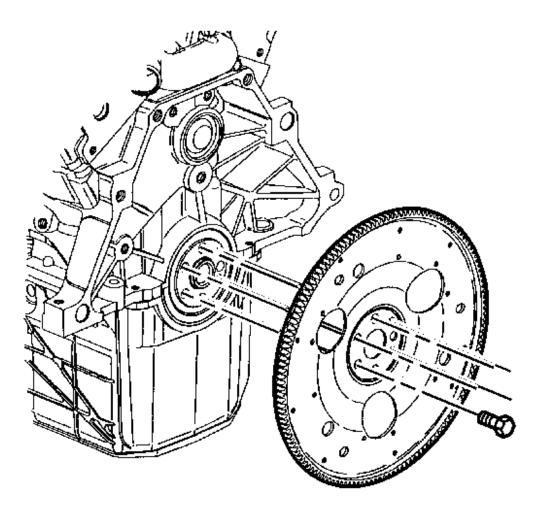
## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the drive belt tensioner bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the drive belt tensioner bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Engine Flywheel Installation**



#### **Fig. 483: View Of Engine Flywheel** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the flywheel.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the flywheel bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the flywheel bolts to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).

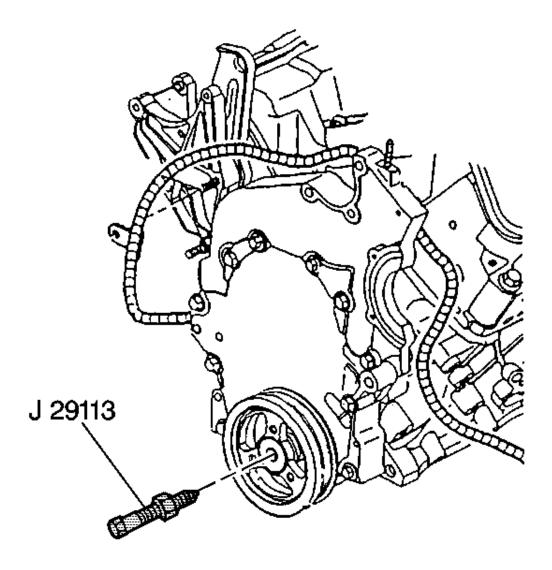
#### **Crankshaft Balancer Installation**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p. m. Page 553 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

#### **Tools Required**

- J 29113 Crankshaft Balancer Installer. See Special Tools and Equipment.
- J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools and Equipment.



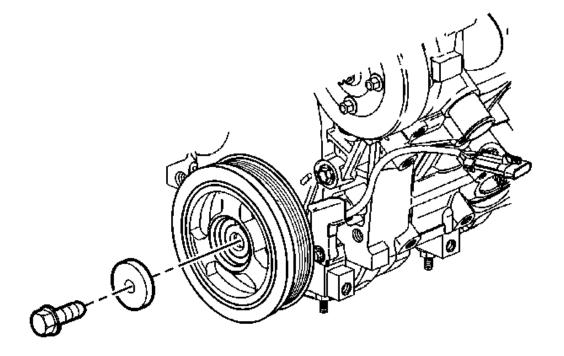
#### **Fig. 484: Installing Crankshaft Balancer Using J 29113 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346141, (Canadian P/N 10953433) or the equivalent to the keyway of the crankshaft balancer.
- 2. Place the crankshaft balancer into position over the key in the crankshaft.

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p. m. Page 554 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- 3. Install the J 29113 onto the crankshaft.
- 4. Pull the crankshaft balancer into position.
- 5. Remove the J 29113 from the crankshaft balancer.



**Fig. 485: Installing Crankshaft Washer & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

NOTE: Do NOT use a power-assisted tool with the special tool in order to remove or install this component. You cannot properly control the alignment of this component using a power-assisted tool, and this can damage the component.

## **NOTE:** Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the crankshaft balancer washer and bolt.

#### **Tighten:**

- Tighten the crankshaft balancer bolt a first pass to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).
- Tighten the crankshaft balancer bolt a second pass to 85 degrees using the J 45059.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

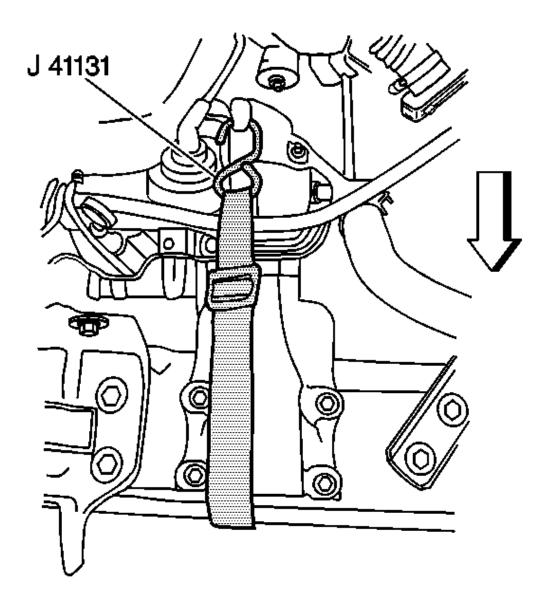
#### **Rotating the Engine for Service Access**

#### **Tools Required**

J 41131 Engine Tilt Strap. See Special Tools and Equipment.

- 1. Remove the throttle body air inlet duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.4L.
- 2. Set the park brake.
- 3. Shift the transaxle into Neutral.
- 4. Remove the engine mount strut bolts. Swing the engine mount struts aside. Refer to <u>Engine Mount Strut</u> <u>Replacement - Left</u> or <u>Engine Mount Strut Replacement - Right</u>.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **Fig. 486: Installing J 41131 To Engine Strut Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 5. Install the J 41131.
- 6. Pull on the engine in order to rotate the engine forward.
- 7. Tighten the J 41131.

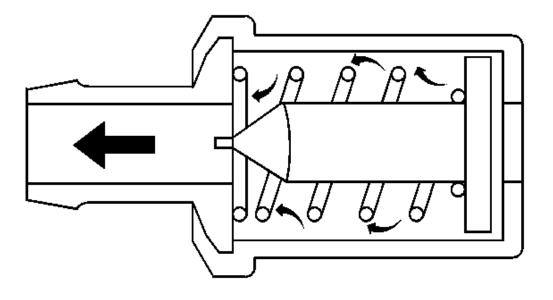
## **DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p. m.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## **CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

#### **General Description**

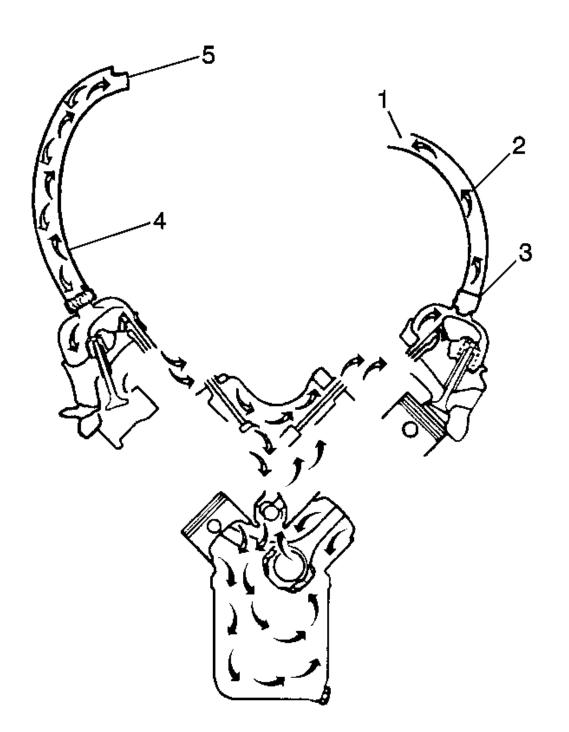


#### **Fig. 487: View Of Crankcase Ventilation Valve Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

A crankcase ventilation system is used to consume crankcase vapors in the combustion process instead of venting them to atmosphere. Fresh air from the throttle body is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow by gases and then passed through a PCV valve into the intake manifold.

#### Operation

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## Fig. 488: Crankcase Ventilation System Flow Diagram Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

The primary control is through the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve which meters the flow at a rate depending on inlet vacuum. To maintain idle quality, the PCV valve restricts the flow when inlet vacuum is high. If abnormal operating conditions arise, the system is designed to allow excessive amounts of blow by gases to back flow through the crankcase vent into the throttle body to be consumed by normal combustion.

#### **Results of Incorrect Operation**

A plugged valve may cause the following conditions:

- Rough idle
- Stalling or slow idle speed
- Oil leaks
- Sludge in engine

A leaking valve would cause:

- Rough idle
- Stalling
- High idle speed

#### Functional Check of PCV valve

If an engine is idling rough, check for a clogged PCV valve. Replace if required. Use the following procedure:

- 1. Remove PCV valve from intake manifold.
- 2. Shake valve and listen for the rattle of needle inside the valve.
- 3. If valve does not rattle, replace valve.

With this system, any blow-by in excess of the system capacity (from a badly worn engine, sustained heavy load, etc.) is exhausted into the intake manifold and is drawn into the engine.

Proper operation of the crankcase ventilation system is dependent upon a sealed engine. If oil sludging or dilution is noted, and the crankcase ventilation system is functioning properly, check engine for possible cause and correct to ensure that system will function as intended.

## DRIVE BELT SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- The accessory drive components
  - The power steering pump, if belt driven
  - The generator
  - The A/C compressor, if equipped
  - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
  - The water pump, if belt driven
  - The vacuum pump, if equipped
  - The air compressor, if equipped

The drive belt system may use one belt or two belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

## ENGINE COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The cylinder block is made of cast alloy iron. The cylinder block has 6 cylinders that are arranged in a V shape. There are 3 cylinders in each bank. The cylinder banks are set at a 60 degree angle from each other.

Starting from the front of the engine, the left bank cylinders are 1, 3, 5. The right bank cylinders are 2, 4, 6.

Four main bearings support the crankshaft. The crankshaft is retained by the bearing caps. The bearing caps are machined with the block for proper alignment and clearances. The main bearing caps are drilled and tapped for the structural oil pan side bolts.

The aluminum cylinder heads have individual intake and exhaust ports for each cylinder. The valve guides are pressed in. The roller rocker arms are located on a pedestal in a slot in the cylinder head. The roller rocker arms are retained on individual threaded bolts.

The crankshaft is cast nodular iron with deep rolled fillets on all 6 crankpins and all 4 main journals. Four steelbacked aluminum bearings are used. The #3 bearing is the end-thrust bearing.

The camshaft is made from a new metal composite design. The camshaft profile is a hydraulic roller design.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

The camshaft is supported by 4 journals. The camshaft includes an oil pump drive gear.

The pistons are cast aluminum using 2 compression rings and 1 oil control ring. The piston pin is offset 0.8 mm (0.031 in) towards the major thrust side. This placement allows for a gradual change in thrust pressure against the cylinder wall as the piston travels its path. The pins are chromium steel. The pins have a floating fit in the pistons. The pins are retained in the connecting rods by a press fit.

The connecting rods are made of forged steel. Full pressure lubrication is directed to the connecting rods by drilled oil passages from the adjacent main bearing journal.

A roller rocker type valve train is used. Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller lifter and from the pushrod to the roller rocker arm. The rocker arm pivots on the needle roller bearings. The rocker arm transmits the camshaft motion to the valve. The rocker arm pedestal is located in a slot in the cylinder head. The rocker arm is retained in the cylinder head by a bolt. The pushrod is located by the rocker arm.

The intake manifold is a 2-piece cast aluminum unit. The intake manifold centrally supports a fuel rail with 6 fuel injectors.

The exhaust manifolds are cast nodular iron.

## **NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION**

The purpose of New Product Information is to highlight or indicate important product changes from the previous model year.

Changes may include one or more of the following items:

- A component comparison from the previous year
- Fastener changes
- Torque values and/or fastener tightening strategies
- Changed engine specifications
- New sealants and/or adhesives
- Disassembly and assembly procedure revisions
- Engine mechanical diagnostic procedure revisions
- New special tools required

#### **Component Comparison**

Secondary air has been deleted.

#### **Fastener Changes**

No fastener changes for 2004.

#### **Torque Values and/or Fastener Tightening Strategies**

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p. m. Page 562 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

Lower intake manifold strategy is now:

- Center bolts:
  - o First Pass 7 N.m (62 lb in)
  - Final Pass 13 N.m (115 lb in)
- Corner bolts:
  - First Pass 13 N.m (115 lb in)
  - o Final Pass 25 N.m (18 lb ft)

## **Changed Engine Specifications**

A new Engine Mechanical Specifications chart has been implemented into the 2004 service manual.

#### New Sealants and/or Adhesives

Engine sealers have been revised.

## **Disassembly and Assembly Procedure Revisions**

No Revisions for 2004.

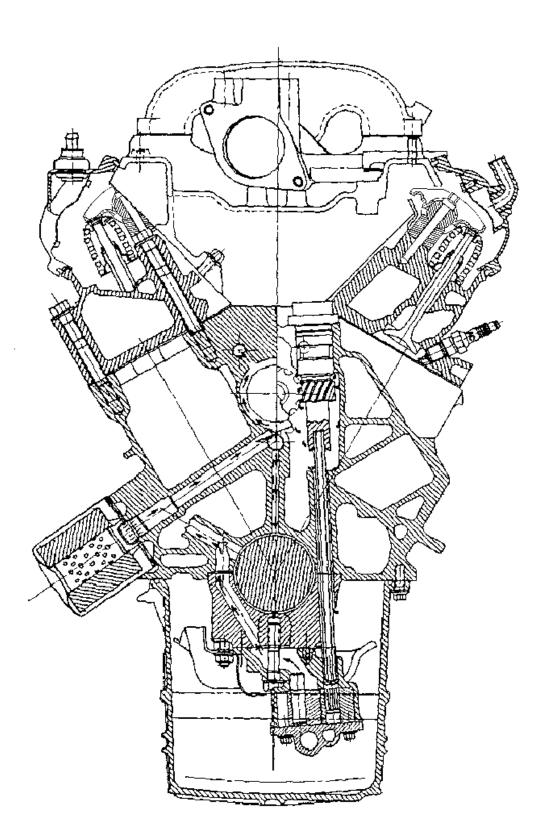
## **Engine Mechanical Diagnostic Procedure Revisions**

No Revisions for 2004.

New Special Tools Required

J 45059 Angle Meter has been applied to 2004 books.

## LUBRICATION DESCRIPTION



2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

## **<u>Fig. 489: Front View Of Engine</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

Full pressure lubrication, through a full flow oil filter, is furnished by a gear type oil pump. The oil is drawn up through the pickup screen and the tube. The oil passes through the pump to the oil filter.

The oil filter is a full flow paper element unit. An oil filter bypass is used in order to ensure oil supply during the following conditions:

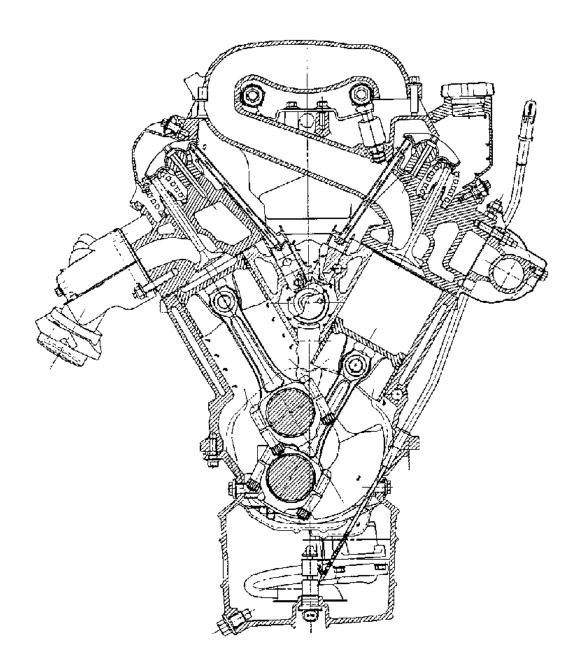
- On a cold start
- If the filter is plugged
- If the filter develops excessive pressure drop

The bypass is designed to open at 69-83 kPa (10-12 psi).

A priority oil delivery system supplies oil first to the crankshaft journals. The oil from the crankshaft main bearings is supplied to the connecting rod bearings by intersecting the passages drilled in the crankshaft. The passages supply the oil to the crankshaft main bearings and the camshaft bearings through the intersecting vertical drilled holes. The oil passages from the camshaft journals supply oil to the hydraulic lifters.

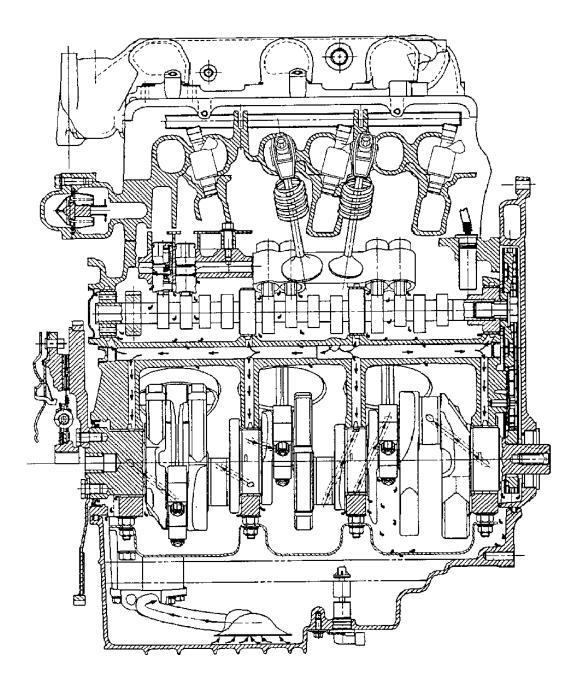
The hydraulic lifters pump oil up through the pushrods to the rocker arms. The cast dams in the crankcase casting direct the oil that drains back from the rocker arms in order to supply the camshaft lobes. The camshaft chain drive is lubricated by indirect oil splash.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



**<u>Fig. 490: Rear View Of Engine</u>** Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



## **<u>Fig. 491: Right View Of Engine</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

## **CLEANLINESS AND CARE**

An automobile engine is a combination of many of the following surfaces:

• Machined

jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p. m. Page 567 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

- Honed
- Polished
- Lapped

The tolerances of these surfaces are measured in the ten-thousandths of an inch. When you service any internal engine part, cleanliness and care are important. Apply a liberal coating of engine oil to the friction areas during assembly in order to protect and lubricate the surfaces on initial operation. Throughout this section, practice proper cleaning and protection procedures to the machined surfaces and to the friction areas.

#### NOTE: Engine damage may result if an abrasive paper, pad, or motorized wire brush is used to clean any engine gasket surfaces.

Whenever you remove the valve train components, keep the components in order. Follow this procedure in order to install the components in the same locations and with the same mating surfaces as when removed.

## **CAUTION:** Refer to Battery Disconnect Caution in Cautions and Notices.

Disconnect the negative battery cables before you perform any major work on the engine. For more information on the disconnection of the battery, refer to Engine Electrical.

## SEPARATING PARTS

In addition to the room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) sealant's sealing capabilities, the RTV sealants may form an adhesive bond between the components. This may make the components difficult to remove or to separate. If possible, bump the components sideways rather than using prying tools in order to remove the components. This technique prevents damage when the bonding strength of the RTV sealant is stronger than the component itself. Perform bumping at the bends or at the reinforced areas in order to prevent part distortion.

## **REPLACING ENGINE GASKETS**

- 1. Do not reuse any gasket unless otherwise specified. Reusable gaskets will be identified in the service procedure. Do not apply sealant to any gasket or sealing surface unless called out in the service procedure.
- 2. Use a rubber mallet in order to separate components. Bump the part sideways in order to loosen the components. Perform the bumping at the bends or at the reinforced areas in order to prevent the distortion of components.

## IMPORTANT: Do not use any other method or technique in order to remove the gasket material from a components.

Do not use the following items in order to clean the gasket surfaces:

- Abrasive pads
- Sand paper

Power tools

## These methods of cleaning may damage the component. Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil. This grit is abrasive and may cause internal engine damage.

3. Remove all of the gasket and the sealing material from the component using a plastic or a wood scraper. Do not gouge or scrape the sealing surfaces.

# IMPORTANT: Do not allow the sealant to enter any blind threaded holes. The sealant may cause the following conditions:

- Prevent you from properly seating the bolt
- Cause damage when you tighten the bolt
- 4. When assembling components, use only the sealant specified in the service procedure. Ensure that the sealing surfaces are clean and free of debris or oil. When applying sealant to a component, apply a bead size as specified in the service procedure.
- 5. Tighten the bolts to the specifications.

## USE OF ROOM TEMPERATURE VULCANIZING (RTV) AND ANAEROBIC SEALER

The following 2 types of sealer are commonly used in engines:

- The RTV sealer
- The anaerobic gasket eliminator sealer

Follow the service procedure instructions. Use the correct sealer in the proper place in order to prevent oil leaks. Do not interchange the 2 types of sealers. Use the sealer recommended in the service procedure.

## **Applying RTV Sealer**

- Do not use the room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) sealant in areas where extreme temperatures are expected. These areas include the following locations:
  - o The exhaust manifold
  - The head gasket
  - The other surfaces where gasket eliminator is specified
- Use a rubber mallet in order to separate the components sealed with RTV sealant. Bump the part sideways in order to shear the RTV sealer. Perform the bumping at the bends or the reinforced areas in order to prevent distortion of the components. The RTV sealant is weaker in shear (lateral) strength than in tensile (vertical) strength.

## IMPORTANT: Do not use any other method or technique in order to remove the gasket

2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

### material from a component.

- Do not use the following items in order to clean the gasket surfaces:
  - Abrasive pads
  - o Sand Paper
  - Power tools

These methods of cleaning may damage the part.

Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil. This grit is abrasive and may cause internal engine damage.

• Remove all of the gasket material from the component using a plastic or a wood scraper. Use Loctite® brand gasket remover P/N 4MA or the equivalent. Follow all of the safety recommendations and the directions that are on the container.

# IMPORTANT: Do not allow the sealer to enter the blind threaded holes. The sealer may cause the following conditions:

- Prevent you from properly seating the bolt
- Cause damage when you tighten the bolt
- Apply the RTV sealant to a clean surface. Use a bead size as specified in the procedure. Apply the bead to the inside of any bolt holes.
- Assemble the components while the RTV sealant is still wet (within 3 minutes). Do not wait for the RTV sealant to skin over.

## IMPORTANT: Do not overtighten the bolts.

• Tighten the bolts to specifications.

#### **Applying Anaerobic Sealer**

The anaerobic gasket eliminator hardens in the absence of air. This type of sealer is used where 2 rigid parts (such as castings) are assembled together. When 2 rigid parts are disassembled and no sealer or gasket is readily noticeable, the parts were probably assembled using a gasket eliminator.

# IMPORTANT: Do not use any other method or technique in order to remove the gasket material from a component.

Do not use the following items in order to clean the gasket surfaces:

- Abrasive pads
- Sand paper
- Power tools

#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette

These methods of cleaning may damage the part.

Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil. This grit is abrasive and may cause internal engine damage.

- Remove all of the gasket material from the component using a plastic or a wood scraper. Use Loctite® brand gasket remover P/N 4MA or the equivalent. Follow all of the safety recommendations and the directions that are on the container.
- Apply a continuous bead of the gasket eliminator to 1 flange. Clean and dry any surfaces that you will reseal.

## IMPORTANT: Anaerobic sealed joints that are partially torqued and allowed to cure more than 5 minutes may result in incorrect shimming and sealing of the joint.

- Do not allow the sealer to enter the blind threaded holes. The sealer may cause the following conditions:
  - Prevent you from properly seating the bolt
  - Cause damage when you tighten the bolt
- Spread the sealer evenly in order to get a uniform coating on the sealing surface.
- Tighten the bolts to the specifications.
- Remove the excess sealer from the outside of the joint.

## **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

Work in a clean and well-lit area. Have the following components available before you begin to work:

- A suitable parts cleaning tank
- A compressed air supply
- Trays, in order to keep the parts and the fasteners organized
- An adequate set of hand tools

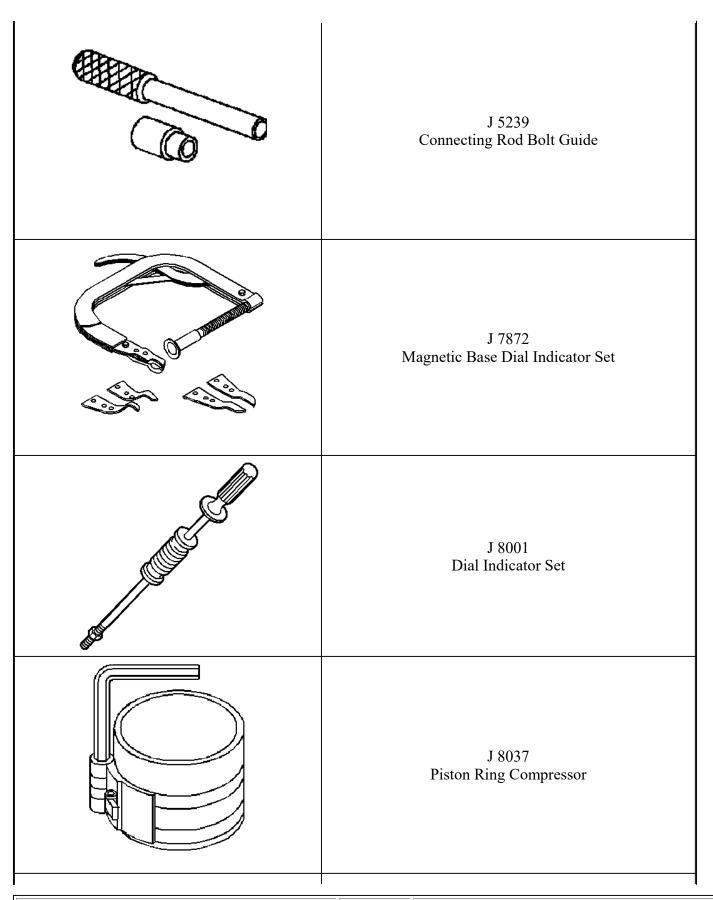
An approved engine repair stand will prevent personal injury or damage to the engine components. The special tools are designed in order to quickly and safely accomplish the operations for which the tools are intended. Using the tools will minimize possible damage to the engine components. Precision measuring tools are required for the inspection of certain critical components. Torque wrenches are needed for the correct assembly of various parts.

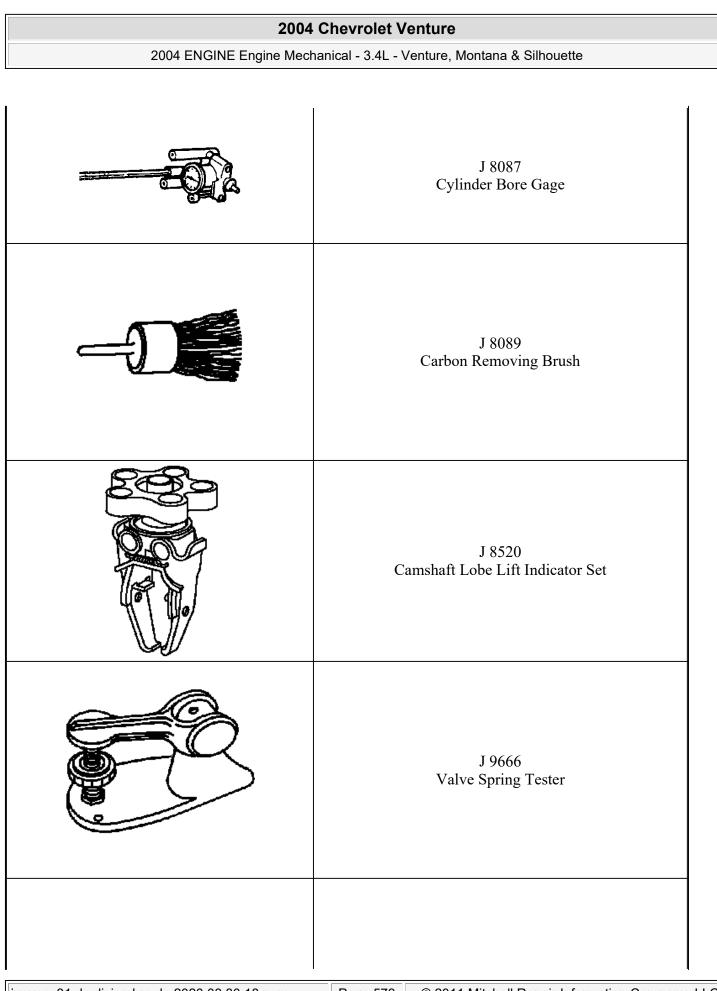
## SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

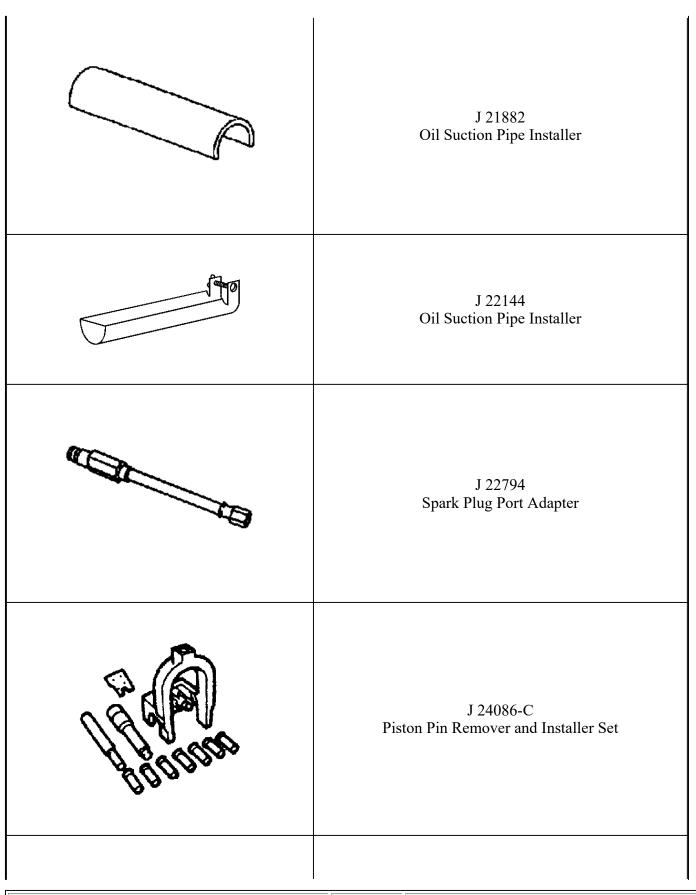
## SPECIAL TOOLS

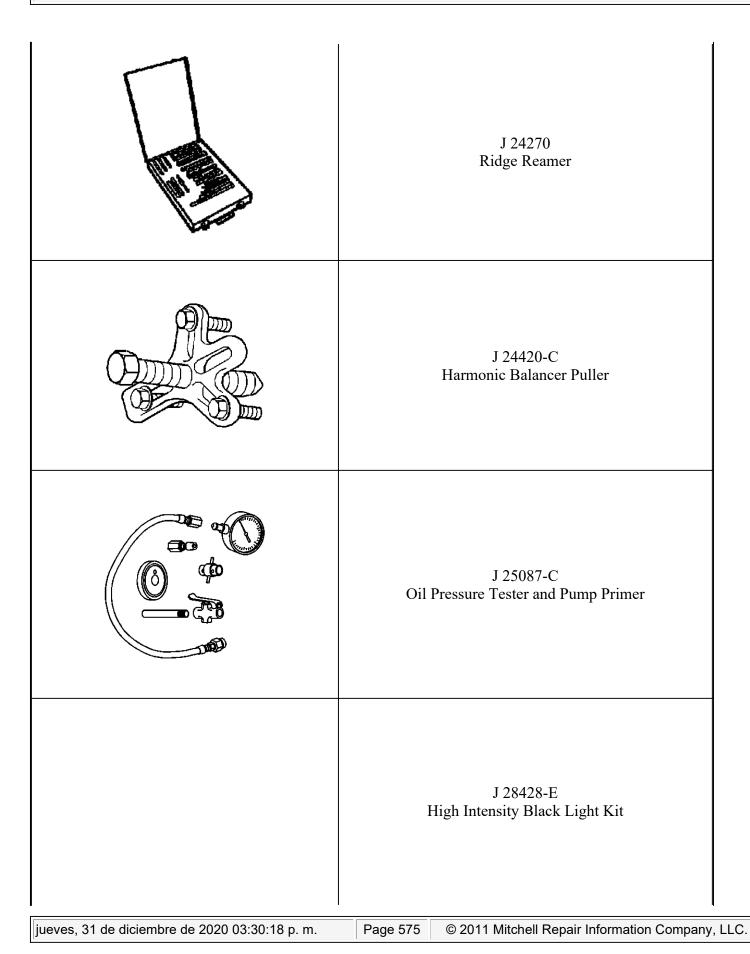
#### **Special Tools**

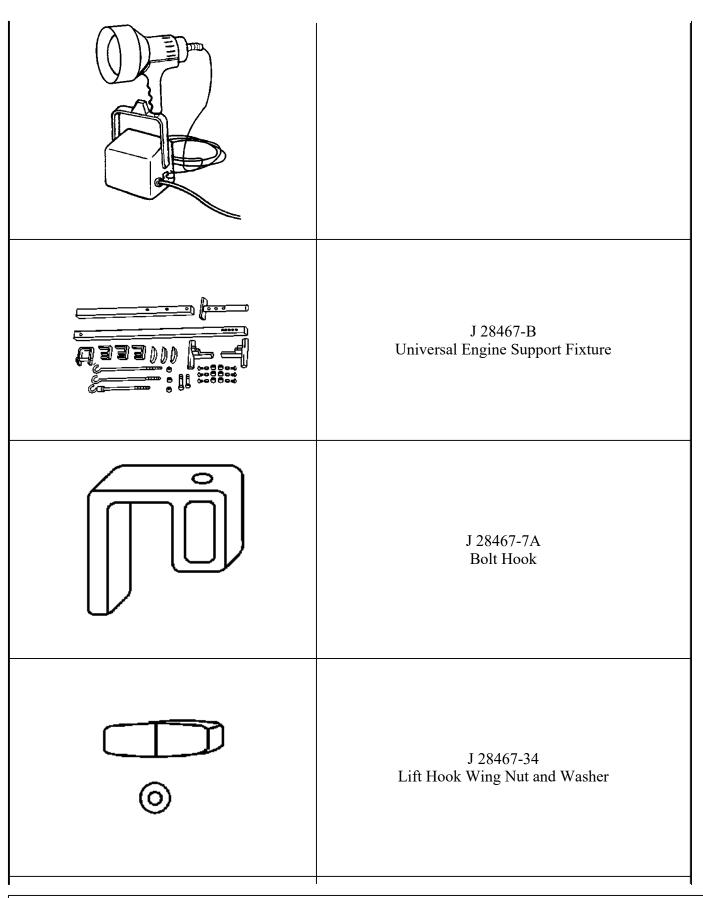
Illustration	Tool Number/Description	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p.m.	Page 571	© 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC.



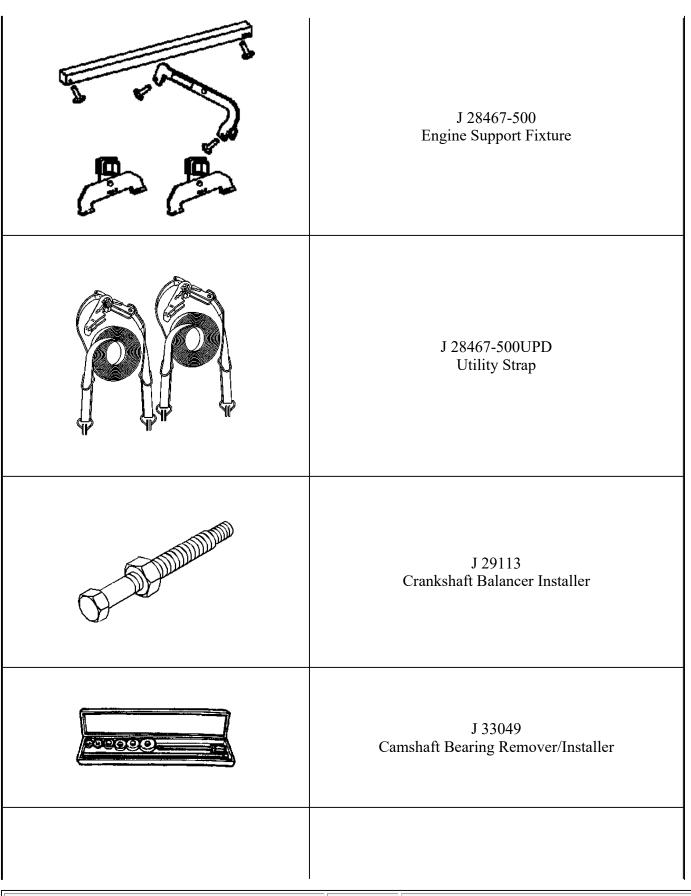








#### 2004 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.4L - Venture, Montana & Silhouette



jueves, 31 de diciembre de 2020 03:30:18 p. m. Page 577 © 20

